

Public Document Pack



BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

WEDNESDAY 19TH NOVEMBER 2025

AT 6.00 P.M.

PARKSIDE SUITE - PARKSIDE

MEMBERS: Councillors S. M. Evans (Chairman), B. Kumar (Vice-Chairman), S. Ammar, A. Bailes, R. Bailes, S. J. Baxter, J. Clarke, S. R. Colella, A. M. Dale, J. Elledge, D. J. A. Forsythe, E. M. S. Gray, C.A. Hotham, D. Hopkins, R. J. Hunter, H. J. Jones, R. E. Lambert, M. Marshall, K.J. May, P. M. McDonald, B. McEldowney, S. T. Nock, D. J. Nicholl, S. R. Peters, J. Robinson, S. A. Robinson, J. D. Stanley, K. Taylor, H. D. N. Warren-Clarke, S. A. Webb and P. J. Whittaker

AGENDA

WELCOME

1. **To receive apologies for absence**

2. **Declarations of Interest**

To invite Councillors to declare any Disclosable Pecuniary Interests or Other Disclosable Interests they may have in items on the agenda, and to confirm the nature of those interests.

3. **To confirm the accuracy of the minutes of the meeting of the Council held on 8th October 2025 (Pages 7 - 30)**

4. **Urgent Decisions** (Pages 31 - 32)

There has been one Urgent Decision taken since the last Council meeting in respect of the Appointment of an Acting Section 151 Officer.

A copy of the Urgent Decision has been included in this agenda pack.

5. **Local Government Reorganisation: Transforming Worcestershire Local government that works for people, powered by place and built for the future - The North and South Local Government Reorganisation Proposal for Worcestershire** (Pages 33 - 232)

6. **Recommendations from the Cabinet** (Pages 233 - 234)

To consider the outstanding recommendations from the meetings of the Cabinet held on 10th September 2025.

The outstanding recommendations from the Cabinet meeting held on 10th September 2025 were due to the deferment of the following reports at the Council meeting held on 8th October 2025:

- Quarter 1 2025/26 Finance and Performance Monitoring Report
- Expansion of Commercial Waste Collection Service

In addition, any recommendations arising in respect of the Business Rates Retention (BRR) Pool 2026-2027 report, which is due to be considered at the Cabinet meeting on 19th November 2025, will be published in a supplementary pack for this Extraordinary meeting of the Council and tabled at the meeting.

Any further recommendations arising from the Cabinet meeting due to take place on 19th November 2025 will be considered at the next Ordinary meeting of the Council on 3rd December 2025.

7. **Background Information on the recommendations from the Cabinet**

- (i) Quarter 1 2025/26 Finance and Performance Monitoring Report (Pages 235 - 274)
- (ii) Expansion of Commercial Waste Collection Service (Pages 275 - 286)
- (iii) Business Rates Retention (BRR) Pool 2026-2027 (Pages 287 - 290)

8. **Motion on Notice** (Pages 291 - 292)

As highlighted by the Chairman at the Council meeting held on 8th October 2025 the attached Motion is being considered at this Extraordinary Council meeting due to exceptional circumstances.

A period of up to one hour is allocated to consider this motion on notice. This may only be extended with the agreement of the Council.

9. **To consider any urgent business, details of which have been notified to the Assistant Director of Legal, Democratic and Procurement Services prior to the commencement of the meeting and which the Chairman, by reason of special circumstances, considers to be of so urgent a nature that it cannot wait until the next meeting**

10. **To consider, and if considered appropriate, to pass the following resolution to exclude the public from the meeting during the consideration of item(s) of business containing exempt information:-**

"RESOLVED: that under Section 100 I of the Local Government Act 1972, as amended, the public be excluded from the meeting during the consideration of the following item(s) of business on the grounds that it/they involve(s) the likely disclosure of exempt information as defined in Part I of Schedule 12A to the Act, as amended, the relevant paragraph of that part, in each case, being as set out below, and that it is in the public interest to do so:-

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Paragraph(s)</u>
11	3

11. **Expansion of Commercial Waste Collection Service** (Pages 293 - 294)

J. Leach
Chief Executive

Parkside
Market Street
BROMSGROVE
Worcestershire
B61 8DA

11th November 2025

If you have any queries on this Agenda please contact
Jo Gresham

Parkside, Market Street, Bromsgrove, B61 8DA
Tel: (01527) 64252 Ext: 3031
Email: joanne.gresham@bromsgroveandredditch.gov.uk

GUIDANCE ON FACE-TO-FACE MEETINGS

Please note that this is a public meeting and will be live streamed for general access via the Council's YouTube channel.

You are able to see and hear the livestream of the meeting from the Committee Pages of the website, alongside the agenda for the meeting.

If you have any questions regarding the agenda or attached papers, please do not hesitate to contact the officer named above.

Notes:

Although this is a public meeting, there are circumstances when Council might have to move into closed session to consider exempt or confidential information. For agenda items that are exempt, the public are excluded and for any such items the live stream will be suspended and that part of the meeting will not be recorded.



INFORMATION FOR THE PUBLIC

Access to Information

The Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1985 widened the rights of press and public to attend Local Authority meetings and to see certain documents. Recently the Freedom of Information Act 2000 has further broadened these rights, and limited exemptions under the 1985 Act.

- You can inspect agenda and public reports at least five days before the date of the meeting.
- You can inspect minutes of the Council, Cabinet and its Committees/Boards for up to six years following a meeting.
- You can have access, upon request, to the background papers on which reports are based for a period of up to six years from the date of the meeting. These are listed at the end of each report.
- An electronic register stating the names and addresses and electoral areas of all Councillors with details of the membership of all Committees etc. is available on our website.
- A reasonable number of copies of agendas and reports relating to items to be considered in public will be made available to the public attending meetings of the Council, Cabinet and its Committees/Boards.
- You have access to a list specifying those powers which the Council has delegated to its Officers indicating also the titles of the Officers concerned, as detailed in the Council's Constitution, Scheme of Delegation.

You can access the following documents:

- Meeting Agendas
- Meeting Minutes
- The Council's Constitution

at www.bromsgrove.gov.uk

This page is intentionally left blank

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

WEDNESDAY 8TH OCTOBER 2025, AT 6.00 P.M.

PRESENT: Councillors S. M. Evans (Chairman), B. Kumar (Vice-Chairman), S. Ammar, A. Bailes, R. Bailes, S. J. Baxter, J. Clarke, S. R. Colella, A. M. Dale, J. Elledge, D. J. A. Forsythe, E. M. S. Gray, C.A. Hotham, R. J. Hunter, H. J. Jones, M. Marshall, K.J. May, B. McEldowney, S. T. Nock, D. J. Nicholl, S. R. Peters, J. Robinson, J. D. Stanley, K. Taylor, H. D. N. Warren-Clarke, S. A. Webb and P. J. Whittaker

Officers: Mr J. Leach, Mr B. Watson, Mrs. C. Felton, Mr M. Cox and Mrs. J. Bayley-Hill

44\25 **TO RECEIVE APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE**

Apologies for absence were received from Councillors D. Hopkins, R. Lambert, P. McDonald and S. Robinson.

45\25 **DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

Councillor R. Hunter declared an other registerable interest in respect of Minute Item No. 55/25 concerning the fourth Question on Notice for consideration at the meeting in respect of Nailer's Yard in that he was employed by HS2.

[This Question on Notice was later withdrawn and was not considered at this meeting].

46\25 **TO CONFIRM THE ACCURACY OF THE MINUTES OF THE MEETINGS OF THE COUNCIL HELD ON 16TH JULY AND 3RD SEPTEMBER 2025**

The minutes from the Council meetings held on 16th July and 3rd September 2025 were submitted for Members' consideration.

During consideration of the minutes of the meeting of Council held on 16th July 2025, Members raised concerns that the wording of the minutes did not reflect the language used by some Councillors in the debate. In response, the Chairman acknowledged that it was not appropriate for that language to be used.

In accordance with Procedure Rule 18.3 a recorded vote was taken in respect of the accuracy of the minutes of the Council meeting held on 16th July 2025.

Members voting FOR the minutes as an accurate record:

Councillors S. Baxter, A. Dale, J. Elledge, D. Forsythe, E. Gray, H. Jones, B. Kumar, M. Marshall, K May, B. McEldowney, S. Nock, S. Peters, J. Stanley, K. Taylor, H. Warren-Clarke, S. Webb and P. Whittaker (17).

Members voting AGAINST the minutes as an accurate record:

Councillors S. Ammar, A. Bailes, R. Bailes, J. Clarke, S. Colella, C. Hotham, R. Hunter, D. Nicholl and J. Robinson (9).

Members who ABSTAINED in the vote on the accuracy of the minutes:

Councillor S. Evans (1).

Therefore, the vote confirming the accuracy of the minutes of the Council meeting held on 16th July 2025 was carried.

During consideration of the minutes from the Council meeting held on 3rd September 2025 a standards matter was raised in respect of the declarations made at that meeting. This matter was addressed outside of the meeting.

Members noted that the minutes of the meeting held on 3rd September 2025 should state that this was an 'Extraordinary' meeting of Bromsgrove District Council.

RESOLVED that, subject to the amendment detailed in the preamble above, the minutes of the Council meetings held on 16th July and 3rd September 2025 be approved as a true and accurate record.

47\25

TO RECEIVE ANY ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE CHAIRMAN AND/OR HEAD OF PAID SERVICE

During this item, the Chairman made the following statement:

"I know this whole chamber will join me in sending our condolences on behalf of this Council to the Jewish community in Manchester, and Bromsgrove, along with the wider Jewish community, following the

horrific terror attack that took place on Yom Kippur. Our thoughts are with everyone affected by the horrific act”.

The Head of Paid Service informed Members that an online all-Member briefing regarding Local Government Reorganisation had been arranged and was due to take place on 16th October 2025 at 6pm. A request was made by Members that this session be recorded and made available to those Members who were unable to attend this briefing. It was confirmed that this request would be accommodated.

48\25

TO RECEIVE ANY ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE LEADER

There were no updates from the Leader on this occasion.

49\25

TO RECEIVE COMMENTS, QUESTIONS OR PETITIONS FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

Ms G. Crosby-Read asked the following question:

"Why are amendments not being made to ensure the regenerated park at Upland Grove is accessible?"

Additional comments made during consideration of this question included the importance of inclusive play provision during the regeneration of local parks and play spaces.

The Leader responded that there would be a written response provided after the meeting to the question by the Cabinet Member for Leisure and Climate Change in accordance with the Council Procedure Rules.

Ms K. Crosby-Read asked the following question:

"What are Bromsgrove council planning to do with the General Fund Reserve estimated to be approximately £12-14 million, which is over five times the amount of the 5% benchmark that the Government recommends being the minimum requirement needed to be held by a council?"

Additional comments made during consideration of this question included the outcome of any remaining funds left in Bromsgrove District Council's General Fund when Local Government Reorganisation had been implemented.

The Leader responded that there would be a written response provided to the question after the Council meeting by the Cabinet Member for Finance in accordance with the Council Procedure Rules.

50\25

URGENT DECISIONS

Members were informed that there had been two Urgent Decisions made since the last ordinary meeting of the Council. These were in respect of Nailers Yard and an extension to the deadline for the public consultation for the Local Development Plan.

During consideration of this item, Members queried who had signed the urgent decisions as the names of Members and Officers did not appear in the documentation provided at this meeting. It was confirmed that in line with the Council's Urgency Procedure Rules the decisions had been signed off by the Chief Executive Officer, the Monitoring Officer, the Chairman of the Council, the Leader of the Council and the Chairman of the Overview and Scrutiny Board. In the case of the decision in respect of Nailer's Yard it was clarified that the Vice-Chairman had signed off the Urgent Decision in place of the Chairman who had not been available when the decision was made.

Members were informed that a written record was kept of the approval from each of the signatories for audit purposes and that the decisions were available to view publicly on the Council's website.

In terms of the scrutiny of the Urgent Decision in respect of Nailers Yard, and in line with the Council's Urgency Procedure Rules, the Chairman of the Overview and Scrutiny Board had been consulted, along with the Group Leaders who were provided with an update on the status of Nailers Yard prior to the decision being made.

The timeline of the Urgent Decision in respect of Nailers Yard was queried by some Members, and it was clarified that as soon as the Leader had been notified of the necessity to release extra funding for this project, a Group Leaders meeting was convened as detailed above.

The Chairman informed Members that as this item was for noting, should Members have any further questions regarding this matter it could be raised outside of this meeting.

51\25

CHANGES TO COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

Members were informed that Councillor S. Ammar was now the Liberal Democrat Member on the Overview and Scrutiny Board and that Councillor E. Gray was the named substitute for the Labour Group on the Licensing Committee.

It was noted that there were vacant seats on both the Overview and Scrutiny Board and Audit, Standards and Governance Committee and that it was hoped that this matter could be resolved in the near future.

52\25

TO RECEIVE AND CONSIDER A REPORT FROM THE PORTFOLIO HOLDER FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES AND COMMUNITY SAFETY

The Portfolio Holder for Environmental Services and Community Safety presented the annual report for Members' consideration. In doing so the following was highlighted:

- The North Worcestershire Community Safety Partnership (NWCSP) had agreed a three-year action plan and the priorities identified as a result of data gathered. Following the retirement of the previous Chairman of the NWCSP, a new Chairman had been appointed. It was reported that the Executive Director for Environment and Communities of Bromsgrove District Council would carry out this role going forward.
- Environmental Services had experienced a number of challenges over the previous year; however the team were well placed to continue to deliver the high-quality service to Bromsgrove and its residents. The new waste freighters were due to be delivered to the depot by December 2025 along with new pavement sweepers. It was confirmed that the depot was currently fully staffed.
- Fly-tipping within the District remained a concern. However, it was noted that the Officer response team continued to respond effectively and quickly to instances of fly-tipping that were reported in order to ensure that Worcestershire Regulatory Services (WRS) Officers could carry out their investigations using evidence collected at the fly tipping site.
- A weekly food collection service had been introduced during the year for businesses and would be offered to residents the following year. Some funding from the Government had been received to implement the food collection waste service. This would provide funding for the food caddies and vehicles. However, the amount, if any, of revenue funding to operate the service was still unknown.

- A commercial waste service had been operating at the Council for ten years and a report was due to be considered at this meeting to consider the expansion of this service.

The Portfolio Holder for Environmental Services and Community Safety thanked the Community Safety and Environmental Services Teams for their hard work and commitment to providing the District with high quality services.

Following the presentation of the report, Members asked questions in several areas. These included:

- Would the street information on the Council's website be updated to inform residents when any replacement bins that had been missed during the deliveries would now take place? – Members were informed that any missed bins could only be identified if the Environmental Services Team were informed by residents. Therefore, it was requested that residents notified the team who would quickly rectify any missed replacement bin deliveries.
- Were there any plans to provide any additional recycling bins in and around the town centre e.g. Sanders Park? – It was reported that these were relatively new bins and an expansion of availability of these bins would hopefully be carried out as soon as possible. A response from Officers would be requested and provided following the meeting. In terms of any communications in respect of the new recycling bins, it was hoped that these bins would increase awareness and educate residents of the necessity to place uncontaminated waste within them in order to increase recycling rates.
- Tree Management and Tree Planting Policy – What Council owned land would be utilised for the planting of trees and how many trees had been planted since a Motion on Notice was considered on this subject in July 2024? – A response from Officers would be requested and provided to Members following the meeting.
- Bulky Collections – As the bulky collection service seemed to be successful, were there any concerns regarding capacity over the coming months as there seemed to be a trend for increased numbers of residents accessing the service in October, November and December? In addition, were there any plans to increase the service? – it was noted that there were no concerns in respect of capacity over the coming months and no plans to increase the service which was currently running well.

- Reduction in Police and Crime Commissioner (PCC) funding for 2025-2026 – did the information contained within the report regarding Community Safety Partnership funding reflect the twenty per cent reduction in funding for this municipal year? – it was reported that there had been a reduction in West Mercia Police funding of £8 million for this year, which had inevitably resulted in a reduction in funding for the Partnership. The data contained in the report was from April 2025 and therefore reflected the information available prior to any reduction in funding.
- Breakdown of video evidence – Could there be some breakdown in areas of where video evidence had been captured in terms of Anti-Social Behaviour (ASB) and crime and disorder? It was noted that due to the sensitive nature of this evidence, this information was not possible to provide as it might impact on any future court proceedings.
- Community Safety Team attendance in other centres within the District – Members requested clarification as to whether the Community Safety Team would be able to visit areas outside Bromsgrove town centre where there had been issues with ASB. It was noted that Officers would visit where a need had been identified. If there was ASB within the other centres Members could encourage residents to report these issues in order for Officers to understand the needs within these areas.
- Online Road Sweeping Schedule – It was requested that an updated schedule be provided on the Council's website as the current timetable on the website was not up to date. It was clarified that the schedule was currently being updated and would be available very shortly.
- Increased presence of Police and Community Safety Officers on the streets – There had been a reported increase in ASB within the District. In light of the recent reduction in funding for the PCC, what could the Council do to work with the West Mercia Police to assist in their operations? – Members were informed that this was a difficult question to respond to, due to limitations in resources within the Police.
- Delay of the implementation of the food waste service –The Council had requested the information from the Department for the Environment, Farming and Rural Affairs (DEFRA) in terms of funding for this service to be rolled out, however the Council had still not received a response. The Council was in discussions with neighbouring Councils and other external partners to look at the potential to provide a shared service due to space and capacity issues required to implement this new service. It was noted that

the deadline for the implementation of a food waste collection service was April 2026. This was in line with the requirements of the Environment Act 2021.

- Vehicle Activated Signs (VAS) – was it possible to access the data relating to these signs in order to demonstrate a change in driving behaviours when these were installed. It was reported that there was the possibility to access the data and any Parish Councils that were responsible for VAS could access this kind of data. The importance for these signs was that they were sited in the correct spot. A point of clarification was made in that the data from VAS gifted to Bromsgrove District Council by Worcestershire County Council in unparished areas could be accessed.
- Could at least one recycling bin be provided to Parish Councils in the other centres within the District? – A response from Officers would be requested and provided following the meeting.

During consideration of this report the Place Team Coordinators, Community Safety Manager and Community Safety Projects Officer were thanked specifically for their hard work and dedication. However, Members also extended their thanks to all the hard work undertaken by the Environmental and Community Safety teams over the previous year.

53\25

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE CABINET

Members were asked to note that in addition to the recommendations considered at this meeting there was one further recommendation made at the Cabinet meeting held on 10th September 2025 in respect of the Extension to the Consultation Period for Bromsgrove District Council's Local Plan. This recommendation had already been agreed in accordance with the Council's Urgency Procedure Rules on 16th September 2025, as discussed earlier in the meeting and therefore would not be debated under this item.

Revocation of the Bromsgrove Road and Lickey End Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)

During consideration of this item, the Standing Orders were suspended until the end of the Council meeting in order to allow the Technical Services Manager from Worcestershire Regulatory Services (WRS) to speak on this technical report, if necessary.

The Cabinet Member for Planning and Regulatory Services presented the report for Members' consideration. In doing so the following was highlighted:

- This report was good news for the District as it indicated an improvement in air quality within the AQMAs at these locations. It was necessary under legislation that if air quality within AQMAs improved consistently then the AQMA would need to be revoked.
- The improvement in air quality might be attributed to several factors including a decrease in traffic and increase in the use of electric vehicles and improvements in efficiency of diesel engine technology.
- Monitoring of locations continued even when AQMAs were being revoked. If any changes to the data were identified, there would be a review of the revocation of the AQMA at these sites.

Members queried how the continued monitoring would be undertaken in the future. The Technical Services Manager for WRS reported that there were three strands to delivery of the monitoring and air quality management work. These were as follows:

1. Diffusion tube networks would remain at the sites and would provide data in order to monitor levels of nitrogen dioxide (NO²). This monitoring equipment was also located at other sites within the District.
2. There were three real time air quality monitoring devices within the District.
3. An Air Quality Strategy was being developed currently in order to tackle air quality in areas within the District that were not subject to an AQMA. This was alongside a 'behaviour change' project currently underway across the County.

Members were keen to understand, if monitoring, as detailed above, was still due to be undertaken, how this would be different to the AQMA monitoring currently taking place? It was stated that there would not be the need for formal reporting of the monitoring data collected at these sites which currently was reported to DEFRA. However, the monitoring would remain.

The issue of particulate matter was raised and the monitoring that was currently in place for this type of air pollution. Some Members felt that an increase in this type of monitoring would be greatly beneficial for the District and could potentially be implemented as a community investment project ahead of Local Government Reorganisation. It was felt that this would be an opportunity to improve the health and wellbeing of residents within the District.

The Leader agreed that a report on particulate matter would be presented at a future Cabinet meeting for consideration.

The recommendation was proposed by Councillor K. Taylor and seconded by Councillor P. Whittaker. On being put to the vote it was

RESOLVED that

the Lickey End, Bromsgrove Air Quality Management Area (AQMA) and the Redditch Road, Bromsgrove, AQMA be revoked.

Treasury Management Outturn Report 2024/2025

The Cabinet Member for Finance presented the Treasury Management Outturn Report 2024/2025 for the consideration of Council.

Members were informed that the Council had adopted the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy's Treasury Management in the Public Services: Code of Practice (the CIPFA Code), which required the Authority to approve as a minimum semi-annual and annual Treasury Management Outturn reports. The Treasury Management Strategy, as approved by Council in February 2024, and monitoring continued to take place with risk being at the centre of the reporting.

The Treasury Management Outturn Report 2024/2025 concentrated on the national outlook and a more local economic environment. It was noted that the Council had no external borrowing and that Capital Fund Projects were funded by internal borrowing only.

The CIPFA Code stated that a Council's Investment Strategy must be prudent. It was confirmed that all of the Council's Treasury Management activities throughout the year fully complied with the principles in the Treasury Management Code and the Authority's approved Treasury Management Strategy.

Prudential indicators were monitored by the Authority. These indicators were Liability, Security, Liquidity and Interest Rate Exposures. It was confirmed that the Council was compliant in all the prudential indicators.

The recommendations were proposed by Councillor S. Baxter and seconded by Councillor K. May. On being put to the vote Members

RESOLVED to note

- 1) the Council's Treasury performance for the financial year 2024/25.
- 2) the position in relation to the Council's Prudential indicators.

Adoption of Fixed Penalty Charge for Breach of Community Protection Notice

As detailed earlier in the meeting, the Standing Orders were suspended until the end of the Council meeting in order to allow the Technical Services Manager from Worcestershire Regulatory Services (WRS) to speak on this technical report, if necessary.

The Cabinet Member for Planning, Licensing and WRS and the Cabinet Member for Environmental Services and Community Safety presented the report for Members' consideration. It was noted that, if agreed, the recommendation would strengthen Officer powers in respect of issuing a Fixed Penalty Notice (FPN) when a Community Protection Notice (CPN) had not been effective. It was hoped that in implementing such FPNs, it would result in a much more formal process in dealing with enforcement issues such as dog fouling.

Members queried whether, alongside the issuing of a FPN, there would be the potential to recoup the cost of the collection of a fly-tip within the District. The Technical Services Manager from WRS explained that in most instances of fly-tipping or littering, these types of FPNs would not be appropriate. In these cases, a different type of FPN would be issued which incurred a higher fine. The specific type of FPN dealt with within the report would be applicable when a process of issuing an informal warning, followed by a formal Community Protection Warning and then a CPN had been issued. For the most part, by the time that the CPN had been issued the breach would have been resolved. Should this not be the case then it might be appropriate to move towards prosecution. However, in cases where there had been partial compliance in a CPN, it might not be in the public's interest to move to prosecution, in these cases an FPN could be issued to discharge the liability of the breach. Examples of these cases provided were side waste issues and untidy land cases.

Questions were raised about whether it would be appropriate to issue these kinds of FPNs in incidences when ASB e.g. drug use was reported. It was reiterated that the purpose of this suggested FPN was for it to be used if appropriate when a CPN had not been effective. Members queried situations when those who had been served with this type of FPN did not pay the fine and whether there would be an extra incurred cost to the Council if the matter moved to prosecution. For the

most part, any costs would be in terms of Officer time. However, in serving the FPN it would strengthen the Council's' case that all steps had been taken in order to gain compliance in a reasonable manner prior to legal proceedings.

In terms of reporting, Members were informed that issues such as fly-tipping, untidy land and side waste matters could be reported through Bromsgrove District Council's website. Wider ASB matters would need to be reported to other appropriate partners.

The recommendation was proposed by Councillor K. Taylor and seconded by Councillor P. Whittaker. On being put to the vote it was

RESOLVED that

A Fixed Penalty Notice Charge of £100 for failure to comply with a Community Protection Notice be adopted.

Quarter 1 2025/26 Finance and Performance Monitoring Report

The Cabinet Member for Finance presented the report for Members' consideration. In doing so, and as detailed earlier in the meeting, Members were informed that the Council was compliant in terms of Treasury Management and prudential indicators. It was noted that the Audit, Standards and Governance Committee had requested more detailed information in respect of Balance Sheet Monitoring which had been included in this report.

During consideration of this report, it was raised that there seemed to be a discrepancy in the amount of annual deficit forecast for the Council. The report indicated that there was an annual deficit at the end of Quarter one of approximately £173,000. However, in looking in further detail, Members had identified some potential inaccuracies within the savings across several Council service areas (Corporate Services, Legal and Democratic Services and Regeneration and Property Services) which would result in a deficit of £587,360. It was further discussed that, given the report on Expansion of the Commercial Waste Service, also due to be considered at this meeting and which requested additional funding, it would not be appropriate to consider an increase in spending until such time as an accurate picture of the Council's current financial position could be provided.

Members requested that some further information be provided regarding the concerns that had been raised. It was felt that, as the potential

inaccuracies had only just been highlighted, it would not be appropriate to provide a response at this meeting, and the report should be deferred to the Extraordinary Council meeting due to take place on 19th November 2025. This would give Officers the opportunity to look at the areas raised and provide a more detailed narrative in November 2025. Some specific areas that Members requested be looked at were funding for The Artrix, rent revenue for Nailers Yard and the commentary contained within the report. Members were advised that if there were any further specific areas that Members felt needed to be addressed regarding this report, this should be raised prior to the next meeting, in order for Members and Officers to provide as fulsome responses as possible.

Expansion of Commercial Waste Collection Service

As detailed in the preamble above, this report was not considered at this meeting. It was agreed that consideration of the Expansion of Commercial Waste Collection Service report should instead be deferred to the Extraordinary Council meeting on 19th November 2025.

54\25

TO NOTE THE MINUTES OF THE MEETINGS OF THE CABINET HELD ON 23RD JULY AND 10TH SEPTEMBER 2025

Members queried the membership of the Town Centre Steering Group. It was reported that the membership of the Town Centre Steering Group had not been finalised, however this would include cross-party membership from Councillors of Bromsgrove District Council and other local partners.

The minutes of the Cabinet meetings held on 23rd July and 10th September 2025 were noted.

55\25

QUESTIONS ON NOTICE

Question submitted by Councillor A. Bailes

“At the Extraordinary Council meeting on 3rd September 2025, this Council, with the support of the Leader, voted to endorse the North and South Worcestershire Unitary Councils as part of the Local Government Reform process. However, just eight days later, the Leader, in her capacity as a County Councillor, voted against a motion proposing that the County Council support the North and South Worcestershire Unitary Councils.

Could the Leader please clarify this apparent contradiction and categorically confirm her position on supporting the North and South Worcestershire Unitary Councils?"

In responding to the question, the Leader of Bromsgrove District Council read out an extract from the opening statement included in the Motion on Notice considered at the Worcestershire County Council (WCC) meeting, as detailed in Councillor A. Bailes's question. The extract read as follows:

"Following the outcome of the election in which the Conservatives lost their majority fighting on a platform of one unitary authority, for the whole of Worcestershire the County Council...."

The Leader clarified that the above statement was not correct and that she had not undertaken her WCC election campaign in agreement with a One Worcestershire model of local government. The context of the vote on the Motion on Notice at WCC required those supporting it to have campaigned on a one Unitary Authority proposal and, it was confirmed, she did not.

Councillor A. Bailes asked a supplementary question in respect of this matter.

In doing so, he stated that at the [Extraordinary Council] meeting held on 3rd September 2025, the Leader had voted for a two unitary Authority approach to local government as a result of listening to the residents, but he suggested that the situation now appeared to have changed. He then asked the following supplementary question: "Could the Leader confirm when the shift occurred and why?"

The Leader confirmed that no shift had occurred and that at each different meeting a decision was required following consideration of the information provided. She expressed the view that it was important to make decisions based on the evidence provided and this was the approach that she had taken. The Leader confirmed that she was very willing to explore the option of a North and South Authority approach to local government and she was committed to the best outcome for the residents within the District whatever model of unitary governance was eventually adopted.

Question submitted by Councillor S. Colella

“Can the Portfolio Holder and Cabinet Member for Leisure and Climate Change please confirm whether the Bromsgrove Town Centre Christmas lights turn on is cancelled or not cancelled please.

Residents have the right to know what’s really happening because no sooner had the press release gone out from yourself and the Deputy Leader of the Council stating that it was cancelled, there was a further press release from the Leader of the Council that she was looking into the cancellation and was doing everything she could to get it re-instated.”

The Cabinet Member for Leisure and Climate Change responded to the question and informed Members that the Council had issued a very clear statement confirming that the Christmas lights turn on was happening and when. He confirmed that he was delighted to be able to reaffirm this at this meeting.

The annual Christmas fun Event, which celebrated the start of the festive season in Bromsgrove and featured the official Christmas Lights Switch-on, was coming to the Town Centre. Members were informed that it was to be held in Bromsgrove High Street on Saturday 22nd November 2025 between 3:00pm and 5:30pm, with the switch-on scheduled for 5:00pm.

Events included:

- Christmas Market – Festive stalls with gifts, crafts, food, and seasonal treats.
- Roaming Entertainment – Santa, Elves, Fairies and Christmas-themed performers bringing magic to the streets.
- Live Music – Performances from a local choir and brass band to set the festive atmosphere.
- Christmas Pantomime – Fun, interactive performances for families.
- Christmas lights on countdown along the length of the high street at 5pm.

Councillor S. Colella asked a supplementary question in respect of this matter.

“Was the Cabinet Member satisfied that the event would be safe for all those who chose to attend?”

The Cabinet Member for Leisure and Climate Change stated that the event would be safe for all those who chose to attend.

It was clarified that the switch on would take place in the original location and that the Christmas Market would be open on Friday 21st November 2025.

Question submitted by Councillor D. Nicholl

“Why does Bromsgrove District Council only retain online recordings of Council meetings until the minutes are approved when neighbouring Councils like Warwick District Council keep them online for twelve months?”

The Leader of the Council responded that Bromsgrove District Council retained online recordings of meetings of the Council in accordance with UK General Data Protection Regulations (GDPR) for the purpose of assisting in the subsequent preparation of the minutes of the meeting, as required under the Local Government Act 1972. Once the minutes had been signed, they served as a record of the meeting, and it was no longer necessary to retain the recording which was deleted in accordance with the published disposal schedule in line with UK GDPR. This had been discussed many times with Members at Member Development Steering Group and Constitutional Review Working Group meetings and it had been agreed that this was the arrangement that would remain in place. It was noted that she could not comment on the process that Warwick District Council had adopted.

Councillor D. Nicholl asked a supplementary question in respect of this matter and in doing so suggested that the retention of live recordings only until the minutes were approved seemed inadequate and that retention for a longer period might improve Member behaviour at meetings. The Leader suggested that this matter should be referred back to the Constitution Review Working Group because, as highlighted in her earlier response, when data was retained there needed to be a legitimate reason to do so under GDPR legislation.

The final question in respect of the funding for Nailers Yard submitted by Councillor C. Hotham was deferred until such time as a clear picture of the Council's financial position could be confirmed.

Prior to the consideration of the Motions on Notice, the Chairman announced it had been agreed that the first Motion on Notice would not be considered at this meeting due to the Council meeting taking place during the pre-election period for the Worcestershire County Council by-election due to take place on 30th October 2025. Due to the exceptional circumstances of the Motion not being considered in a timely manner at the Council meeting on 16th July 2025 and the extraordinary circumstances of it not being considered at this meeting, the Chairman had exercised his discretion, and, in this instance, the Motion would now be considered at the Extraordinary meeting of the Council on 19th November 2025. It was reiterated that this was an exceptional circumstance and would not set a precedent for future Extraordinary Council meetings.

Members raised their concerns in respect of Motions on Notice that dealt with WCC matters considered previously during a pre-election period. The Chairman explained that he had been given advice by the Monitoring Officer, who had indicated that it was not appropriate to debate the first Motion on Notice included in the agenda at this time.

Council considered the following Motion on Notice, submitted by Councillor E. Gray:

West Mercia Police and Crime Panel

"The Council calls on the Bromsgrove representative on the West Mercia Police and Crime Panel to actively address the issue of cross-border crime and anti-social behaviour affecting Bromsgrove. It is requested that our representative formally raises the matter with the Police Crime Commissioner (PCC), emphasising the need for improved collaboration between West Mercia Police and West Midlands Police."

In proposing the Motion on Notice, Councillor E. Gray stated that the purpose of the Motion was practical and served to enhance the intelligence service of cross border policing within Worcestershire and the neighbouring police forces, including West Midlands Police Force.

It was suggested that the Council's representative on the West Mercia Police and Crime Panel should outline at a future meeting of the Panel, the potential for Rubery Police Station to be used as a hub for crime intelligence. Furthermore, it was suggested that monthly meetings be arranged in order for intelligence sharing to take place with representatives of West Mercia and West Midlands Police. This would

provide the opportunity for those in attendance to look at current issues and any emerging issues and tackle them more effectively.

Following consultation with residents and local youth groups, it was noted that there were concerns regarding a lack of Police presence in local areas and that there had been an increase of Anti-Social Behaviour (ASB) particularly in the early evening. It was reported that this could have been as a result of Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) not working certain hours resulting in a lack of Police presence in certain areas at critical times.

Councillor H. Jones, as the Council's representative on the West Mercia Police and Crime Panel, could be the advocate for this kind of collaborative working which would improve cross border policing and increase community safety.

In seconding the Motion, Councillor P. Whittaker expressed his thanks to Councillor E. Gray for proposing the Motion on Notice and recognised the importance of this cross border working with police colleagues to support Bromsgrove as a safe place to live and work. Councillor H. Jones, as the West Mercia Police and Crime Panel was urged to raise this matter at the next meeting of the panel, and to ask how collaboration between West Mercia Police and West Midlands Police was carried out and dealt with.

During consideration of this item, an amendment was proposed to the wording of this Motion by Councillor J. Robinson. The amendment was detailed as follows:

"The Council calls on the Bromsgrove representative on the West Mercia Police and Crime Panel to actively address the issue of cross-border crime and anti-social behaviour affecting Bromsgrove. It is requested that our representative formally raises the matter with the Police Crime Commissioner (PCC), emphasising the need for improved collaboration between West Mercia Police and West Midlands Police. Therefore, this Council calls on the Chairman of the Overview and Scrutiny Board to invite the Police and Crime Commissioner to one of their panels."

The amendment was proposed by Councillor J. Robinson and seconded by Councillor S. Ammar.

There was detailed debate in respect of this amendment. The areas raised included the following:

- The Police and Crime Commissioner (PCC) was the strategic lead for West Mercia Police rather than operational. Concerns were raised that if he was invited to a meeting of the Overview and Scrutiny Board, there was the potential for questioning to be focussed more on operational matters. It was with this in mind, that it was suggested that if the amendment was agreed there would be a need for questions to be asked on strategic matters only.
- It was acknowledged that the PCC had attended other elected Member meetings along with Senior Police officials, such as Parish Council meetings and Worcestershire County Council meetings. At these meetings, it was noted that operational matters had been discussed and actioned effectively.
- Members also noted that scrutiny should consider strategic matters as part of their considerations in order to hold all elected officials to account to achieve the best outcomes for the residents of Bromsgrove.
- The impact of cross border policing and its importance to the residents of Bromsgrove.
- Members noted that the Overview and Scrutiny Board was responsible for its own work programme. If Members were keen to have a discussion such as this at one of its meetings, then Members of the Board could request that it be placed on the Board's work programme.
- It was also noted, however, that there had been precedence at the previous Council meetings in referring Motions on Notice for discussion by the Overview and Scrutiny Board.

Councillor H. Jones reported to Council that, at meetings of the West Mercia Police and Crime Panel, she held the PCC to account and had worked hard to implement projects that greatly improved the safety and security of those living in Bromsgrove.

Members expressed their eagerness to receive updates such as these in the future as it would help to provide transparency of the issues discussed at West Mercia Police and Crime Panel meetings.

In accordance with Procedure Rule 18.3 a recorded vote was taken on the amendment as follows:

Members voting FOR the amendment:

Councillors S. Ammar, A. Bailes, J. Clarke, S. Colella, S. Evans, C. Hotham, R. Hunter, D. Nicholl and J. Robinson (9).

Members voting AGAINST the amendment:

Councillors S. Baxter, A. Dale, J. Elledge, D. Forsythe, E. Gray, H. Jones, B. Kumar, M. Marshall, K. May, B. McEldowney, S. Nock, J. Stanley, K. Taylor, H. Warren-Clarke and S. Webb (15).

Members voting to ABSTAIN on the amendment:

Councillors R. Bailes, S. Peters and P. Whittaker (3).

Therefore, the vote on the amendment was lost.

A further amendment was subsequently proposed to the wording of this Motion by Councillor C. Hotham. The amendment was detailed as follows:

“The Council calls on the Bromsgrove representative on the West Mercia Police and Crime Panel to actively address the issue of cross-border crime and anti-social behaviour affecting Bromsgrove. It is requested that our representative formally raises the matter with the Police Crime Commissioner (PCC), emphasising the need for improved collaboration between West Mercia Police and West Midlands Police. At the end of this, the Bromsgrove District Council representative bring back a report to this Council on the Police and Crime Commissioner’s response.”

Councillor E. Gray, as the proposer of the original Motion, confirmed that she was happy to incorporate this amendment into the wording of the Motion and this therefore became part of the Substantive Motion for debate.

Members asked whether, if the Motion was agreed, the report would be provided verbally or in written form. It was confirmed that this information would be provided at a later date.

On being put to the vote it was

RESOLVED that

“The Council calls on the Bromsgrove representative on the West Mercia Police and Crime Panel to actively address the issue of cross-

border crime and anti-social behaviour affecting Bromsgrove. It is requested that our representative formally raises the matter with the Police Crime Commissioner (PCC), emphasising the need for improved collaboration between West Mercia Police and West Midlands Police. At the end of this, the Bromsgrove District Council representative bring back a report to this Council on the Police and Crime Commissioner's response."

Inclusivity of Play Areas with the District

Council considered the following Motion on Notice, submitted by Councillor S. Robinson (as Councillor S. Robinson had submitted her apologies for this meeting the Motion on Notice was proposed by Councillor J. Robinson):

"This Council resolves to ask Cabinet if they can ensure that all new and refurbished playgrounds are inclusive by design, with an aspiration that all children are able to access a majority of features."

Prior to the consideration of this Motion on Notice it was announced by Councillor R. Hunter that an alteration to the proposed Motion had been accepted. The alteration was as follows:

"This Council resolves to ask Cabinet if they can undertake to always consider from the outset, inclusivity as part of the planning and design process of new and refurbished playgrounds."

In presenting the updated Motion, it was noted that play areas were vital for the residents of Bromsgrove and in implementing the Play Audit earlier in the year, there had been a missed opportunity in terms of including accessibility and inclusivity for play areas in the decisions made. It was hoped that this Motion would serve to rectify this for all those who utilised the play areas within the District.

In seconding the Motion, Councillor K. May stated it was important that play areas achieved a range of purposes including being as inclusive as possible for as many children as possible. The importance of consulting with children who used the play areas would be helpful in understanding needs for these locations in the future.

There was a programme for providing new and enhanced play areas across the District. This programme included the provision of accessibility features and some accessible equipment.

Members had been debating the play provision for some time indicating several key areas that they would like to be considered.

It was important to manage this in a context that considered the District's priorities for play and the actions that had already been taken to meet these.

Detailed knowledge in relation to Council sites was available, and the Council was working to acquire knowledge regarding other non-council sites, to ensure that a strategic approach was taken in the delivery of the enhancement programme.

Members had all been clear that play provision was a priority for the remainder of the life of the Council prior to Local Government Reorganisation (LGR). To achieve this for the benefit of all residents, the current capital programme for play needed to be revisited to understand what further funding would be required to meet aspirations and accelerate delivery overall.

During the discussion of this Motion, the following was highlighted:

- Play areas were vital for the District and needed to be accessible for all.
- Several examples of consultation had taken place at play areas where refurbishment was underway. This had been extremely valuable in understanding the needs of the residents and particularly the children, who used these spaces. It was important that the changes and inclusion of equipment was evidence based, and this could only occur if the correct users of the equipment were consulted.
- The consideration of equality and diversity needs for those users of the play areas was extremely important.
- It was necessary to separate the design process for these play spaces and the ongoing implementation of the Play Strategy to leave a legacy for the residents of the District.

In summing up, Councillor J. Robinson thanked Ms G. and Ms K. Crosby-Reed for highlighting this issue for the consideration of Council and for attending the meeting to ask questions regarding this matter.

On being put to the vote it was

RESOLVED that

Agenda Item 3

Council
8th October 2025

This Council resolves to ask Cabinet if they can undertake to always consider from the outset, inclusivity as part of the planning and design process of new and refurbished playgrounds.

57\25

TO CONSIDER ANY URGENT BUSINESS, DETAILS OF WHICH HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED TO THE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF LEGAL, DEMOCRATIC AND PROCUREMENT SERVICES PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE MEETING AND WHICH THE CHAIRMAN, BY REASON OF SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES, CONSIDERS TO BE OF SO URGENT A NATURE THAT IT CANNOT WAIT UNTIL THE NEXT MEETING

There was no Urgent Business on this occasion.

The meeting closed at 9.12 p.m.

Chairman

This page is intentionally left blank

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

RECORD OF DECISION TAKEN UNDER URGENCY PROCEDURES

Subject: Appointment of an acting Section 151 Officer for Bromsgrove District Council.

Brief Statement of Subject Matter:

The position of Section 151 Officer is a statutory officer post. As such, the Council is required to nominate an officer under Section 151 of the Local Government Act 1972 to be responsible for the proper administration of its financial affairs. The relevant wording states that: -“Without prejudice to section 111 above, every local authority shall make arrangements for the proper administration of their financial affairs and shall secure that one of their officers has responsibility for the administration of those affairs.” Section 113 of the Local Government Finance Act 1988 requires that the officer appointed as the Chief Finance Officer (CFO) must be a member of a specified accountancy body.

The Council appointed a Section 151 Officer at a Council meeting held on 22nd January 2025. The Officer who was appointed to this position has subsequently tendered his resignation and will cease to be an employee of Bromsgrove District Council on 1st November 2025. There is therefore a need to replace him as Section 151 Officer.

It is a legal requirement that the appointment of the Section 151 Officer, as a statutory officer, is made by full Council. This is set out in the relevant regulations (The Local Authorities (Standing Orders) Regulations 2001 (as amended) Schedule I Part II) which are reproduced in the Officer Employment Rules at Part 17 of the Constitution. Unfortunately, there are not due to be any Council meetings prior to 1st November 2025. This would also not provide sufficient time to follow the structured appointments process to employ a new permanent Section 151 Officer, involving the work of the Joint Appointments Committee.

In this context, it is proposed that a temporary arrangement should be made, whereby the existing Deputy Section 151 Officer, Debra Goodall, should be appointed as the acting Section 151 Officer for the Council. This will ensure both that the Council complies with statutory requirements and will ensure service continuity.

Bromsgrove District Council is the employing authority for the position of Section 151 Officer. However, Redditch Borough Council is the employing authority for Debra Goodall. Therefore, as part of their urgent decision, they will need to be asked to agree to make Mrs Debra Goodall available under the shared services arrangements to perform such duties as are required by the Section 151 Officer post for Bromsgrove District Council.

Members are asked to note that the temporary post will be evaluated in line with the Council's job evaluation scheme to take into account the additional responsibilities that will be covered by Debra Goodall. Any financial costs arising will be met from existing budgets.

It is proposed that this temporary appointment will continue until such time as a replacement Section 151 Officer commences employment with Bromsgrove District Council.

Agenda Item 4

Decision: To consider and agree the temporary appointment of an acting Section 151 Officer for the Council.

Date: 31st October 2025

RESOLVED:

Subject to the prior approval by Redditch Borough Council as her employing authority, to approve the temporary appointment of Debra Goodall as acting Section 151 Officer until such time as a replacement Section 151 Officer commences employment with Bromsgrove District Council, to fulfil the purposes of Section 151 of the Local Government 1972.

Grounds for Urgency:

The Section 151 Officer appointed by the Council at a meeting held in January 2025 has given notice of his resignation from Bromsgrove District Council and his contract is due to expire at the end of October 2025. To ensure that the Council can fulfil the legal obligation to have a Section 151 Officer from 1st November 2025 onwards, there is a need for a decision to be taken urgently to appoint Debra Goodall as acting Section 151 Officer on a temporary basis. The appointment of a Section 151 Officer is a Council function and no Council meetings are due to take place prior to the end of the month. Therefore, an urgent decision is needed in respect of this temporary appointment.

DECISION APPROVED BY:

..... Chief Executive	 Dated
..... Monitoring Officer	 Dated
..... Leader	 Dated
..... Chairman, Overview & Scrutiny Board	 Dated
..... Chairman	 Dated

Council
2025

19 November

Local Government Reorganisation: Transforming Worcestershire

Local government that works for people, powered by place and built for the future - The North and South Local Government Reorganisation Proposal for Worcestershire

Relevant Portfolio Holder	Councillor Karen May, Leader and Cabinet Member for Strategic Partnerships, Economic Development and Enabling.
Portfolio Holder Consulted	Yes
Relevant Senior Officers	John Leach, Chief Executive. Claire Felton, Assistant Director for Legal, Democratic and Procurement Services
Report Authors John Leach Claire Felton	Job Title: Chief Executive Contact email: john.leach@bromsgroveandredditch.gov.uk Job Title: Assistant Director of Legal, Democratic and Procurement Services Contact email: c.felton@bromsgroveandredditch.gov.uk
Wards Affected	All
Ward Council(s) consulted	N/A
Relevant Council Priority	All council priorities
Non – Key Decision	
If you have any questions about this report, please contact the report author in advance of the meeting.	

1 RECOMMENDATIONS

Members are asked to

- 1.1 NOTE the matters set out in the Local Government Reorganisation Transforming Worcestershire proposal: Local government that works for people, powered by place and built for the future - The north and south Local Government Reorganisation Proposal for Worcestershire attached at Appendix 1; and**

Council
2025

19 November

To RESOLVE

- 1.2 To adopt the Local Government Reorganisation Transforming Worcestershire proposal: Local government that works for people, powered by place and built for the future - the north and south Local Government Reorganisation Proposal for Worcestershire, as the Council's final submission to the Ministry of Housing Communities and Local Government ("MHCLG") on the issue of Local Government Reorganisation.**
- 1.3 That authority be delegated to the Chief Executive and the Assistant Director of Legal Democratic and Procurement Services to make any final amendments to Appendix 1 following consultation with the Group Leaders and thereafter to submit the document to the MHCLG by the deadline of Friday 28th November 2025.**

Council
2025

19 November

2 BACKGROUND

- 2.1 This is the third report to be brought to Members on the issue of Local Government Reorganisation (“LGR”) in Worcestershire. The previous reports were as follows: -

Date of report	Details and Decision
12 March 2025 Local Government Reorganisation - Interim Plan Proposals for Worcestershire – Bromsgrove	To inform Members of plans for LGR issued by MHCLG and seek approval of draft interim plan for Worcestershire. The draft interim plan had been formulated following joint discussions of the Leaders of the authorities in Worcestershire. Proposal was for two options to be pursued. • Option A: One Unitary Authority for the whole of Worcestershire made up of the six district councils and Worcestershire County Council. • Option B: Two Unitary Authorities made up of North Worcestershire (covering the footprint of Bromsgrove, Redditch and Wyre Forest) and South Worcestershire (covering the footprint of Malvern Hills, Worcester City and Wychavon) together with associated County Council functions for each area. Final decision taken by Members was to support the submission of the draft interim plan for Worcestershire to further explore the two options of either a single county wide unitary (Option A) or two separate North and South unitaries (Option B).
03 September 2025 Local Government Reorganisation – Outcome of Options Appraisal Work	To update Members on events since 12th March 2025 and the outcomes of the Options Appraisal undertaken by Mutual Ventures on behalf of Bromsgrove District Council and the other District Councils in Worcestershire (excluding Wyre Forest District Council).

Council
2025

19 November

	Members were asked to consider the contents of the Options Appraisal and decide which of the options (Option A or Option B (named as B1 and B2)) should be further developed to final proposal stage. Option A: One Unitary Authority for the whole of Worcestershire made up of the six district councils and Worcestershire County Council Option B1: Two new unitary councils to be established across Worcestershire; North Worcestershire and South Worcestershire with an operating model based on: - • the disaggregation and transferring of all statutory and non-statutory services, functions and operating model from Worcestershire County Council to the new unitary councils; and • the aggregation and transferring of all statutory and non-statutory services, functions and operating models from district councils to their respective new (north or south) unitary council. Option B2: Two new unitary councils established across Worcestershire; North Worcestershire and South Worcestershire, based on: - • a shared service/hybrid model across both new unitary councils, with specific services (i.e. adult social care, children's services, education, adult education and transport) jointly delivered and commissioned. • All other services would be delivered and commissioned by each new unitary council, including prevention and early help. Members resolved to support Option B (made up of B1 and B2) and officers were instructed to carry out further analysis and development to shape draft final proposals for consideration of Members at an Extraordinary meeting of Council in November 2025.
--	--

- 2.2 Following the Full Council meeting on 03 September 2025, steps were taken to appoint a suitable organisation to undertake the further development of Option B (comprising of B1 and B2 as set out in Section

Council
2025

19 November

2.1 above). In progressing this there was a continued collaboration with the other District Councils who had also selected Option B, namely, Malvern Hills District Council, Redditch Borough Council Worcester City Council and Wychavon District Council. Accordingly, KPMG were jointly appointed by the five District Councils (“the commissioning Councils”) to work up the final submissions into a proposal document. In approaching this matter KPMG also worked with the previous suppliers of the Options Appraisal (Mutual Ventures) that was previously considered by Council.

2.3 A Proposal Built Through Collaboration

2.3.1 This work has included a systematic approach to formulating a proposal that was developed through collaborative discussion and joint analysis. The high level of collaboration that has taken place across five councils reflects the significant ability of these Worcestershire local authorities to work together constructively and in the interests of delivering the right model for local government in the County. It demonstrates a shared commitment to shaping a future local government model that delivers better outcomes for the people, places and economy of Worcestershire. In progressing this work KPMG working with Mutual Ventures and the five commissioning councils have worked up a proposal that covers Options B1 and B2 (as directed by Council under the chosen option, Option B) to take into account the government criteria for assessing plans for reorganisation.

2.3.2 **Central to the development of this proposal are the views of those who will potentially receive the services of the proposed new councils (i.e. the residents), and those democratically elected to represent them in the five Commissioning Councils, alongside feedback from other key stakeholders.**

2.4 Members will recall that at the start of the current process guidance was issued by the Minister for State for Local Government as to the six criteria against which final plans would be assessed. For ease of reference these are re-produced below: -

1. A proposal should seek to achieve for the whole of the area concerned the establishment of a single tier of local government.
2. Unitary local government must be the right size to achieve efficiencies, improve capacity and withstand financial shocks.
3. Unitary structures must prioritise the delivery of high quality and sustainable public services to citizens.
4. Proposals should show how Councils in the area have sought to work together in coming to a view that meets local needs and is informed by local views.

Council
2025

19 November

5. New unitary structures must support devolution arrangements.
 6. New unitary structures should enable stronger community engagement and deliver genuine opportunity for neighbourhood empowerment.
- 2.5 The final proposal is attached for Members consideration at Appendix 1 of this report titled, “Transforming Worcestershire”, “Local government that works for people, powered by place and built for the future” (referred to in this report as “the proposal”). This proposal has been developed on behalf of Bromsgrove District, Malvern Hills District, Redditch Borough, Worcester City and Wychavon District Councils. Wyre Forest District Council and Worcestershire County Council are considering a different proposal based on a single county unitary footprint. The decision from this report that is sought is for Members to consider and approve the contents of Appendix 1 and for this to be adopted as the Council’s final submission to MHCLG for local government reorganisation in Worcestershire. As referenced at paragraph 1.3, the final deadline to submit is Friday 28th November 2025.

3 OPERATIONAL ISSUES

- 3.1 In approaching the next stage of the development of the proposal towards final completion, the starting point was to carry out an in-depth analysis of the outcome of the Options Appraisal exercise. At the time of the last report to Members Option B was to be further explored looking at the scope for the best proposal possible utilising the following: -

Option B1

Two new unitary councils for North Worcestershire and South Worcestershire with an operating model based on: -

- the disaggregation and transferring of all statutory and non-statutory services, functions and operating model from Worcestershire County Council to the new unitary councils; and
- the aggregation and transferring of all statutory and non-statutory services, functions and operating models from district councils to their respective new (north or south) unitary council.

Option B2

Two new unitary councils for North Worcestershire and South Worcestershire based on: -

Council
2025

19 November

- a shared service/hybrid model across both new unitary councils, with specific services (i.e. adult social care, children's services, education, adult education and transport) jointly delivered and commissioned.
- All other services would be delivered and commissioned by each new unitary council, including prevention and early help.

3.2 The work to develop a preferred two-unitary model termed the "north and south model" is detailed in Appendix 1. The resulting proposal aligns to Option B as directed by Council and can be described as combining elements of both Options B1 and B2. In summary the model being put to Members in the proposal is based on: -

- Two new unitary authorities made up of North Worcestershire (covering the footprint of Bromsgrove District, Redditch Borough and Wyre Forest District) and South Worcestershire (covering the footprint of Malvern Hills District, Worcester City and Wychavon District)
- Continued delivery of certain countywide functions on a county wide basis as at present, including waste disposal and strategic highway functions (such as major roads, network planning and investment), Public Health and certain elements of Children's and Adults Services including Safeguarding.
- The creation of separate departments for Children's Services and Adult Services, one in the north and one in the south each with their own statutory director roles.
- Delivery of remaining services at local level in the north and south. This group of services will include the following specific areas: -
 - Waste Collection
 - Homelessness Services
 - Public Safety/Community Safety (including the continuation of the existing north/south Community Safety Partnership boards)
 - Emergency planning and civil resilience (with a high level of collaboration between north and south).
 - Corporate/ back-office services

It is anticipated that current existing shared services in both the north and south and those that are shared between the two areas will transition into the new unitary arrangements.

Guiding principles

Council
2025

19 November

3.3. **Driven by the vision to transform services, ten guiding principles to determine the approach to services in the north and south unitary model have been developed: -**

1. **It's about people:** Transform, design, plan and deliver all our services with and for all Worcestershire residents including young people and vulnerable adults.
2. **Governance and oversight:** Maintain and strengthen shared governance and oversight arrangements where risks span multiple service areas or geographies.
3. **Stability and continuity:** Maintain stability and continuity of service for individuals already receiving support, supporting workforce stability and leveraging existing networks and delivery arrangements.
4. **Prevention first:** Prioritise prevention-based service delivery at the most appropriate geographic level to address needs early and reduce escalation to more intensive or costly interventions. Ensure local access points to services for visibility and accessibility for the whole population.
5. **Specialist services:** Commission and deliver specialist, low-volume, or complex services on a shared basis across localities to ensure access to expertise, efficiency, and equitable access.
6. **Localised commissioning and procurement:** Commissioning and procurement should be tailored to the specific needs, priorities, and characteristics of each locality, with flexibility to operate at different scales and respond to emergencies rapidly.
7. **Reducing bureaucracy:** Establish integrated back-office support functions to enable efficient, secure, and consistent processes across all service areas, and remove unnecessary administrative barriers so services are agile, efficient and responsive to local needs.
8. **Data sharing and intelligence:** Enable consistent data sharing protocols and joint intelligence to support planning, delivery, and evaluation across units.
9. **Co-production:** Listening to and working with residents and voluntary sector, community, and health partners to strengthen prevention and provide services that work for people.
10. **Valuing family and community connections:** Services designed around the lived experiences of individuals, recognising family relationships and local connections and assets.

Overview of the Approach

Council
2025

19 November

- 3.4 The Transforming Worcestershire proposal (north and south model) has been developed through quantitative and qualitative research comprising of data analysis and 32 engagement sessions with Members and key stakeholders as well as a resident survey that took place from 1st – 29th June 2025. As previously discussed, this work led to the five commissioning councils at each of their Full Councils considering an options appraisal (developed by Mutual Ventures) in September 2025 where they concluded a Local Government Reorganisation proposal based on a north and south unitary model (two unitary approach) should be pursued for Worcestershire as opposed to a single County unitary. Following this date the councils' procured the services of KPMG and working with them and Mutual Ventures, work has taken place to deliver a draft proposal document for consideration at the five councils' Full Council meetings in November.

Collaboration and Co-Design

- 3.5 During the period September-November there has been a co-ordinated effort utilising the staff resource across the councils, alongside the support of consultants to develop the proposal. In addition to this there have been councillor briefing and input sessions for all Members across the five commissioning councils including the opportunity for all Members (cross party) to help shape the final document as the democratically elected representatives of their communities. This is to further recognise the mandate of local councillors to represent their residents' views who receive council services. Notwithstanding this the perspectives of stakeholder organisations who also come into contact with communities and of course the residents themselves have been engaged, with their views helping shape this proposal provided at Appendix 1.

Composition of the Proposal

- 3.6 This proposal consists of six sections that cover Executive Summary, Purpose and Worcestershire Context, Vision, How the proposal meets MHCLG six assessment criteria, Implementation Plan and Appendices (covering the approach, the options appraisal, the finance case for change and assumptions, key data sets, high quality and sustainable public services, feedback from other organisations, engagement method and participant profile, implementation planning continued).

Summary of the Proposal Document

- 3.7 The Vision**

Council
2025

19 November

3.7.1 The vision for the north and south model for unitarisation of local government in Worcestershire is: -

3.7.2 ***“We’re shaping a thriving Worcestershire, North and South, where every community flourishes and public satisfaction drives everything we do. Through bold local leadership and the power of devolution, we’ll unlock opportunity, remove barriers, and deliver services that truly reflect the needs of our people and places. By creating two dynamic councils rooted in local identity, we’ll build vibrant, sustainable communities where residents and partners can grow, connect, and succeed. This is our commitment: a local and responsive Worcestershire, driven by what works best for each unique area.”***

3.7.3 Through our work we know: -

- **Adult social care demand is forecast to grow by 57%** among over-65s by 2038, placing unsustainable pressure on services and budgets.
- **43.7% of respondents** believe the current system **does not support strong community engagement** and **prefer a two-unitary model to improve local connection.**
- Residents report **delays and confusion in resolving local issues** due to the current two-tier system and remote service structures.
- The **proportion of residents aged 65+ is expected to rise** from 24.2% in 2025 to 27.6% by 2035, increasing demand for care and safe housing.
- **Worcestershire has the highest rate of looked-after children** among county councils, 87 per 10,000 compared to a 60 average (with 1,044 children in care).
- **Qualification levels vary significantly across the county**, 25.9% Level 4 attainment in Redditch vs. 38.8% in Malvern Hills, limiting access to skilled jobs and training.
- South Worcestershire has **only 1.71 years of housing land supply**; Redditch faces **housing deprivation and homelessness** and is developing its council housing stock.

Council
2025

19 November

- GVA per hour ranges from £25.20 in Wyre Forest to £42.30 in Bromsgrove, reflecting **unequal economic performance and distinct sector strengths across districts.**

3.7.4 The proposed north and south model offers a clear way forward. It enables locally accountable leadership, embeds prevention at neighbourhood level, and tailors services to the distinct needs of communities across Worcestershire. This proposal carries a serious and meaningful pledge to deliver change through transformation.

The Pledge to Transform Local Government in Worcestershire

3.7.5 In responding to each of the challenges described in section 3.7.3 a pledge has been developed to deliver the following local outcomes. They represent how things will be different for the people of Worcestershire in a north and south model: -

1. **Public services shift from crisis to prevention**
2. **Communities feel more connected and empowered**
3. **Local services respond faster to everyday issues**
4. **Vulnerable adults live healthier, happier, and safer lives**
5. **Children and families are supported to stay together**
6. **Young people have better access to skills and jobs**
7. **Better housing supports healthier lives**
8. **People and businesses benefit from stronger local economies**

Meeting the Government's Six Criteria for Local Government Reorganisation

3.7.6 Pages 9 -13 of the report at Appendix 1 sets out "the case for change" providing key evidence across ten parameters why a north and south model is right for Worcestershire. The strengths here are: -

1. Reflect the clear preference of key stakeholders in Worcestershire.
2. Drive long-term financial sustainability through a focus on outcomes.
3. Keep decision making local and close to communities.
4. Unlock a relational approach to working with local partners.

Council
2025

19 November

5. Reflect the unique geographies and local identities of North and South Worcestershire.
6. Enable tailored economic and place strategies to unlock growth.
7. Unlock devolution through balance and flexibility.
8. Maximise the opportunity to transform service delivery models.
9. Reflect balanced needs and enable targeted local delivery.
10. Support a fairer and more proportionate approach to council tax harmonisation.

3.7.7 Overall the north and south model is seen as maximising the opportunity to transform service delivery models, particularly for Adults and Children's Services, by prioritising outcome-focused, neighbourhood-based preventative services. This shift from reactive to preventative approaches is believed to drive long-term financial sustainability and offers greater financial flexibility in managing local requirements. This preference for a two unitary model was also clearly expressed through extensive public engagement and by five of the seven councils within Worcestershire.

Criteria 1: Establishing a Single Tier of Local Government

3.7.8 Page 24 – 40 provides the evidence why a north and south unitary proposal meets criteria 1. It is confirmed that north and south Worcestershire have clearly defined economic profiles, with different sector strengths, workforce characteristics and investment priorities. This model reflects these differences, enabling targeted growth strategies, tailored skills planning and locally relevant service delivery. Each council would operate from a stable and proportionate tax base, supporting financial sustainability. The model also strengthens democratic accountability and aligns with existing sub-regional planning structures, providing a coherent platform for future devolution.

3.7.9 The north and south model reflects the distinct urban and rural geographies of North and South Worcestershire, enabling tailored service delivery, transport planning and housing strategies. It avoids the operational complexity and spatial incoherence of a single unitary, supporting more responsive, place-based governance across manageable footprints.

3.7.10 The north and south model provides a resilient and flexible governance structure, capable of adapting to future strategic and local challenges. It embeds neighbourhood leadership, strengthens democratic representation, and enables tailored service delivery. Public engagement shows strong support for this approach, particularly in rural areas. It avoids the risks of centralisation and

Council
2025

19 November

creation of a democratic deficit and maintains trusted and effective local partnerships.

Criteria 2: Efficiency, capacity and Withstanding Financial Shocks

- 3.7.11 Pages 41-55 provides the evidence why a north/south proposal meets criteria 2. The north and south model creates two balanced councils with populations exceeding 300,000 by 2032, ensuring both scale and sustainability. It reflects distinct demographic needs such as higher proportions of children in the north and older adults in the south while enabling tailored local services and shared strategic functions.
- 3.7.12 The financial model shows that the north and south model offers the level of savings required by consolidating and reducing duplication, streamlining service delivery and unlocking economies of scale in staffing, procurement and infrastructure, delivering an estimated £9.03m in recurring revenue savings.
- 3.7.13 The north and south model embraces the once-in-a-generation opportunity to design new organisations that are modern, efficient and fit for the future. This model manages transition costs through leveraging existing budgets and capital receipts to fund invest-to-save activities, while enabling long term transformation through digital innovation, integrated service reform and scalable governance that supports sustainable public service delivery.
- 3.7.14 There is growing concern about the precarious financial position across Worcestershire, driven largely by the scale and fragility of Worcestershire County Council's budget and need for Exceptional Financial Support (EFS). The county's budget is dominated by high-cost services and without a change in delivery model, these pressures will continue to grow. The north and south model is built to focus on prevention. It is well known that for every £1 spent on prevention £3.17 is saved on adult social care. [Earlier action and support: The case for prevention in adult social care and beyond | Local Government Association.](#)

Criteria 3: High Quality and Sustainable Public Services

- 3.7.15 Pages 56-76 of Appendix 1 provides the evidence of why a north/south model meets criteria 3. The north and south model will transform public services by shifting from crisis response to prevention, embedding delivery in places and neighbourhoods. Services will be managed at the right scale, with shared arrangements

Council
2025

19 November

where appropriate and strong local leadership for high-risk services. This approach builds on existing collaboration, strengthens accountability, and enables tailored, resilient services that reflect the distinct needs of North and South Worcestershire.

- 3.7.16 The proposed north and south model for Worcestershire aims to also transform public services by enhancing local responsiveness, promoting prevention, and integrating with local partners, while ensuring robust governance and accountability for critical services like children's, adult, and public health.
- 3.7.17 Through this proposal adult services are managed separately by North and South Worcestershire, each under the leadership of their own Director of Adult Services. The two councils would be established with a strong ethos and culture of collaboration, with shared services where it benefits vulnerable adults. This would include a single Worcestershire Safeguarding Adults Board.
- 3.7.18 Children's services are proposed to be managed separately by the North and South Worcestershire new local authorities, each under the leadership of their own Director of Children's Services. The two councils would be established with a strong ethos and culture of collaboration, with shared services where it benefits service users and their families. This would include a single Worcestershire Safeguarding Children Partnership Board.

Criteria 4: Working Together to Understand and Meet Local Needs

- 3.7.19 Pages 77–88 provides the evidence how a north and south model for local government in Worcestershire meets criteria 4. Here it can be seen that there has been extensive and meaningful engagement to genuinely shape and define the future model for local government in Worcestershire, ensuring the north and south model meets the expectations of those providing their support. The north and south model has clear majority support from residents who believe two unitaries will better improve services (45%), support local identity (46%) and strengthen community engagement (44%). It also has a 70% support rate from local Parish and Town councils. The north and south model is the only proposal across the whole of Worcestershire which is built on the needs of our residents and partners.
- 3.7.20 The North and South of Worcestershire have distinct cultural profiles, with the north more urban and industrial, and the south more rural and heritage focused. Public engagement shows strong support for a

Council
2025

19 November

north and south model to preserve local identity and ensure decisions are made by leaders with local knowledge.

Criteria 5: Supporting Devolution Arrangements

- 3.7.21 As previously reported to Members, the establishment of unitary authorities in two tier areas is the first step towards the government's intention of achieving greater devolution across England. The second phase would be for unitary authorities in adjacent geographic areas to come together to form regional combined authorities. Under the English Devolution and Community Empowerment Bill ("the Bill"), the new style combined authorities would be known as "Strategic Authorities".
- 3.7.22 Strategic Authorities will have defined areas of competence. These areas are: -
- Transport and local infrastructure.
 - Skills and employment support.
 - Housing and strategic planning.
 - Economic development and regeneration.
 - Environment and climate change.
 - Health, wellbeing and public service reform.
 - Public safety.
- 3.7.23 Pages 89 - 95 provides the evidence relating to criteria 5 in relation to the north and south model for supporting arrangements for devolution in Worcestershire. Here it can be seen that the commissioning Worcestershire councils are aligned in their ambition for early devolution and are actively exploring strategic options for a Mayoral Strategic Authority that builds on the strengths of a north and south model, reflects local structures, and delivers economic and public service benefits for residents and partners as quickly as possible.
- 3.7.24 The commissioning Worcestershire councils have identified three primary options for a future Mayoral Strategic Authority, each offering strategic potential for growth, public service reform and alignment with Government criteria, while recognising the need for further agreement with neighbouring areas.
- 3.7.25 During this process the following options have also been considered and the proposal notes that the five commissioning councils would be open to discussing these options further with government if they were minded to consider them: -

Council
2025

19 November

- West Midlands Combined Authority
- Herefordshire, Worcestershire and Staffordshire (inc. Stoke)
- West Mercia and Warwickshire
- West Mercia

Criteria 6: Stronger Community Engagement and Neighbourhood Empowerment

3.7.26 Pages 96-105 provides the evidence as to how a north and south unitary proposal meets criteria 6. Worcestershire's proposal for a north and south model with two unitary councils embeds community power through Neighbourhood Area Committees and Integrated Neighbourhood Teams. This structure enables resident-led decision-making, tailored local services and preventative delivery. Survey evidence shows strong public and parish support for two unitaries over a single authority. This model ensures strategic coherence while maintaining local accountability and responsiveness.

3.7.27 District councils across Worcestershire have demonstrated the ability to deliver responsive, preventative and locally tailored services through deep community knowledge and strong partnerships. These examples show how local government can adapt to varied needs, foster resident voice and drive better outcomes. A north and south model preserves this agility and proximity to residents and communities.

The Implementation Plan

3.7.28 Section 5 of the proposal provided in Appendix 1 of this report sets out the approach to implementation of this proposal (page 106-11). It recognises ten critical success factors for effective transition and delivery as provided by a 2024 Grant Thornton Study: -

1. Proactive Planning
2. Continued Public Services
3. Resident Centric Design and Communication
4. Transparent Governance
5. Set a coherent Vision and Align Transformation
6. Staff Support and Inclusive Culture
7. Integrate Technical and Cultural Change
8. Future Workforce Planning
9. Financial Stability
10. Rigorous Oversight and Assurance

Council
2025

19 November

- 3.7.29 Stakeholders have been engaged throughout the entire LGR process to ensure residents' and businesses' views are represented in the future of Worcestershire. That engagement is proposed to continue to build understanding of the expected changes and strengthen trust between the new councils and their communities. Strong engagement with staff and colleagues is also seen as critical to the successful transition and delivery of unitarisation due to the insights they would be able to provide. This engagement was started during the proposal writing and will need to be built on further to effectively deliver change.
- 3.7.30 This approach is central to the proposal, which is people centred. Local services will be co-designed with local people to deliver the services they want, rather than services perceived to be cheaper but which do not meet their needs. This reduces the risk of multiple interactions and long-term unsustainable service provision.
- 3.7.31 The proposal provides draft phases of implementation and priority activities that are being developed under the headings of: -
1. Prepare covering the period November 2025 – June 2026
 2. Design covering the period July 2026 – May 2027
 3. Transition covering the period June 2027 to March 2028
 4. Go-Live covering the period April 2028 onwards.
- 3.7.32 Page 152-154 of the proposal discusses Governance and workstreams noting that the north and south unitary model will have a supportive and clear governance structure sitting behind it, allowing them to make key decisions that best support Worcestershire. The set up of governance boards and key workstreams will support the monitoring of progress and identify any risks early in the process supporting mitigation attempts.
- 3.7.33 The following workstreams have been identified as supporting implementation of the new unitary authorities. Governance and Decision Making will sit as an overarching workstream due to its importance in delivering change and a safe working environment: -
- People
 - Technology
 - Finance
 - Contracts and legal
 - Property and Estates
 - Data Management
 - Communications and Engagement

Council
2025

19 November

- Service Continuity and Delivery

Summary of Proposed Governance Arrangements

- 3.7.34 The commissioning councils (see page 39 of Appendix 1) propose to initially use the county council divisions and double the number of councillors currently representing county wards to make up the number of new unitary councillors as an interim measure for the elections in May 2027 resulting in the following: -
- One-unitary (if the Government selects this model): 114 councillors (5,388 residents per councillor).
 - North and south (two-unitary): 114 councillors, composed of:
 - North Worcestershire: 54 councillors (5,389 residents per councillor)
 - South Worcestershire: 60 councillors (5,387 residents per councillor).
- 3.7.35 Longer-term in the north and south model, following Boundary Commission Reviews, there is the opportunity for each new unitary council to further increase the number of councillors for the 2031 elections to bring each council into line with the national average for unitary councils of 4,600 residents per councillor. This would not be possible with a one unitary model because the number of councillors would exceed the Boundary Commission's guidance of 100 as the maximum size of a council.
- 3.7.36 The following figures are based on estimates subject to Boundary Commission review: -
- North Worcestershire: 63 councillors (4,619 residents per councillor)
 - South Worcestershire: 70 councillors (4,617 residents per councillor)
- 3.7.37 In terms of ensuring effective representation and delivery of services at local level, there is a strong emphasis in the proposal on the setting up of Neighbourhood Area Committees. Members are referred to Section 4 – Criteria 6 of the proposal, which is discussed in summary in paragraph 3.7.26 above.
- 3.7.38 As set out on pages 97-8 of the proposal, the model is designed based on the following framework: -

Council
2025

19 November

1. Two New Unitary Councils - North Worcestershire and South Worcestershire will provide the strategic backbone, resources and coherence while keeping decision-making local.
2. Neighbourhood Area Committees (NACs) - democratic forums where Worcestershire residents, councillors and partners set priorities, influence service design and hold councils to account.
3. Integrated Neighbourhood Teams (INTs) - operational multi-agency teams delivering services across Worcestershire, aligned to local priorities and prevention-focused outcomes.

3.7.39 Together, these pillars form a continuous chain of accountability, from street to strategy, ensuring decisions, service delivery and engagement are fully integrated.

3.7.40 The proposal further states (on page 98) that: -

NACs will bring decision-making closer to communities, acting as democratic forums where councillors, partners and residents shape local priorities. Their core functions include: -

- Aligning council and partner activity with local needs.
- Holding devolved budgets to move beyond advisory roles.
- Translating community insight into operational delivery (via Integrated Neighbourhood Teams (INTs)).

3.7.41 NACs will be shaped around natural communities and local identity rather than fixed population bands, ensuring each reflects how residents experience their place. While many areas may align broadly with populations typical of other neighbourhood governance models, the two-unitary approach provides flexibility to design smaller or more tailored NACs where geography, rurality or community identity make this appropriate.

3.7.42 The proposal further states (see page 98) that, strong neighbourhood governance ensures that Worcestershire residents know how to raise the issues that matter most and trust that their concerns will be acted on. By giving councillors the mandate and tools to respond at the right level, communities can see a direct link between their voice and local action.

4 CHALLENGES AND RISKS

4.1 The north and south model robustly deals with a number of challenges and risks: -

Council
2025

19 November

a) Efficiency and Complexity of Transformation

- 4.1.1 The proposal includes a safe, balanced and realistic transition plan, with comprehensive day one planning to consider the extended timeframe to deliver LGR in comparison with past programmes such as in Cumbria.
- 4.1.2 The two-unitary model builds on existing shared services and proposes a hybrid approach to future service delivery to avoid duplication. Financial modelling shows a 3.9 year payback period based on high-level costs and savings. Enabling functions will be streamlined within each council, and collaboration will continue where scale is beneficial.
- 4.1.3 Prevention-led services delivered at neighbourhood level will reduce demand; this is the only way to guarantee true long-term financial sustainability.

b) Population Viability and Strategic Planning

- 4.1.4 The government's 500,000 population figure is a guideline only. Both councils begin at sustainable levels and are projected to exceed 300,000. There is limited evidence to suggest that smaller unitary councils will be less efficient, less sustainable or less effective due to their size. Shared service delivery functions across Worcestershire and closer collaboration through Neighbourhood Area Committees will support strategic planning.

c) Needs and Funding Imbalance

- 4.1.5 Demographic differences between north and south are minimal. There are distinct additional needs in the north related to deprivation; however, Fair Funding reforms will help address disparities in any potential funding imbalances. The ability for funding reforms to support targeting of local issues, such as in the north will be enhanced in the north and south model.

d) Service Fragmentation and Continuity Risks

- 4.1.6 A safe transfer protocol will ensure no gaps in service and seamless care for vulnerable residents. Ordinary Residence will be determined at least six months before vesting day, with clear principles and joint governance to avoid disputes. Shared safeguarding boards and a

Council
2025

19 November

single public health function will maintain strategic continuity, and local intelligence will support faster, targeted responses and delivery of support. The shared service arrangements would be put in place where appropriate to provide seamless continuity to service delivery.

e) Service Access and Consistency

- 4.1.7 Locally accessible services will be delivered through community hubs, working with voluntary and community sector partners and town and parish councils. Clear and simplified access channels will serve the new councils, ensuring clarity and ease of access. Shared strategic functions and neighbourhood governance will maintain consistent standards and equity in service access.

f) Workforce and Market Pressures

- 4.1.8 Shared strategic functions will be retained where scale is needed, including commissioning and market management. This supports the ability to attract specialist staff and negotiate contracts effectively. If transition is well-managed, there is no evidence to suggest workforce challenges will increase.

g) Partnership Disruption

- 4.1.9 Strategic partnerships will be preserved through shared boards and functions. Neighbourhood-level homelessness support will continue, integrated with housing and care. The two councils will collaborate on commissioning and specialist services, retaining efficiency and continuity across Worcestershire.

h) Democratic Representation and Local Identity

- 4.1.10 The north and south model reflects distinct cultural and economic profiles and strengthens local identity and accountability. Ceremonial heritage will be retained across both councils. Public engagement showed over half of respondents preferred the north and south model, citing stronger community connection. The north and south model also allows lower councillor to resident ratios, allowing councillors to be local to the areas they serve.

5 The position of other councils in Worcestershire

- 5.1 As Members will be aware, there has not been unanimity of approach to LGR as between Worcestershire County Council and the six District Council in Worcestershire. In the lead up to the

Council
2025

19 November

submission deadline of 28th November the other Councils are due to meet to consider LGR proposals on the following dates: -

Malvern Hills District Council	18 th November
Redditch Borough Council	17 th November
Worcester City Council	25 th November
Wychavon District Council	19 th November

- 5.2 As referenced at paragraph 2.5 Worcestershire County Council and Wyre Forest District Council have to date indicated a preference for a County wide unitary authority. The dates of their council meetings that are to consider their LGR proposal/s are: -

Worcestershire County Council	6 th November Full Council 20 th November Cabinet
Wyre Forest District Council	12 th November Full Council

- 5.3 Work was originally carried out for the County Council by consultants from PricewaterhouseCoopers (“PwC”) who produced an analysis looking at the County model and north/south model in March 2025. PwC have continued to be engaged and have produced a final proposal paper based on a County wide model. A link to the report to members of the County Council is included in the background papers section of this report.

- 5.4 As set out in paragraph 2.2, the approach of exploring separate north and south unitary models i.e. a “two unitary model” has been under consideration by this Council and by Redditch Borough Council, Worcester City Council, Malvern Hills District Council and Wychavon District Council. Each of those Councils will be considering a report on the final submissions accompanied by the proposal document in Appendix 1 at their meetings on the dates listed in the table above.

- 5.5 It is not necessary for the same final proposals to be put forward by all the councils in an existing two-tier area. The main elements to achieve robust final proposals are that the plans are well thought out and articulated, evidence based, supported by public consultation and able to demonstrate compliance with the six criteria set out at paragraph 2.4.

6 Next steps

Council
2025

19 November

-
- 6.1 At the current time the outcome of consideration of final proposals is not expected to be notified by MHCLG to the Councils concerned until July 2026 at the earliest. This is based on the statement that Councils “could” be notified before the summer recess of Parliament which starts on 22nd July 2026¹.
- 6.2 As set out in Appendix 1 officers and Members will continue to be involved in preparatory steps toward the implementation of reorganisation from November 2025 onwards until notification of the decision. Although at that stage the final outcome will not be known, there will be many aspects that officers can continue to work on that will be relevant going forward regardless which model is approved by MHCLG.
- 6.3 Priority implementation activities are described and are being further developed on pages 110–111 of Appendix 1 covering the phases of:
- - a) Prepare: November 2025 – June 2026.
 - b) Design: July 2026 – May 2027
 - c) Transition: June 2027 – March 2028
 - d) Go Live: Apr 2028 - onwards
- 6.4 There will be an element of collaboration between the two unitary authorities required alongside individual unitary authority actions.

7 OTHER LOCAL MATTERS FOR CONSIDERATION

- 7.1 A report was taken to the Council’s Electoral Matters Committee on 7th November 2025 setting out some wider implications of LGR in terms of its impact on neighbourhood governance in the District. The report dealt with the following topics: -
- That based on the current intentions as expressed by the government, and the contents of the proposal, the role of neighbourhood governance after vesting day would be carried out by newly created Neighbourhood Area Committees (NACs).
 - That in addition to the setting up of future NACs, it would be an option to appoint Charter Trustees for the District prior to vesting day. This would enable the civic and ceremonial traditions of the District to be maintained in unparished areas following the dissolution of the Council on Vesting Day.
 - That an option to consider is whether a District wide Community Governance Review should be carried out to consider the

¹ [Summary of the local government reorganisation process - GOV.UK](#)
[House of Commons recess dates - UK Parliament](#)

Council
2025

19 November

creation of new parish or town councils, or alterations to existing parish council boundaries.

- 7.2 The outcome of the meeting of the Electoral Matters Committee on 7th November was that Members decided to take no further action at this time regarding holding a District wide Community Governance Review. Members noted that arrangements would be introduced for effective neighbourhood governance post vesting day via the creation of NACs. Members were in support of taking steps to preserve the civic identity of the District. It was recommended that officers be instructed to explore in more detail the option of appointing “Charter Trustees” and that a further report, including costings and a timetable for appointing Charter Trustees, be presented to Council in due course.

8 FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

- 8.1 The financial modelling within the draft proposal compares the costs and savings of the two options. These estimates have been reviewed in detail with all of the district S151 officers, at regular workshops with KPMG and are comfortable with the estimated costs and savings that have been identified.
- 8.2 The headline position is that recurring revenue savings for one unitary council are estimated to be £21.49m per year compared to £9.03m per year for two unitary councils. When one-off implementation costs are incorporated, the payback period for one unitary council is estimated at 1.4 years and this increases to 3.9 years for the two unitary council option.
- 8.3 Included within the financial modelling for two unitary authorities are estimated one off costs, which are estimated at £19.83m. These include projected disaggregation costs driven by the need to separate countywide services and realign them across new governance structures (£7.2m), together with transitional expenditure associated with programme management, ICT and system integration, workforce and organisation design, and one-off redundancy or transformation costs. It is understood that these implementation costs will have to be funded by the successor councils rather than central Government.
- 8.4 Whilst it is clear that one unitary council delivers more savings than two, there is a sustainable pathway with a focus on local delivery and outcomes within the two unitary model. In reshaping services and

Council
2025

19 November

supporting proactive transformation, residents and customers will see a more robust and efficient council in the future.

8.5 The one unitary model would likely cause sharp increases in terms of council tax across the Worcestershire area for residents in the South. This would be mitigated in the two unitary model. In terms of the north, there would be no difference in terms of a one unitary or two unitary approach due to the higher rates in this part of the county.

8.6 Local government in Worcestershire faces significant financial challenges in both the short and medium term. For 2025/26, the County Council could not set a balanced budget without the use of £15m of reserves and £33.6m of Exceptional Financial Support (EFS). The use of EFS is also expected and planned to be utilised in 2026/27. Despite being financially beneficial, LGR alone will not close the Medium-Term budget gap, and further savings may be necessary.

9 LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

9.1 The existing legislation which enables local government reorganisations to be implemented is the Local Government and Public Involvement in Health Act 2007. This is the legislation which has been used previously to create county unitary authorities and was the legislation under which the invitation to submit plans for unitary local authorities was made by the government in January 2025.

9.2 As explained to Members in the previous reports on LGR, the government was intending to issue new legislation to support local government reorganisation and the introduction of Strategic Authorities and other aspects of devolution as described in the White Paper.

9.3 On 10th July 2025 the first draft of the English Devolution and Community Empowerment Bill (“the Bill”) was published. The bill is currently at the Committee Stage in the House of Commons, and it is not known when it is expected to come into effect.

9.4 Whilst the Bill contains detailed provisions in relation to the creation of Strategic Authorities, there is less detail on the issue of local government reorganisation. Some key points to note are: -

- The power to “direct” as well as invite councils to submit proposals for reorganisation has been re-introduced.

Council
2025

19 November

- It will no longer be possible for councils to operate a committee system and all councils currently operating under it will have to adopt new constitutions featuring leader and cabinet arrangements.
- Local authorities in England will be under a duty to make “appropriate arrangements” to secure the effective governance of any “neighbourhood area”. The Secretary of State will have the power, by way of regulations, to define a neighbourhood area and to specify the parameters of what arrangements will be appropriate to meet this duty.

9.5 The Secretary of State has passed a series of generic regulations applicable to all reorganisations, under section 14 of the 2007 Act. These cover the common practical issues that arise when implementing a reorganisation including finance requirements, the transfer of assets and employees and other transitional arrangements and can be listed as follows: -

- The Local Government (Structural Changes) (Transitional Arrangements) (No.2) Regulations 2008/2867 (Transition Regulations).
- Local Government (Structural Changes) (Transfer of Functions, Property, Rights and Liabilities) Regulations 2008/2176 (2008 Regulations).
- Local Government (Structural and Boundary Changes) (Staffing) Regulations 2008 (Employment Regulations).
- Local Government (Structural Changes) (Finance) Regulations 2008/3022 (Finance Regulations)

9.6 When a proposal for a new unitary council has been agreed, the Secretary of State will issue specific regulations and orders under section 7 of the 2007 Act to create local arrangements to ensure a smooth implementation. These local regulations will cover a number of matters including: -

- Effective dates
- Establishment of a shadow authority and its membership
- Governance arrangements for shadow authority
- Duty to produce an implementation plan
- Duty of all councils to co-operate
- Arrangements for first elections

Council
2025

19 November

- Treatment of any specific assets or liabilities

10 OTHER - IMPLICATIONS

Relevant Council Priority

- 10.1 Any change to a new Unitary authority to either a two unitary model or a single countywide model will have a potential impact on the future of the current Bromsgrove District Council priorities.

Climate Change Implications

- 10.2 There are no specific climate change implications.

Equalities and Diversity Implications

- 10.3 Please see Appendix 2 which provides an Equality Impact Assessment.

11 RISK MANAGEMENT

- 11.1 See previous section on “Challenges and Risks” at section 4 of this report.

- 11.2 Page 155-157 of Appendix 1 (“The Proposal”) sets out the implementation risks and mitigations. This section recognises change, and progress always brings an element of risk and therefore deals with the following matters to provide confidence in the approach being proposed: -

Operational Risks

- Complexity of disaggregating county delivered services
- Complexity of aggregating district delivered services
- Loss of expertise
- Existing council relationships pre-unitarisation
- Change fatigue in staff
- Multiple IT systems and data sources
- Programme slippage
- Capacity constraints

Financial Risks

- Disaggregation of accounting services

Council
2025

19 November

- Financial uncertainty
- Reputational Risk
- Political differences

12. APPENDICES and BACKGROUND PAPERS

Appendices

Appendix 1 - Transforming Worcestershire: Local government that works for people, powered by place and built for the future - The North and South Local Government Reorganisation Proposal for Worcestershire

Appendix 2 - Equality Impact Assessment

Background Papers

Report to Council dated 3rd September 2025 – Local Government Reorganisation - Outcome of Options Appraisal Work

Report to Council dated 12th March 2025 – Local Government Reorganisation - Interim Plan Proposals for Worcestershire – Bromsgrove

English Devolution White Paper - [English Devolution White Paper - GOV.UK](#)

Letter to all two-tier councils from Jim McMahon MP dated 16th December 2024

English Devolution and Community Empowerment Bill published on 10th July 2025 – [English Devolution and Community Empowerment Bill - GOV.UK](#)

Worcestershire County Council – Link to proposal :[Agenda for Council on Thursday, 6th November, 2025, 10.00 am - Modern Council](#)

13 REPORT SIGN OFF

--	--	--

Council
2025

19 November

Department	Name and Job Title	Date
Portfolio Holder	Councillor Karen May, Leader and Cabinet Member for Strategic Partnerships and Governance	11 th November 2025
Lead Director / Assistant Director	John Leach - Chief Executive Claire Felton – Assistant Director of Legal, Democratic and Procurement Services	11 th November 2025
Financial Services	Debra Goodall – Assistant - Director of Finance and Customer Services and Interim Section 151 Officer	11 th November 2025
Legal Services	Claire Felton, Assistant Director of Legal, Democratic and Procurement Services	11 th November 2025

This page is intentionally left blank

Transforming Worcestershire

Local government that works for people, powered
by place and built for the future

Contents

Section	Page
Foreword	3
1 Executive Summary	4
2 Purpose and Worcestershire context	14
3 Our vision for responsive, resilient and renewed local government for Worcestershire	20
4 How this proposal meets MHCLG's six assessment criteria	23
– Criteria 1: Establishment of a single tier of local government	24
– Criteria 2: Right size to achieve efficiencies, improve capacity and withstand financial shocks	41
– Criteria 3: Delivery of high quality and sustainable public services to citizens	56
– Criteria 4: Working together in coming to a view that meets local needs and is informed by local views	77
– Criteria 5: Structures to support devolution arrangements	89
– Criteria 6: Stronger community engagement and genuine opportunity for neighbourhood empowerment	96
5 Implementation plan	106
6 Appendices	114 - 158
– Appendix 1: Approach to developing this proposal	
– Appendix 2: Options appraisal	
– Appendix 3: Finance case for change and assumptions	
– Appendix 4: Key data sets	
– Appendix 5: High quality and sustainable public services	
– Appendix 6: Feedback from other organisations	
– Appendix 7: Engagement method and participant profile	
– Appendix 8: Implementation planning continued	

Bromsgrove District, Malvern Hills District, Redditch Borough, Worcester City and Wychavon District Councils have worked together to develop this shared case for change for Local Government Reorganisation in Worcestershire.

Through collaborative discussion and joint analysis, the five councils recognise the need for a more efficient, financially sustainable, and responsive system of local governance that better meets the needs of communities across the county.

As a result of working collectively, the five councils have identified opportunities to reduce duplication, improve service delivery and strengthen strategic capacity while retaining local identity and accountability.

The collaborative approach that has been taken to develop this case for change reflects a shared commitment to shaping a future local government model that delivers better outcomes for the people, places and economy of Worcestershire.

Foreword

Worcestershire is a county of proud places and distinct communities. Our proposal for two new unitary councils is shaped by what residents, partners and stakeholders have told us they want: local government that is responsive, resilient and ready for the future.

Of those who expressed a preference for a one or two unitary council in our “Shape Worcestershire” public survey, commissioned by all six district councils, **62.5% supported a north and south model for local government**, while **only 37.5% supported a single unitary proposal**.

Our proposal is supported by both qualitative and quantitative evidence. It is informed by a detailed options appraisal and deep-rooted engagement through 32 exercises across a wide range of stakeholders, most importantly including residents from across the county.

Reasons for supporting the north and south model were clear: better local accountability, services that reflect the differences between North and South Worcestershire, and a structure that avoids the risks of a one-size-fits-all approach. Feedback was consistent across all areas and stakeholder groups and has directly informed the proposal we are putting forward.

The north and south proposal is the only Worcestershire proposal that captures and considers genuine engagement and feedback from stakeholders throughout the entire process.

The north and south model is a deliberate design that allows services to be shaped around the needs of each area while retaining the ability to collaborate where it ensures consistency and value for money, for example, in adult social care or children’s services. This hybrid approach, combining local delivery with shared services for complex functions, ensures flexibility, efficiency and improved outcomes. It avoids the risk of defaulting to a ‘continuing authority’ model and culture that replicates existing structures and misses the opportunity for service transformation

We are proposing reform that enables better public services, clearer accountability and stronger relationships with communities. Working in partnership with residents, communities, and town and parish councils, the two councils will be embedded in place, with open and collaborative local leadership that understands local priorities and can respond quickly to changing needs.

This proposal is also about future-proofing local government and long-term financial sustainability. Financial sustainability is not just about short-term efficiencies, it is about reducing demand over time by improving outcomes, shifting focus towards early intervention and prevention, and investing in services that support long-term resilience.

We believe this model offers the best chance to deliver lasting change that works for people. It is grounded in evidence, shaped by engagement, and focused on building a stronger future for everyone in Worcestershire, both north and south.

We’re shaping a thriving Worcestershire, north and south, where every community flourishes and public satisfaction drives everything we do.

Through bold local leadership and the power of devolution, we’ll unlock opportunity, remove barriers, and deliver services that truly reflect the needs of our people and places.

By creating two dynamic councils rooted in local identity, we’ll build vibrant, sustainable communities where residents and partners can grow, connect, and succeed.

This is our commitment: a local and responsive Worcestershire, driven by what works best for each unique area.

[to add photos and signatures of all Leaders]

Section 1: Executive Summary

Purpose and approach

This proposal sets out a bold future for local government in Worcestershire composed of two new unitary councils in the north and south of the county. This follows a detailed analysis and evaluation of both one unitary and north and south models against the six criteria set out by government.

Our response is aligned to the English Devolution White Paper, which outlines the government's strategy for streamlined local governance through Local Government Reorganisation (LGR). These reforms will significantly alter public service delivery in Worcestershire, replacing current two-tier council structures with unitary structures that will carry responsibility for all services previously split between counties and districts, and new strategic authorities with devolved powers across the broader region.

In our proposed north and south model, the new North Worcestershire Council will be made up of Bromsgrove, Redditch and Wyre Forest, and South Worcestershire Council will consist of Malvern Hills, Worcester City and Wychavon.

North Worcestershire and South Worcestershire have distinct cultures, histories, and local identities. This is something to be proud of, and this proposal sets out how building upon these foundations will deliver a stronger and more sustainable future for the people of Worcestershire.

Our 'Shape Worcestershire' public engagement, which had an estimated reach across all channels of approximately 200,000, showed that the north and south model is the preferred option among residents, with **62.5% of respondents supporting it** when expressing a preference between one or two unitary councils.

Two unitary councils were seen as the best option for delivering key outcomes across improving local services, supporting local identity, and strengthening community engagement.

Worcestershire context

Worcestershire is a diverse and resilient county with a proud history. It has a strong and varied economic base across distinct geographies covering urban centres, market towns and rural areas.

Its location at the heart of the UK, combined with its natural assets and sectoral diversity, positions it as a county with a distinctive identity and a strong platform for growth. Its diversity across the north and south requires tailored interventions to support ambitions and address local challenges.

The north and south of Worcestershire are inherently different. The north is more urban and industrial with strong social and economic ties to the West Midlands. The south has a more rural and service-oriented economy with strong links to the South West of England and Warwickshire. These differences are reflected in local economies, transport patterns, and even accents.

Worcestershire currently operates under a two-tier system with six district councils and a county council. Concerns have been raised about service quality, particularly in Special Educational Needs and Disabilities (SEND) provision, following critical Ofsted and Care Quality Commission (CQC) findings. There are also growing concerns about the financial position of the county council, given its need for Exceptional Financial Support (EFS).

Worcestershire is not currently part of the Devolution Priority Programme. Work is ongoing to identify the right model for devolution, with a future Strategic Authority under consideration. Unlocking devolution is seen as essential to investing strategically in transport and infrastructure.

The county faces challenges including skills shortages, housing pressures and transport connectivity. LGR offers an opportunity to reset and deliver place-based transformation. A north and south model would enable more locally

focused delivery, better reflect distinct identities, and address concerns raised during our comprehensive public engagement.

Figure 1.1. Worcestershire's Plan for Growth 2020-2040¹



The scale of the challenge in Worcestershire

Worcestershire is facing escalating service pressures. Financial instability, rising demand in adult and children's social care, and systemic issues in SEND, housing, and transport are stretching the current system beyond its limits.

The two-tier structure has struggled to respond effectively. Fragmented governance and reactive service models have led to duplication, inefficiency, and poor outcomes for service users.

Key challenges faced in Worcestershire

Adult social care demand is forecast to grow by 57% among over-65s by 2038, placing unsustainable pressure on services and budgets.

43.7% of respondents believe the current system **does not support strong community engagement** and **prefer a two-unitary model to improve local connection.**

Residents report **delays and confusion in resolving local issues** due to the current two-tier system and remote service structures.

The **proportion of residents aged 65+ is expected to rise** from 24.2% in 2025 to 27.6% by 2035, increasing demand for care and safe housing.

Worcestershire has the highest rate of looked-after children among county councils, 87 per 10,000 compared to a 60 average (with 1,044 children in care).

Qualification levels vary significantly across the county, 25.9% Level 4 attainment in Redditch vs. 38.8% in Malvern Hills, limiting access to skilled jobs and training.

South Worcestershire has **only 1.71 years of housing land supply**; Redditch faces **housing deprivation and homelessness** and is developing its council stock.

Gross Value Added (GVA) per hour ranges from £25.20 in Wyre Forest to £42.30 in Bromsgrove, reflecting **unequal economic performance and distinct sector strengths across districts.**

The proposed north and south model offers a clear way forward. It enables locally accountable leadership, embeds prevention at neighbourhood level,

¹ [Worcestershire's Plan for Growth 2020-2040](#)

and tailors services to the distinct needs of communities across Worcestershire.

In responding to each of the above challenges, we pledge to deliver the following local outcomes. They represent how things will be different for the people of Worcestershire in a north and south model:

1. **Public services shift from crisis to prevention**
2. **Communities feel more connected and empowered**
3. **Local services respond faster to everyday issues**
4. **Vulnerable adults live healthier, happier, and safer lives**
5. **Children and families supported to stay together**
6. **Young people have better access to skills and jobs**
7. **Better housing supports healthier lives**
8. **People and businesses benefit from stronger local economies**

Our vision for responsive, resilient and renewed local government for Worcestershire

This proposal is about future-proofing local government and providing long-term sustainability for the people of both North and South Worcestershire.

It was vitally important to incorporate the views of our residents, members, communities, officers, and partners in the process and ensure that our approach was focused on what would be different in the future. Our vision for LGR reflects this deep and considered engagement.

“We’re shaping a thriving Worcestershire, north and south, where every community flourishes and public satisfaction drives everything we do.

Through bold local leadership and the power of devolution, we’ll unlock opportunity, remove barriers, and deliver services that truly reflect the needs of our people and places.

By creating two dynamic councils rooted in local identity, we’ll build vibrant, sustainable communities where residents and partners can grow, connect, and succeed.

This is our commitment: a local and responsive Worcestershire, driven by what works best for each unique area.”

How the north and south model meets the government's six criteria

We conducted a detailed options appraisal to determine the most suitable model for Worcestershire, assessing both options against the government's six criteria.

As set out in the summary table below, the north and south model for Worcestershire is presented as strongly meeting five of the six criteria. While the north and south model is rated medium for 'Efficiency, capacity and withstanding shocks' under Criteria 2, this is mitigated through a proven track record of collaborative leadership, retained and enhanced shared services, and a phased transition plan that safeguards critical services and enables long-term transformation. This model is seen as highly effective in establishing a single tier of local government by creating sensible geographies, fostering strong local connections, and improving democratic representation.

Figure 1.2. Summary of north and south model scored against government criteria

North and south model		Scoring against criteria	Why the north and south model meets the government's criteria	
		1: Establishing a single tier of local government	H	✓ Enables a tailored focus on distinct economic strengths and opportunities ✓ Reflects unique urban and rural geographical differences ✓ Strengthens democratic accountability and representation
		2: Efficiency, capacity and withstanding shocks	M	✓ Balances scale of population with the ability to work effectively at a local level ✓ Drives efficiencies coupled with driving down demand and costs ✓ Enables targeted transformation to design future-proof organisations
		3: High quality and sustainable public services	H	✓ Delivers services at an optimal scale, from strategic to local, through a hybrid model ✓ Builds on existing strengths of shared services and local service delivery ✓ Drives long-term sustainability through shifting focus from crisis to prevention
		4: Working together to understand and meet local needs	H	✓ Shaped by detailed engagement with residents, staff, members, and partners ✓ Aligns with the preferred model expressed by 63% of residents ✓ Reflects the distinct local identities and cultural profiles of the north and south
North Worcestershire: Bromsgrove Redditch Wyre Forest	South Worcestershire: Malvern Hills Worcester Wychavon	5: Supporting devolution arrangements	H	✓ Represents the distinct needs of the north and south at the strategic level ✓ Balances council size and scale across constituent strategic authority members ✓ Enables clear and simple governance arrangements
		6: Stronger community engagement and	H	✓ Embeds community empowerment through NACs (Neighbourhood Area Committees) and INTs (Integrated Neighbourhood Teams) ✓ Enables resident-led decision-making and tailored local services ✓ Builds on proven district-led approaches to early intervention and prevention

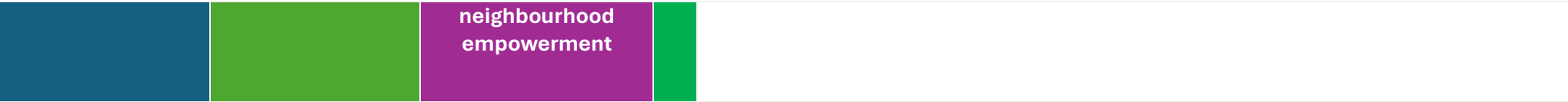
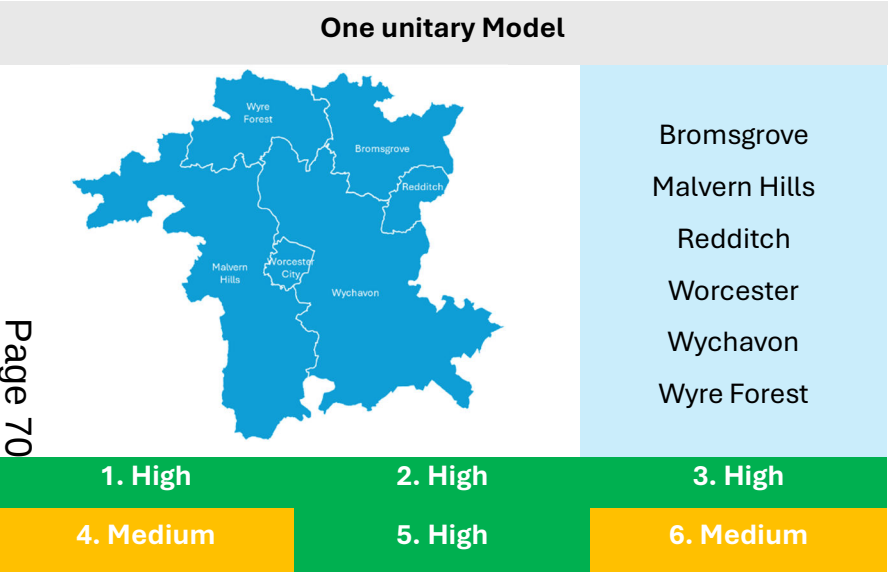


Figure 1.3. Summary of one unitary model scored against government criteria



The one unitary model prioritises efficiency and scale, meeting the guiding population principle and forecasting the highest financial savings with the shortest transition cost payback period. It aims to simplify service delivery and maintain existing pathways for social care and health, providing a foundation for coordinated economic development and supporting regional devolution arrangements.

However, this model faces challenges in addressing concerns about the loss of localism, remote decision-making, and diminished community involvement, with public feedback strongly indicating a preference for the two-unitary model.

This model requires careful governance to balance local and regional priorities and to ensure high-quality public services across diverse areas. The challenge of aggregating place services that rely on local work forces and key logistical locations bring their own complexities and risks to service disruption.

Case for change: Why two councils is right for Worcestershire

The table below sets out the key reasons why the north and south model is right for Worcestershire. It compares the benefits of two councils with the potential limitations of a one unitary model across governance, service transformation, economic growth, and public engagement. This makes a compelling case which is backed up with evidence and the support received from residents, staff and partners through in-depth and ongoing engagement.

Two councils are right for Worcestershire because they:			Comparison to a one unitary model
Page 71	1	Reflect the clear preference of key stakeholders in Worcestershire • 62.5% of total responses expressing a preference favour the north and south model • The only Worcestershire proposal that captures and considers genuine engagement and feedback from stakeholders throughout the entire process, with over 4,200 responses including residents, staff, members, partners, and town and parish councils	• Only 37.5% of survey respondents expressing a preference selected the one unitary model as their preference • The one unitary model has not been subject to public engagement and has not been developed in tandem with elected members
		Drive long-term financial sustainability through a focus on outcomes • Focuses on neighbourhood-based preventative services, enabling co-designed support that shifts delivery from crisis to prevention • Drives long-term financial sustainability through focus on reform and sustainable savings, not short-term efficiencies • Delivers synergy with the Local Government Outcomes Framework (LGOF) • District Councils' Network (DCN) research shows smaller councils are able to deliver services more efficiently and effectively	• Risks continuing with an approach that has struggled to resolve financial pressures, leading to the need for EFS • While reorganisation may deliver short-term efficiencies, it does not offer the long-term sustainability that comes from genuine place-based, prevention-focused delivery
	3	Keep decision making local and close to communities • Decision-making stays close to communities by giving opportunity for lower resident-to-councillor ratios when compared to the one unitary model • Elected members are more accountable and responsive to residents' needs	• Weakens democratic representation, distancing elected members from communities • Reduces the likelihood that local needs are reflected in decision-making

Page 72	4	Unlock a relational approach to working with local partners	• Preserves local identity while empowering communities and partners to shape local priorities • Champions community-led services that strengthen democratic participation and reflect local needs	• Too large to maintain meaningful neighbourhood influence • Weakens democratic accountability and erodes the trust, relationships and local intelligence built over time
	5	Reflect the unique geographies and local identities of North and South Worcestershire	• South Worcestershire combines large, dispersed rural areas with 200k+ residents in urban centres • North Worcestershire has rural elements but is more urban and closely linked to the West Midlands • 45.7% of respondents² believe the north and south model best supports local identity	• Applying a blanket solution that risks overlooking varied commuting patterns, transport demands, and local infrastructure challenges • Public engagement shows only 20.3% of respondents³ felt the one unitary model best supports local identity
	6	Enable tailored economic and place strategies to unlock growth	• Enables tailored economic strategies for North and South Worcestershire, reflecting long-standing regional strengths and opportunities • Supports effective planning for housing and infrastructure, building on existing arrangements such as the South Worcestershire Development Plan (SWDP)	• Imposes a one-size-fits-all approach to economic development, investment, and skills planning across a diverse county • Dilutes the ability to respond to the distinct economic profiles, sectoral strengths, and workforce challenges of North and South Worcestershire
	7	Unlock devolution through balance and flexibility	• Supports regional economic growth by offering balanced representation and flexibility to collaborate within future strategic structures • Maintains population parity with neighbouring areas and enables distinct voices from north and south to influence how devolved funding is deployed	• Population and economic weight risks overshadowing smaller partners, undermining balanced representation • Scale of a single council could necessitate more complex governance arrangements to avoid democratic imbalance within the strategic authority
	8	Maximise the opportunity to transform service delivery models	• Maximises the opportunity to transform service delivery, particularly in social care through neighbourhood-based care in partnership with the voluntary and community sector (VCS)	• Risks defaulting to ‘continuing authority’ model and/or culture that replicates existing structures and misses the opportunity for service transformation

² [Shaping Worcestershire public engagement campaign and survey 2025](#)

³ [Shaping Worcestershire public engagement campaign and survey 2025](#)

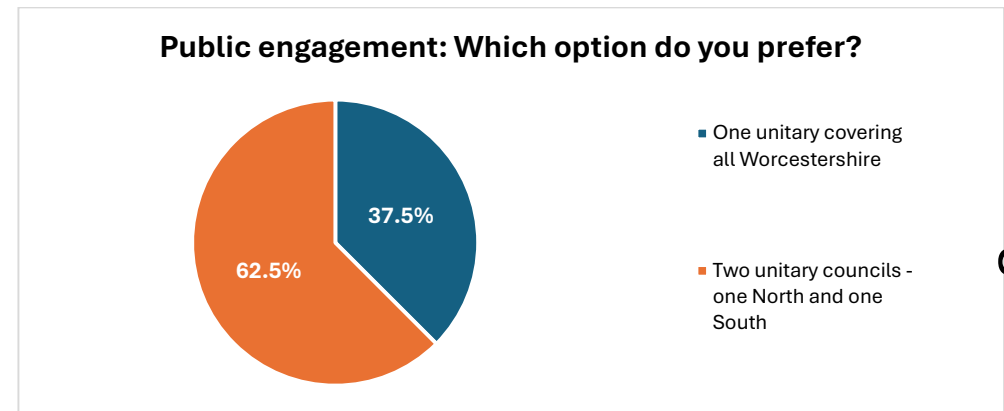
		• Hybrid approach to service delivery will balance local and regional delivery, with services disaggregated only when safe, legal, and optimal	• Centralised approach is unlikely to deliver effective service redesign or meet the distinct needs of Worcestershire's people and communities
9	Reflect balanced needs and enable targeted local delivery	• North and south have meaningful differences that shape local service demand needs • Enables tailored, proactive service planning using local intelligence, supporting early intervention and neighbourhood-based delivery	• Challenges in tailoring services across a diverse geography • Risk of reduced responsiveness and continued rising cost pressures in high-demand areas that require a local and prevention-led approach
10	Support a fairer and more proportionate approach to council tax harmonisation	• Allows each new council to harmonise rates within its own geography, avoiding steep increases for areas with historically lower rates • Reduces the risk of disproportionate rises for the larger population in South Worcestershire, where current rates are lower and the tax base is broader	• Likely to require harmonisation to the highest existing rate (i.e. Redditch), resulting in sharper increases for a greater number of residents • Applies a blanket approach that ignores local tax profiles and creates inequity across communities

Extensive support for a north and south model

The preference for a north and south model has been clearly expressed through extensive public engagement which was carried out by all district councils in Worcestershire.

This is the only proposal being submitted from across the county that has listened and can demonstrate meaningful and extensive stakeholder engagement throughout the entire drafting process.

Figure 1.4. Public engagement demonstrating 62.5% respondents' preference for two unitary councils in comparison to 37.5% for one unitary council [total 3241 respondents]⁴



In a survey conducted across the commissioning councils, **67% of staff selected 'two unitary authorities' as their preference**. In addition, the

⁴ [Shaping Worcestershire public engagement campaign and survey 2025](#)

majority of district councillors across five of the six councils in the county voted in favour of the north and south model, reflecting the overwhelming feeling that a one unitary model would not benefit the communities of Worcestershire.

Financial case for change

There is growing concern about the precarious financial position across Worcestershire, driven largely by the scale and fragility of Worcestershire County Council’s budget and reliance on EFS.

The scale of rising costs, increasing demand, and funding constraints are too large to deal with through reorganisation alone. Financial sustainability is ultimately not about efficiencies delivered via economies of scale, and councils across Worcestershire have already worked hard to secure efficiencies from shared services, management teams, and ways of working. The north and south model is projected to generate an estimated £9.03m in recurring revenue savings by consolidating and reducing duplication, streamlining service delivery, and achieving economies of scale in staffing, procurement, and infrastructure. This will achieve a payback period of 3.86 years.

This analysis does not recognise the true value of reform, which extends beyond efficiencies to improving service outcomes, local accountability, and long-term financial sustainability.

The north and south model embraces the once-in-a-generation opportunity to design new organisations that are modern, efficient and fit for the future, focusing on being prevention-led to drive true financial sustainability.

Figure 1.5. Financial modelling summary of options

Costs and savings	North and south model	Key features
-------------------	-----------------------	--------------

Gross reorganisation savings (£m)	(£16.23m)	Achieves a credible and sustainable gross savings while retaining local identify and operational resilience through two balanced unitary councils.
Disaggregation costs (£m)	£7.20m	Reflects existing maturity of shared services and collaboration across districts and proposed sharing of services in the hybrid future delivery model.
Recurring revenue savings (£m)	(£9.03m)	Implementation costs comparable to one unitary model but deliver greater long-term alignment to place-based delivery.
One-off implementation costs (£m)	£19.83m	Offers strong platform for preventative reform, community integration, local engagement and outcomes over time which will drive genuine long-term financial sustainability.
Estimated payback period	3.86yrs	

How we will implement LGR

The implementation of the north and south model in Worcestershire will take place in four structured phases:

- 1. **Prepare:** Nov 2025 – June 2026
- 2. **Design:** July 2026 – May 2027
- 3. **Transition:** June 2027 – March 2028
- 4. **Go-Live:** April 2028 onwards

Success hinges on close collaboration, robust programme management, and prompt mobilisation, underpinned by a comprehensive governance framework with boards and workstreams to monitor progress, manage risks, and ensure effective decision-making. Implementation will draw on lessons from past LGR programmes and prioritise stakeholder engagement, ensuring residents, officers, members, and partners are all bought-in and aligned.

Conclusion

The case for two councils in Worcestershire is clear. The north and south model:

- **Supports long-term financial sustainability** through **prevention-led reform and neighbourhood-based services**
 - **Reflects the strong and consistent preference** of residents, staff, and partners across the county
 - Delivers **stronger local accountability and decision-making**, with councillors closer to the communities they serve
 - Enables **tailored service delivery and planning** that responds to the distinct needs of North and South Worcestershire
 - Embraces the **opportunity for genuine transformation**
- It is the only option shaped by genuine engagement, backed by evidence, and designed to deliver better outcomes for Worcestershire.**

Section 2: Purpose and Worcestershire context

This section includes:

Purpose of this report

Worcestershire context

Purpose of this report

This section sets out the case for reform in response to national policy, outlines the rationale for a north and south model, and explains why a north and south model best reflects Worcestershire's geography, identity and existing partnerships. It summarises the options considered and introduces the proposed configuration, providing the foundation for the detailed evaluation that follows.

Responding to government

The English Devolution White Paper (16 December 2024) outlines the government's strategy for streamlined local governance. This aims to shift power from central government to local and regional bodies, replace existing two-tier local government with unitary authorities, and create new combined authorities with devolved powers in transport, housing, and skills.

These reforms will significantly alter public service delivery in Worcestershire. Upon completion of the LGR programme, Worcestershire's county council and its six district councils will be replaced by unitary structures that will carry responsibility for all services.

Two unitary councils, north and south, for Worcestershire

Following a detailed options appraisal process and significant engagement with members, residents, staff and partners, we believe that the north and south model set out in this proposal is the best option for a strong, responsive and resilient local government for Worcestershire.

The north and south of Worcestershire are inherently different. The north is more urban and industrial with strong social and economic ties to the West Midlands. The south has a more rural and service-oriented economy with strong links to the South West of England and Warwickshire. These differences are reflected in local economies, transport patterns, and even accents.

Three options were considered in our options appraisal:

1. A single unitary
2. Two unitary councils with complete service disaggregation
3. Two unitary councils with shared services for some critical services

A three-unitary option was not considered due to lack of viability in meeting the size, scale, and coherence required by government. Doing nothing is also not an option, given the urgency of the challenges facing the system and the

need for LGR and devolution to support system-wide change and improvement.

In the proposed north and south model, the new North Worcestershire will consist of Bromsgrove, Redditch and Wyre Forest, while South Worcestershire will consist of Malvern Hills, Worcester City and Wychavon respectively.

Figure 2.1. Map of Worcestershire and proposed unitary configuration

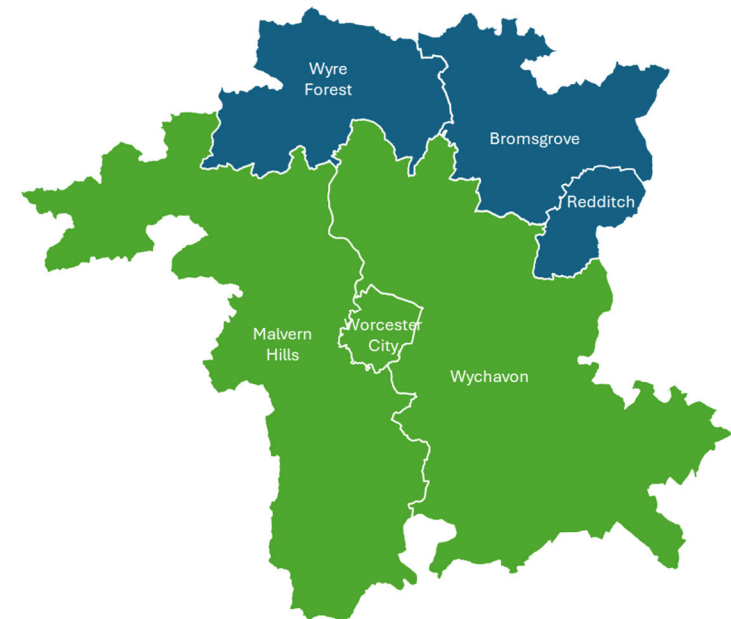


Figure 2.2 – Population figures of proposed new unitary authorities

Unitary	Areas	Population (2024) ⁵	Population (2032) / growth from 2023	Population (2047) / growth from 2023
North Worcestershire	Bromsgrove	293,445	300,113 2.27%	314,356 7.13%
	Redditch			
	Wyre Forest			
South Worcestershire	Malvern Hills	327,915	345,053 5.23%	373,506 13.90%
	Worcester City			
	Wychavon			

Page 78

Why the north and south model

The proposed composition of the north and south model reflects the historic and recognised distinction between the north and south of Worcestershire:

- Unique cultures and economies:** The north and south of Worcestershire are distinctly different places.
The north looks to Birmingham and the West Midlands, and is a hub for advanced, high-value manufacturing, engineering, and business services, steeped in history with Redditch famous for its needle making and being one of the first new towns.
The south looks inwards to Worcester City and outwards to Herefordshire, Gloucestershire, and Warwickshire, and is more focused on cyber, defence, and agricultural industries.
- Existing structures and partnerships:** District councils in both North and South Worcestershire have a strong and sustained history of collaboration. This includes joint policies and strategic planning across housing, tourism, development and regeneration. Importantly, four of the

six councils (two in the north and two in the south) have operated shared council functions for many years. These shared services span IT systems, leadership structures and operational delivery, demonstrating a proven, experienced and sustainable track record in joint working. This foundation provides confidence in the ability of the proposed north and south model to deliver coherent and efficient services from day one and proves that the districts already function effectively across boundaries.

The north and south model offers the strongest fit for Worcestershire’s geography, identity and existing ways of working. It builds on established partnerships and recognises the distinct character of the north and south. By aligning with current structures and local priorities, it enables a smoother transition and more effective delivery of services tailored to each area's needs.

The collaboration of five of the six district councils in the preparation proposal demonstrates the ability to work together with an agreed purpose and shared commitment to deliver the best services possible for the local people of Worcestershire. In addition, input from Wyre Forest District Council was provided as part of the ‘Shape Worcestershire’ public engagement.

The structure of this document

This proposal sets out the background and context for Worcestershire, highlighting both the opportunities presented by LGR and devolution, and the challenges these reforms aim to address.

It summarises the options appraisal process, which led to the recommendation of a north and south model, and sets out a clear vision for unitary government in Worcestershire. The report concludes with a high-level implementation plan, outlining immediate priorities and long-term steps.

The main content is structured around the six government criteria, providing a clear narrative for why the north and south model is the best fit for Worcestershire.

A detailed qualitative evaluation against each criterion is included in Section 4, with the full options appraisal approach and scoring set out in Appendix 2.

⁵Population estimates for England and Wales - Office for National Statistics

Worcestershire context

Worcestershire is a diverse and resilient county, with a strong rural economy, growing sectors like advanced manufacturing and cyber, and significant tourism value in South Worcestershire, coupled with business and professional services and precision engineering in North Worcestershire. However, challenges in skills, housing, transport and service delivery persist. The current two-tier system is under strain, particularly at the county level, in delivery of adult and children's services, and residents have voiced clear priorities around infrastructure, local services and council tax. LGR offers a chance to address these issues through a more responsive, locally focused model, building on the successes and track record of district level, and therefore place-based delivery.

Worcestershire the place and its economy

Worcestershire is a county of diversity and resilience, with a strong and varied economic base that spans urban centres, market towns, and expansive rural landscapes.

North Worcestershire (comprising the areas covered by Bromsgrove, Redditch, and Wyre Forest Councils) is seen as having a more urban landscapes contrasting South Worcestershire (comprising the areas covered by Malvern Hills, Worcester City, and Wychavon Councils) where it is well known for its rural and green landscapes. Micro-businesses form the backbone of the Worcestershire economy, accounting for 77% of all enterprises, and this broad foundation helps insulate the county from sector-specific economic shocks.⁶

The county's rural character is vast, with 86% of its geography classified as rural⁷. These areas are home to 27% of the population and contribute 30% of local employment, particularly in smart farming and construction.

Meanwhile, professional services continue to expand, supported by a business environment that benefits from joined-up support through Worcestershire's Growth Hub and a track record of successful enterprise zone development.

Tourism plays a vital role in Worcestershire's economy, generating nearly £690 million annually⁸. The county's rich natural and cultural assets, including Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty, heritage sites, and attractions like the

Severn Valley Railway and West Midlands Safari Park make North Worcestershire a particularly strong contributor to this sector.

Bromsgrove, located in the north of the county, exemplifies Worcestershire's strategic connectivity. Its close ties with Birmingham, the Black Country, and Solihull shape infrastructure, transport, and employment patterns. Investments and improvements to motorway junctions and rail services reflect the importance of these cross-boundary relationships in supporting regional mobility and economic integration.

Worcestershire's location at the heart of the UK, combined with its natural assets and sectoral diversity, positions it as a county with a distinctive dual identity and a strong platform for sustainable economic growth, characterised by the differences in experience in the north and the south of the county.

Local government landscape

Worcestershire currently operates under a two-tier system with seven councils: six borough, city and district councils (Bromsgrove, Redditch, Wyre Forest, Malvern Hills, Worcester City, and Wychavon) and Worcestershire County Council, which delivers upper-tier services.

This system has led to concerns about service quality against countywide provision, particularly among district councils, who are witness to the findings of Ofsted and the CQC. Ofsted and CQC have identified "widespread and/or systematic failings" in services for children and young people with special educational needs and disabilities (SEND), requiring urgent action [April 2024].⁹

⁶ [Worcestershire's Plan for Growth 2020-2040](#)

⁷ [2021 Rural Urban Classification - Office for National Statistics](#)

⁸ [WLEP-Worcestershire-Economic-2024-A4-report-FINAL.pdf](#)

⁹ [Area SEND inspection of Worcestershire Local Area Partnership, April 2024](#)

Our resident engagement has highlighted priorities around infrastructure planning, maintaining local services and facilities, and council tax levels. There is concern that larger unitary authorities could dilute service quality due to stretched budgets, staff shortages and increased bureaucracy. The DCN’s analysis¹⁰ related to population size and council performance reinforces these concerns, finding no compelling evidence that larger councils deliver better outcomes or offer greater efficiency. Instead, the findings suggest that smaller unitary authorities are often better placed to deliver effective, sustainable and responsive services. This aligns with feedback from our extensive engagement, which indicates a clear preference for smaller unitary councils which are seen as more agile and capable of understanding and meeting community needs.

Figure 2.3. Current boundary lines in Worcestershire



Figure 2.4. Characteristics of areas in current boundary lines

Council	Population (2023) ¹¹	Geography (sq km) ¹²	Councillors	Net Revenue budget (£m) ¹³
Bromsgrove	101,685	217	31	15.3
Redditch	87,847	54	27	13.5
Wyre Forest	103,913	195	33	15.7
Worcester City	106,671	33	35	13.2
Malvern Hills	83,227	557	31	10.7
Wychavon	138,017	664	43	13.0
Worcestershire County	621,360	1,741	57	495.6
Total	621,360	1,741	257	577.0

Devolution in Worcestershire

Devolution is the transfer of powers and funding from national to local government to ensure that decisions are made closer to local people, communities and businesses.

In January 2025, the government confirmed that Worcestershire was not on the list for the Devolution Priority Programme, which would have accelerated the transfer of powers from central government to a strategic authority.

At present, we are working with partners across Worcestershire to determine the right model for devolution in the region, including the potential footprint of

¹⁰ DCN’s analysis on LGR population size and council performance, October 2025

the future Strategic Authority. Worcestershire needs to unlock devolution to invest more strategically in transport and infrastructure across the region.

There are several potential options which have all been considered within *Section 4: Criteria 5* of this report.

Challenges to be addressed through LGR

Worcestershire faces a range of challenges affecting residents, services and places. These include skills shortages, housing pressures, and transport and connectivity issues. While these are not unique to the county, they require local solutions tailored to Worcestershire's specific needs.

LGR provides an opportunity to reset and deliver place-based transformation. New unitary councils would have the scale, resources and delivery capability to address regional priorities more effectively. A north and south model would also give greater voice to areas that have historically felt overlooked, with smaller, locally focused councils better placed to reflect distinct identities and needs.

Loss of local representation was a key concern raised by residents in the *Shape Worcestershire* survey. Larger unitary boundaries risk diluting local voice and visibility and therefore exacerbating the democratic deficit that leads to a more disengaged and fragmented society which is less content. The proposed north and south model mitigates this by aligning with existing economic geographies, cultural ties and joint working arrangements, helping ensure all communities remain represented.

What our residents have told us is important

Results of our engagement were clear on the things that residents prioritise¹¹:

- Infrastructure planning, e.g. roads, schools, health (64%)
- Maintaining or improving local services and council-owned facilities, e.g. community centres, sports grounds, arts centres, museums, etc. (59%)
- Council tax levels (45%)

"Education, NHS services, mental health support and free activities for all is at the top of my list and needs to be priority." – Redditch resident

Survey data shows that residents believe two unitary councils will better improve services (45%), support local identity (46%) and strengthen community engagement (44%). In contrast, the one-unitary model is seen as remote, less representative and more likely to dilute local priorities.

This proposal sets out how LGR can support the development of a sustainable, locally tailored model of government for Worcestershire. It outlines the opportunity to restructure services, address long-standing challenges, and improve outcomes for residents.

¹¹ [Shaping Worcestershire public engagement campaign and survey 2025](#)

Section 3: Our vision for responsive, resilient and renewed local government for Worcestershire

Our vision for responsive, resilient and renewed local government for Worcestershire

This section sets out a shared ambition for a successful Worcestershire, built on strong local places and responsive public services. It introduces local outcomes focused on improving lives, transforming services, and enabling open, community-led leadership. The vision will guide decision-making and ensure future structures reflect the needs and priorities of Worcestershire's communities.

We're shaping a thriving Worcestershire, north and south, where every community flourishes and public satisfaction drives everything we do.

Through bold local leadership and the power of devolution, we'll unlock opportunity, remove barriers, and deliver services that truly reflect the needs of our people and places.

By creating two dynamic councils rooted in local identity, we'll build vibrant, sustainable communities where residents and partners can grow, connect, and succeed.

This is our commitment: a local and responsive Worcestershire, driven by what works best for each unique area.

Creating the best public services for Worcestershire

LGR is a once-in-a-generation opportunity to transform public services and not just replicate what already exists or exacerbate existing issues on an increased scale.

Two new councils for north and south Worcestershire will shift services from crisis to prevention, embedding delivery in places and building on the deep relationships and trust held by the district councils.

Our ambition is clear that Worcestershire should have the best public services in the UK. Every child, adult and family should receive the support they need, to live safely and independently. Services will be designed around people and places, promoting wellbeing, building resilience and deliver long-term outcomes.

Services will be delivered at the right scale, based on what works best. Integrated neighbourhood teams will bring professionals together around individuals and families, breaking down siloes and improving access to support. This north and south model ensures strong leadership, clear accountability, and robust governance for high-risk services.

Our guiding principles related to people services put people first, prioritise prevention, value local connections and streamline delivery to make services agile, efficient and responsive. *For more information see Section 4: Criteria 3.*

In delivering our shared ambition from Worcestershire, our proposal will deliver the following eight local outcomes:

- 1. Public services shift from crisis to prevention:** Neighbourhood based preventative services will reduce long-term demand, improve outcomes and enable earlier, more effective support for residents.
- 2. Communities feel more connected and empowered:** Neighbourhood level decision-making and stronger partnerships with town and parish councils and VCSEs will increase civic participation, trust, and pride in place.
- 3. Local services respond faster to everyday issues:** Smaller, locally focused councils will deliver more responsive services, resolving issues such as fly-tipping, potholes, and graffiti more quickly and effectively.
- 4. Vulnerable adults live healthier, happier, and safer lives:** Targeted housing improvements will reduce hospital admissions and care costs, with fewer people living in cold or unsafe homes and fewer children exposed to damp and mould.
- 5. Children and families be supported to stay together:** Families at risk will be supported sooner, reducing the number of children entering care and shortening time spent under protection plans, helping children thrive in safe, stable homes.
- 6. Young people have better access to skills and jobs:** Tailored economic strategies will strengthen links with local employers and education providers, boosting training and employment opportunities across North and South Worcestershire.
- 7. Better housing supporting healthier lives:** Tailored housing strategies will build on district strengths to increase the supply of energy-efficient, affordable homes and reduce homelessness, helping people live healthier, more stable lives in communities they know and trust.
- 8. People and businesses benefit from stronger local economies:** Tailored economic strategies and closer links with employers and education providers will boost skills, create jobs, and support inclusive growth across North and South Worcestershire.

How this vision and local outcomes were developed

Our vision was developed collaboratively by Chief Executives and Leaders from the five commissioning councils, Bromsgrove, Redditch, Malvern Hills, Worcester, and Wychavon and shaped by input from all 167 councillors across these councils.

The eight local outcomes were defined in response to some of the challenges currently facing Worcestershire. They reflect how life will improve for residents under a north and south model. These outcomes were refined through multiple iterations to ensure they are both ambitious and achievable.

Both the vision and outcomes were informed by extensive stakeholder engagement, including resident surveys, to ensure community perspectives are embedded throughout.

How the vision will be used

Our vision provides a clear strategic direction for LGR in Worcestershire. It sets out a shared ambition for a thriving, responsive county. This will guide consistent decision-making, shape the design of future structures, and support effective engagement with residents and partners.

Why the north and south model is best placed to deliver on our vision

The north and south model aligns with the vision for a thriving, responsive Worcestershire by keeping decision-making close to communities, enabling tailored economic and place strategies and empowering local partners to shape services.

It reflects the distinct identities and geographies of north and south Worcestershire, supports neighbourhood-led transformation, and offers greater flexibility in managing local financial requirements.

With strong public support and a clear mandate from local councils, it provides the foundation for bold leadership, meaningful devolution, and improved outcomes for both residents and businesses.

What our residents have told us is important

"For effective service delivery, local knowledge of an area is crucial, to benefit all residents and businesses in the area. A huge unitary council will lose sight of this." – Wyre Forest Resident

Further detail on how the proposal meets the government criteria is provided in Section 4 with scoring and evaluation in Appendix 2: Options appraisal.

Section 4: How this proposal meets MHCLG's six assessment criteria

This case for change includes a section for each of the six government criteria:

Criteria 1: Establishment of a single tier of local government	• Two distinct and thriving economies • Two coherent and functional geographies • Effective structures for local government delivery
Criteria 2: Right size to achieve efficiencies, improve capacity and withstand financial shocks	• Balanced and sustainable populations • Delivering efficiencies to support council finances • Minimising transition complexity and enabling transformation • Managing debt and establishing a firmer financial footing
Criteria 3: Delivery of high quality and sustainable public services to citizens	• Creating the best public services for Worcestershire • Reforming services for the twenty-first century • Transforming adult services • Transforming children's services • Transforming wider local public services
Criteria 4: Working together in coming to a view that meets local needs and is informed by local views	• The only model shaped by significant engagement with residents and partners • Two authorities grounded in local identity, culture, and history
Criteria 5: Structures to support devolution arrangements	• Joined up approach to unlock devolution across Worcestershire • Devolution options for Worcestershire
Criteria 6: Stronger community engagement and genuine opportunity for neighbourhood empowerment	• Community engagement and neighbourhood empowerment across Worcestershire • Building on best practice community engagement

Criteria 1: Establishment of a single tier of local government

This section includes:

Proposal section	Government criteria addressed	Case for the north and south model
Two distinct and thriving economies	Criteria 1a. Proposals should be for sensible economic areas, with an appropriate tax base which does not create an undue advantage or disadvantage for one part of the area.	North and South Worcestershire have clearly defined economic profiles, with different sector strengths, workforce characteristics and investment priorities. A north and south model reflects these differences, enabling targeted growth strategies, tailored skills planning and locally relevant service delivery. Each council would operate from a stable and proportionate tax base, supporting financial sustainability. The model also strengthens democratic accountability and aligns with existing sub-regional planning structures, providing a coherent platform for future devolution.
Two coherent and functional geographies	Criteria 1b. Proposals should be for a sensible geography which will help to increase housing supply and meet local needs	The north and south model reflects the distinct urban and rural geographies of North and South Worcestershire, enabling tailored service delivery, transport planning and housing strategies. It avoids the operational complexity and spatial incoherence of a single unitary, supporting more responsive, place-based governance across manageable footprints.
Effective local government structures	Criteria 1d. Proposals should describe clearly the single tier local government structures it is putting forward for the whole of the area, and explain how, if implemented, these are expected to achieve the outcomes described	The north and south model provides a resilient and flexible governance structure, capable of adapting to future strategic and local challenges. It embeds neighbourhood leadership, strengthens democratic representation, and enables tailored service delivery. Public engagement shows strong support for this approach, particularly in rural areas. It avoids the risks of centralisation and creation of a democratic deficit and maintains trusted and effective local partnerships.
Criteria 1c - 'Proposals should be supported by robust evidence and analysis and include an explanation of the outcomes it is expected to achieve, including evidence of estimated costs/benefits and local engagement' - is delivered through all sections in this proposal.		

Two distinct and thriving economies

Criteria 1a. Proposals should be for sensible economic areas, with an appropriate tax base which does not create an undue advantage or disadvantage for one part of the area.

North and South Worcestershire have clearly defined economic profiles, with different sector strengths, workforce characteristics and investment priorities. A north and south model reflects these differences, enabling targeted growth strategies, tailored skills planning and locally relevant service delivery. Each council would operate from a stable tax base, supporting financial sustainability. The model also strengthens democratic accountability and aligns with existing sub-regional planning structures, providing a coherent platform for future devolution.

Two distinct economic areas

North and South Worcestershire have distinct economic profiles. The Worcestershire Local Enterprise Partnership’s (LEP) 2020–2040 Plan for Growth¹² recognises that the county comprises geographically diverse areas with unique economic bases and sector strengths, requiring tailored interventions to support growth and address local challenges. The LEP has struggled to deliver effectively at a countywide level, as the scale and diversity of Worcestershire make a single economic strategy difficult to implement.

While North Worcestershire is generally more urban and industrial in character, and South Worcestershire more rural and service-oriented, both contain their own distinctive mix of urban centres and rural communities.

The rural areas in the north, such as parts of Bromsgrove and Wyre Forest, differ in character and needs from those in the south, such as the dispersed villages of Malvern Hills or the agricultural landscapes of Wychavon. Likewise, the south includes significant urban populations, with Worcester City and major towns like Evesham and Droitwich Spa contributing to a vibrant urban economy.

This diversity within each geography reinforces the case for the north and south model, with each council able to tailor services and strategies to their unique blend of urban and rural needs, rather than applying a one-size-fits-all approach.

The north holds strong economic ties with Birmingham and the West Midlands, while the south is more closely linked to the South West of England

and Warwickshire. These differences are reflected in the types of public services delivered and the infrastructure required to support them. Key industries in each of the areas are set out in the table below.

North Worcestershire	• Advanced manufacturing and engineering innovation: Redditch and Wyre Forest are hubs for precision engineering, light manufacturing, and automotive supply chains. Redditch has three times the national average employment in manufacturing. • Business and professional services: Bromsgrove has a strong presence in financial services and business administration services. • Health and social care: Wyre Forest and Redditch have significant employment in health, supported by local hospitals and care services. • Retail: Kidderminster and Redditch have established retail centres, with regeneration efforts underway. • Logistics and distribution: Proximity to the M42 and M5 corridors supports warehousing and logistics operations. • Industrial land use: Concentrated industrial estates in Redditch and Wyre Forest support SMEs and light industrial activity.
-------------------------	--

¹² [Plan for Growth - Worcestershire LEP](#)

South Worcestershire

- **Advanced manufacturing:** Wychavon and Worcester are home to major manufacturers including Bosch, Mazak, and GTech. Wychavon's Worcester 6 site demonstrates its attractiveness to high-value industrial investment.
- **Cyber security and defence:** Malvern Hills hosts a nationally recognised cluster of high-tech SMEs, particularly in cyber and defence, centred around Malvern Hills Science Park.
- **Logistics and light manufacturing:** Wychavon supports growth in logistics and manufacturing, with strategic employment sites such as Vale Park and Worcestershire Parkway.
- **Smart farming and food production:** Wychavon is home to major food producers and smart farming businesses.
- **Education and skills:** Worcester is a regional education hub, anchored by the University of Worcester and further education colleges.
- **Healthcare:** Worcester has a strong healthcare sector, centred around Worcestershire Royal Hospital, including a new medical school at the university.
- **Tourism and hospitality:** Malvern Hills and Wychavon benefit from natural landscapes and heritage tourism, while Worcester, as a historic cathedral city, adds significant cultural and visitor appeal.
- **Strategic employment land:** Wychavon has most developable employment land in the county, positioning South Worcestershire as a key driver of future economic growth.

What our residents have told us is important

"The two authorities proposed serve two distinctly different communities. South Worcestershire is primarily a rural community, whilst North Worcestershire is primarily an urban industrialised region. These regions have two different requirements in terms of housing, transport and other related issues which therefore require different approaches to their administration." – Malvern Hills District resident

"I feel we would receive a more personalised approach within our regions of Bromsgrove, Redditch and Wyre as a north unitary. Our needs may be vastly different to those in the south..." – Bromsgrove resident

Alignment with the Industrial Strategy

The Government's Industrial Strategy¹³ identifies eight sectors with the greatest growth potential over the next decade and a critical role in supporting economic security, resilience, net zero, and regional growth. Of these, five are particularly relevant to Worcestershire's future plans and are already embedded in the county's economic landscape:

1. **Advanced Manufacturing:** Evident across both north and south, with major employers such as Bosch, Mazak, and GTech in Worcester and Wychavon, and precision engineering hubs in Redditch and Wyre Forest.
2. **Creative Industries:** Emerging clusters in Malvern and Worcester, supported by local talent and infrastructure.
3. **Digital and Technology:** Malvern Hills hosts a nationally recognised cluster of high-tech SMEs, particularly in cyber and defence.
4. **Defence:** Malvern's Science Park is a key centre for defence-related innovation and enterprise.
5. **Professional and Business Services:** Worcester and Bromsgrove have growing sectors supported by strong connectivity and skilled workforces.

¹³ [The UK's Modern Industrial Strategy 2025 - GOV.UK](https://www.gov.uk/government/consultations/the-uk-s-modern-industrial-strategy-2025)

These sector strengths reinforce the need for place-based leadership and tailored growth strategies through a north and south model.

Balancing variance in economic activity to focus investment on growth

Economic data across Worcestershire reveals significant variation in productivity, workforce composition, skills, and fiscal capacity between districts. When districts are grouped into north and south geographies, these differences reduce and become more coherent and manageable.

For example, the county-wide variance in GVA per hour stands at 17.1%, but when grouped by north and south, the variance drops to just 3.2% in the south. Similar reductions in disparity are seen in employment rate (from 12.6% county-wide to 9.2% within the north), economically active population (13.1% county-wide vs. 9.3% in the south), and Level 4 skills (12.9% county-wide vs. 10.5% in the north).

This demonstrates that the north and south each represent more internally consistent economic geographies.

A north and south model enables each new council to concentrate investment decisions within a more defined economic geography. This allows for more responsive and locally relevant planning reflects the distinct economic realities of each area, rather than attempting to reconcile the more complex disparities that exist at the county level. It means decisions are also more attuned to the needs of residents, communities and businesses.

Each new council would also be well-positioned to contribute to regional economic priorities through collaboration within the Strategic Authority.

Figure 4.1.1. Variance in key economic indicators

	County-wide variance range	North variance range	South variance range
Proportion of working age adults¹⁴	8.4%	3.4%	8.2%
Level 4 skills¹⁵	12.9%	10.5%	5.8%
Employment rate (16-64)¹⁶	12.6%	9.2%	8.1%
Economically active (16-64)¹⁷	13.1%	3.8%	9.3%
GVA per hour¹⁸	17.1%	17.1%	3.2%

Evidence of the success of separate economic development and planning across the north and south geographies already exists, as per the case study below on the SWDP. The creation of two new unitary councils builds upon and formalises existing relationships and structures to enable investment and growth.

Case Study – South Worcestershire Development Plan (SWDP)¹⁹

South Worcestershire councils have been engaged in joint working to produce a joint Development Plan (SWDP) since 2007. The current SWDP guides development up to 2030, and the emerging review (SWDPR), which will extend the Plan to 2041 and is likely to be adopted in Spring 2026.

SWDP is a shared strategic framework which governs housing and employment land delivery across the south of the county and is a clear example of sub-regional economic planning already operating successfully.

¹⁴ [Working age population - GOV.UK Ethnicity facts and figures](#)

¹⁵ [Skill levels distribution across the UK - Office for National Statistics](#)

¹⁶ [Employment and employee types - Office for National Statistics](#)

¹⁷ [Economic activity status, England and Wales - Office for National Statistics](#)

¹⁸ [Subregional productivity in the UK - Office for National Statistics](#)

¹⁹ [South Worcestershire Development Plan 2016](#)

SWDP and the SWDPR aim to direct development to the most sustainable locations and reduce the need to travel to meet day-to-day needs of residents. This has resulted in locating sustainable urban extensions at the edge of Worcester City at Worcester South and West, to meet most of the identified required growth for the area. North of the city is not considered to be a sustainable location for growth.

Evidence gathered on housing, travel to work and retail trends, as well as consultations conducted with businesses suggests a relatively tight network of business relationships, validating that South Worcestershire is a self-contained and functional economic area.

Comparison to the one unitary model

A one unitary model would need to manage a broader and more diverse economic landscape. The higher county-wide variance across indicators such as GVA, employment, and council tax base suggests that a one-size-fits-all approach would struggle to respond effectively to localised needs. The single unitary would need to balance level 4 skills ranges of 25.9% in Redditch with 38.8% in Malvern Hills. It risks diluting focus and creating generic strategies that fail to address the distinct challenges of North and South Worcestershire.

The north and south model enables sharper strategic alignment, clearer accountability, and more responsive governance. It reflects the real economic geography of the county and provides a stronger foundation for place-based leadership. By grouping areas with more coherent economic characteristics, each council can tailor interventions to local needs while still collaborating across boundaries where shared opportunities exist.

What our local businesses and VCS have told us is important

"Malvern Civic Society endorses the creation of two unitary councils for Worcestershire, given the diverse social, economic and commercial interests across the county area. This structure would enable more agile and integrated strategic planning across all council functions, tailored to the distinct needs of the county's north and south." – Malvern Hills Business / VCS

Education, skills and economic inclusion

Skills shortages remain a key barrier to economic growth across Worcestershire. There is significant variation in qualification levels, with Level 4 attainment ranging from 25.9% in Redditch to 38.8% in Malvern Hills. These differences require tailored approaches to skills development and inclusion.

Access to education is uneven for example, students in Redditch often have to travel to Worcester or Birmingham for certain courses, which creates practical barriers and limits opportunity. This is particularly challenging given the county's low-wage economy and lower education levels in some areas, making it essential to take an aspirational and locally focused approach.

Each council will be able to build strong local partnerships with colleges, training providers and employers to address specific skills needs. In North Worcestershire, this includes vocational pathways aligned to its industrial base and initiatives such as the Innovation Centre in Redditch. In South Worcestershire, the presence of a university and higher skills levels support growth in professional services, education and health.

Improving access to training for young people is critical, particularly for those who currently travel outside their area for education and employment. The aim is to create local opportunities so that young people can stay, build careers and contribute to local economic growth. This includes pathways that allow them to return and grow industry and skills locally.

This aligns with national policy priorities on youth unemployment and work and health, which emphasise the importance of engaging directly with communities, schools, Primary Care Networks (PCNs), VCS organisations, Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) and employers. The north and south model enables each council to work in an integrated but manageable way with these partners, supporting joined-up approaches to tackling barriers to employment, particularly for residents with health conditions, disabilities or those returning to work. Two councils will also be better placed to advocate

for their areas within the strategic authority and ensure that local needs are represented.

This place-based approach also supports inclusion. Councils will work collaboratively with education and skills providers to improve accessibility, raise aspirations and target areas with lower attainment and economic activity.

The model is underpinned by the neighbourhood governance framework.

For more information surrounding Neighbourhood Area Committees (NACs) and Integrated Neighbourhood Teams (INTs) and how they will provide the operational and democratic infrastructure required see Section 4: Criteria 6.

Case studies below evidence how district-led initiatives already align to government policy and how two councils will strengthen this further.

Case Study 1: Youth Guarantee – Local Delivery Infrastructure

The government's Youth Guarantee offers guaranteed paid work to eligible young people on Universal Credit for 18 months without earning or learning. This reinforces the need for strong local delivery infrastructure. Councils will be well placed to work with DWP, employers and community organisations to identify eligible young people and provide tailored support aligned to local labour market conditions.

Case Study 2: Adult Skills Fund – Tailored Learning for Local Outcomes

The Adult Skills Fund (ASF) supports adult learners to gain skills that lead to employment or further learning, with recent reforms expanding eligibility and focusing on health, wellbeing, and community resilience.

Although ASF will be commissioned by the Strategic Authority, the two-unitary model enables North and South Worcestershire councils to better influence commissioning decisions and ensure provision reflects local priorities. This includes employer-designed programmes, support for parents and carers, and targeted interventions in areas with lower attainment.

By working closely with colleges, care providers, and employers, each council can shape provision that meets local workforce needs and aligns with national programmes like Get Britain Working.

Comparison to the one unitary model

A one unitary model would require a one-size-fits-all approach to economic development, investment, and skills planning across a diverse county. This risks diluting the ability to respond effectively to the distinct economic profiles, sectoral strengths, and workforce challenges of North and South Worcestershire.

It would struggle to maintain close connections with local organisations, including schools, VCS groups and community networks. Operating at county scale risks weakening the ability to deploy services effectively on the ground. The model would require complex internal sub-divisions to replicate district-level responsiveness, but without the appropriate mandate or resourcing.

A north and south model enables each council to focus on its specific economic context, ensuring more targeted investment, tailored skills strategies, and stronger local partnerships that reflect the needs and opportunities of each area. It allows councils to work directly with partners, build on trusted relationships and respond quickly to community needs.

Given the role of Strategic Authorities in economic development, investment and skills planning, tailored economic strategies for North and South Worcestershire will be essential to effectively drive and influence how devolved funding will be deployed by the Strategic Authority to meet local needs and maximise the benefit of local opportunities.

Appropriate tax base

The north and south model provides a financially sustainable starting point for both unitary councils. Each has a sufficient council tax base to support core service delivery and future investment. South Worcestershire accounts for approximately 55% of the county's total council tax base, with 120,896 Band D equivalent properties compared to 100,154 in the north. This reflects the south's broader residential footprint and higher property values, contributing to stronger revenue-generating potential and economic resilience.

The business rate base further reinforces this position, with total rateable values of £244.5 million in the north and £293.4 million in the south. These figures indicate strong commercial activity and a reliable source of non-domestic revenue in both areas.

The range of Band D council tax levels is narrower in the north (£27.06) than in the south (£91.24), suggesting greater consistency in fiscal policy across northern districts. A north and south model allows each council to retain and manage its existing tax base and rate structures independently, avoiding disruption and complexity associated with harmonisation.

Comparison to the one unitary model

A one unitary model would require the merging of these distinct fiscal profiles into one consolidated structure. This introduces significant political and operational risks.

Harmonising council tax across areas with different economic capacities and service demands could result in substantial increases for residents in lower-tax districts, triggering public resistance and reputational challenges. The baseline rate would need to be set by the shadow authority, and while increases would be constrained by referendum limits, the perception of unfairness could undermine trust and support for the new structure.

The north and south model offers a more practical and politically sustainable solution. It preserves local accountability, enables targeted fiscal planning, and ensures financial decisions remain aligned to local economic conditions and service needs, without imposing blanket changes that risk alienating communities.

Figure 4.1.2. Number of Band D equivalent dwellings, Band D rates and yield (£'m)²⁰

Existing districts	2025/26 tax base	Current district Band D precept (£)	Current county Band D (£)	Total Band D (£)	District total: current council tax yield (£'m)
Bromsgrove	38,360	257.48	1,615.71	1,873.19	71.855
Redditch	26,456	277.64	1,615.71	1,893.35	50.090
Wyre Forest	35,338	250.58	1,615.71	1,866.29	65.951
Malvern Hills	33,558	182.60	1,615.71	1,798.31	60.348
Worcester	33,571	219.45	1,615.71	1,835.16	61.608
Wychavon	53,767	128.21	1,615.71	1,743.92	93.766
Total	221,050				403.618

Due to historic decisions on council tax rates, authorities in the north of Worcestershire have higher rates than those in the south. At the same time, southern districts benefit from a larger council tax base and a higher proportion of properties in Bands F to H, giving them a structural advantage in the north and south model.

Under the north and south model, harmonisation would occur within each geography. This enables a more proportionate and locally sensitive approach. Residents in the north, where rates are already higher, would likely see smaller increases. In contrast, harmonisation in the south would be managed within a lower baseline, avoiding steep rises.

²⁰ Council Tax Requirement (CTR) data for Billing Authorities in England, 2024-25 and 2025-26, MHCLG

Comparison to the one unitary model

In a one unitary model, harmonisation is assumed at the highest existing rate across the entire county. This would result in significantly higher increases for a larger proportion of the population in the south, where current rates are lower. **This would place a disproportionate burden on southern residents.**

The two-unitary model offers a fairer and more manageable transition, reducing the risk of sudden and uneven tax rises and supporting financial sustainability across both geographies.

Two coherent and functional geographies

Criteria 1b. Proposals should be for a sensible geography which will help to increase housing supply and meet local needs

The north and south model reflects the distinct urban and rural geographies of North and South Worcestershire, enabling tailored service delivery, transport planning and housing strategies. It avoids the operational complexity and spatial incoherence of a single unitary, supporting more responsive, place-based governance across manageable footprints.

Two distinct geographies

The north and south model reflects the practical geography of Worcestershire, balancing urban and rural needs across two coherent footprints.

The geographic footprint of each proposed council is distinctly different, but operationally manageable in its own right. North Worcestershire covers 466 km², while South Worcestershire spans 1,254 km².

Figure 4.1.3. Map of Worcestershire



Figure 4.1.4. Population density of Worcestershire

	North Worcestershire	South Worcestershire	Worcestershire
Population (2024) ²¹	293,445	327,915	621,360
Geographic area (sq km) (2023) ²²	466	1,254	1,741
Population density (people per sq km) (2023)	630	261	357

North Worcestershire is more urbanised with rural pockets, with a population density of 630 people per km² and only 12.6% of residents living in rural output areas. South Worcestershire is more rural in character with a lower population density of 261 people per km² and 35.2% of residents living in rural areas. However, the south also contains around 200,000 people living in its towns and cities and so has a unique dispersion of rural communities and concentrated urban centres.

The variation between the north and south supports the case for two councils that can design and deliver services suited to their distinct geographies. For example, in the south, it ensures that rural needs, such as transport, digital connectivity and access to health and care can be addressed directly, without being diluted within a larger, more urban-focused authority. This is further

²¹ [Population estimates for England and Wales - Office for National Statistics](#)

²² [Standard Area Measurements for Administrative Areas \(Dec 2023\) in the UK](#)

exemplified by the existence of the SWDP²³. For more information regarding the SWDP see Section 4: Criteria 1a.

The geographic distinctions between North and South Worcestershire align with the economic differences outlined in *Criteria 1a*. Tailored economic strategies for the north and south will be essential to effectively drive and influence how devolved funding will be deployed by the Strategic Authority to meet local needs and maximise the benefit of local opportunities.

Comparison to the one unitary model

A one unitary model would need to manage a significantly larger and more varied geography, combining dense urban centres with dispersed rural communities across 1,741 km². This scale risks creating an overly large rural authority that is difficult to manage operationally, or a fragmented urban structure that lacks spatial coherence due to the differences in rural communities between the north and south.

Travel and transport connectivity

Transport planning in Worcestershire is currently led by the county council through the Local Transport Plan²⁴, which sets out long-term priorities for connectivity, congestion reduction and sustainable travel.

District-level investment reflects local geography and need, from urban regeneration in Redditch and Worcester, to rural mobility and active travel in Malvern Hills and Wychavon. Rail connectivity and investment is also considered related to north and south corridors in Worcestershire.

What our residents have told us is important

"Towns in Worcestershire vary significantly, some being in mainly rural areas while others are more industrialised. The needs of the residents in those towns are very different. North Worcestershire residents need reliable transport links to the urban centres of Birmingham and Wolverhampton for work, education and training. Although commuter traffic may have reduced post Covid with more people working from home, the economic hubs of Birmingham and the West Midland metropolitan area have a strong effect. In

South Worcestershire, the gravitational pull of the large cities is less marked so the travel to work factor is more localised." – Bromsgrove resident

Bromsgrove and Redditch align with Birmingham and West Midlands commuter routes, while Worcester, Malvern Hills and Wychavon focus on east-west and regional connectivity. Worcestershire Parkway is a key rail hub in the south, improving access to London and the South West.²⁵

There is limited direct connectivity between North and South Worcestershire with limited public transport options and those that do exist are unevenly distributed across the county. Rail infrastructure is orientated towards Birmingham which leaves indirect services linking the north with the south. In addition, bus services are also limited with infrequent timetables, especially in rural areas making cross county journeys inconvenient.

The north and south model also aligns with existing commuting patterns across North and South Worcestershire, which shows limited cross-district travel to work patterns. This supports the case for distinct transport and employment strategies tailored to local needs. *Further detail on travel to work patterns is in Section 4: Criteria 4.*

Comparison to the one unitary model

A one unitary model would require uniform transport planning across a large and varied geography, risking generic strategies that overlook local needs. It would need to address urban congestion in Worcester, rural accessibility in Malvern Hills, and limited cross-county travel links. The scale and complexity of this would reduce responsiveness and hinder targeted infrastructure investment aligned to local commuting and service access patterns.

Meeting local housing needs

Housing planning and delivery responsibilities currently lie with the borough, city and district councils within the county. The county's long-term vision for housing is guided by the Worcestershire Housing Strategy 2023–2040²⁶, which emphasises the need to deliver affordable, energy-efficient homes while also

²³ [South Worcestershire Development Plan 2016](#)

²⁴ [The Local Transport Plan | Worcestershire County Council](#)

²⁵ [Worcestershire's Plan for Growth 2020-2040](#)

²⁶ [Housing Enabling Strategy and Delivery Plan 2023 - 2026](#)

preserving the distinct character of Worcestershire’s towns, villages, and landscapes.

Each area in Worcestershire faces different pressures in terms of housing supply, land availability, and service demand. Examples include:

- Housing targets vary across the county: Annually 1,794 homes required in North Worcestershire and 2,181 in the south.
- The disparity in five-year housing land supply is more pronounced: North Worcestershire has 4.7 years of supply, while South Worcestershire has only 1.71 years.
- Housing deprivation levels are consistent across both areas: Index of Multiple Deprivation score is 5 (as per scoring from options appraisal).²⁷

In the north, housing challenges are shaped by land constraints, regional pressures, and uneven supply. In the south, challenges are more rural in nature and relate to affordability, land availability, and development viability. Specific challenges for each area are set out in the table below:

North
Worcestershire

- **Bromsgrove** faces difficulties maintaining its five-year housing land supply, triggering the ‘tilted balance’ in planning decisions and prompting an early Local Plan review. The district is heavily constrained by Green Belt land, and with limited brownfield opportunities, some Green Belt release will be necessary to meet future housing demand.
- **Wyre Forest**, although performing strongly with a 9.3-year housing land supply, links its delivery closely to regeneration efforts in Kidderminster and surrounding areas, which may face infrastructure and economic challenges.
- **Redditch** is unique in retaining its own council-owned housing stock and actively developing sites through its housing growth programme but cannot meet its full housing need within its boundaries. It currently has only

South
Worcestershire

- **Malvern Hills** struggles with high property values and limited land supply, particularly in rural areas, which restricts affordable housing delivery. The district also has disproportionately low levels of private rental accommodation, increasing demand pressures.
- **Worcester City** faces significant land constraints within its administrative boundary and relies heavily on urban extensions and brownfield redevelopment to meet housing and employment needs. The city experiences high and growing demand for affordable and family housing, driven by population growth and limited development space.
- **Wychavon**, while actively pursuing strategic growth areas such as Worcestershire Parkway, has a very constrained housing land supply of just 1.1 years and faces the challenge of balancing its rural character with the need for affordable and family housing. The emerging South Worcestershire Development Plan Review (, due for adoption in Spring 2026, will provide sufficient dwellings to ensure a five-year housing land supply is in place.

Despite these pressures, North Worcestershire presents several opportunities. Redditch’s ownership of housing stock and its regeneration focus is a major strength and offers a foundation for expanding social housing across the north, building on the around £41m investment in stock which is underway. Bromsgrove contributes to Birmingham’s unmet housing need through developments such as the Longbridge scheme, and its Local Plan review provides a chance to align growth with the emergence of the new unitary councils. Wyre Forest’s strong delivery record and emphasis on sustainable, community-led housing make it well-positioned to support future

²⁷ [English indices of deprivation 2019 - GOV.UK](#)

growth, particularly through town centre regeneration and diverse housing types.

However, South Worcestershire also offers promising opportunities in relation to housing. Malvern Hills supports housing delivery through community-led schemes and exception site policies, and the refreshed South Worcestershire Local Plan due in Spring 2026 will provide updated evidence on housing and employment land supply. Worcester City's Housing Enabling Strategy and Delivery Plan 2023–2026 outlines a coordinated approach to increasing supply through mixed-tenure and repurposed housing, supported by partnerships with registered providers. Wychavon is taking bold steps to address its housing challenges, including its first council-led housing development in decades, a £4.5 million scheme with Rooftop Housing Group in Offenham.

These differences reinforce the case for a north and south model, enabling tailored planning and delivery approaches that reflect local demand and unlock constrained sites.

What our local businesses and VCS have told us is important

"The three south Worcestershire LAs already work closely on a number of projects, policies and strategies and have far more in common than with the north LAs. ... Redditch has its own housing stock and a single unitary would mean all LAs having a Housing Revenue Account, which would have significant implications for temporary accommodation and carry significant associated risks in terms of asset and investment liability." – Worcester City

Comparison to the one unitary model

A single unitary council would be responsible for managing housing and homelessness across a large and diverse area, combining urban centres with rural communities. This scale risks reducing responsiveness to local housing pressures, particularly where land is limited or affordability is a challenge. Delivery could be delayed due to the need to revise inherited Local Plans, and families may be relocated across the county, disrupting local ties and wellbeing. There is also concern that people in social housing could be moved far from their communities due to property availability. The future of Redditch

Borough Council's housing stock may be questioned, as its retention as council housing could conflict with wider county-level social housing provision and present a financial incentive to sell.

Historically, county-wide housing approaches have struggled to deliver effectively, often overlooking local context and undermining outcomes linked to housing, such as health and social care.

Case Study – Redditch Housing Investment

Redditch Borough Council owns and manages 5,397 council properties, with a further 624 leased, making it the only district in Worcestershire with retained housing stock. A £40.975 million capital investment programme was agreed in 2023, with a proposed increase to £66.685 million for 2025/26–2029/30. This local control enables targeted support for vulnerable communities, particularly in North Worcestershire where deprivation is more concentrated. The north and south model strengthens the case for differentiated housing strategies, allowing Redditch to retain and expand its landlord function to support regeneration, resilience, and place-shaping priorities.

Meeting local employment needs

Responsibility for employment land delivery sits with the borough, city and district councils in Worcestershire. Employment land requirements differ drastically, with 112 hectares in North Worcestershire and 313.8 hectares in the south.

As set out in Criteria 1a, there are major differences in the nature of employment across the north and south. These differences reinforce the need for differentiated planning and delivery approaches to meet local demand and unlock employment growth, particularly if the target of 25,000 additional jobs is going to be achieved.

In the north, further strategic alignment between the three districts, building on existing relationships, could unlock broader economic growth opportunities. In the south, there is already natural alignment driven by the SWDP which will continue to strengthen.

North Worcestershire

- **Bromsgrove** and **Redditch** already have strong cross-boundary planning which seeks to alleviate some of their respective issues such as green belt constraints in Bromsgrove and workforce retention due to high out-commuting rates.
- **Redditch** has three times the national average employment in manufacturing, requiring tailored industrial space.
- **Redditch** also shares space outside of Worcestershire, for example the Eastern Gateway site with Stratford-on-Avon, highlighting its links further north.
- **Wyre Forest** is delivering its employment land allocation through sites like Lea Castle Village and mixed-use regeneration in Kidderminster and is on track to meet Local Plan targets by balancing town centre regeneration with new employment zones. Further release from Green Belt likely to be required in next local plan.
- High demand for industrial units between 5,000 and 25,000 sq ft, with limited stock causing business relocation.

South Worcestershire

- **Worcester** has limited capacity for large-scale employment land due to constraints on land availability and relies on urban extensions and cross-boundary sites to meet demand.
- **Wychavon** has demonstrated strong performance in delivering employment land within the district at major sites such as Worcester 6 and Vale Park. It also has some of the largest employment land allocations in the county.
- **Malvern Hills** is delivering effectively through the SWDP and whilst these employment sites provide for larger employers in the technology sector, a lack of smaller units has been recognised as a constraint to economic growth.

- There is a shortage of Grade A office space and small units for tech start-ups, particularly in **Malvern Hills** which hosts several high-tech SMEs in cyber and defence.

Case Study – Worcestershire Parkway

Worcestershire Parkway has been identified by Government as one of twelve potential new towns in England, with dedicated taskforce support to accelerate delivery. It is central to the emerging SWDP, which sets out ambitions for 10,000 new dwellings and significant employment land. This is progressing through the SWDP review and represents one of the county's key geographical areas to accelerate housing growth.

The site is a strategic growth lever for South Worcestershire, with infrastructure already in place and planning consents advancing. It supports both local and regional priorities by aligning housing and employment delivery, enabling growth in logistics, advanced manufacturing, and office space.

A north and south model protects the integrity of the SWDP and ensures nationally significant growth sites like Worcestershire Parkway are delivered effectively. It enables South Worcestershire to maintain control over strategic planning, respond to regional pressures, and balance housing and employment growth without compromising local priorities. A one unitary model risks undermining these benefits by diluting place-based governance and disrupting established planning arrangements.

Meeting environmental and sustainability needs

Worcestershire's green landscape and its rural and urban communities make environmental protection and climate adaptation essential, not only for ecological resilience but also for long-term economic growth and progress towards net zero. Local groups across the county play a vital role in enhancing biodiversity, reducing carbon footprints and connecting residents with nature. Their efforts must be supported through responsive governance that enables place-based action.

South Worcestershire benefits from a shared strategic framework through the SWDP²⁸, which embeds environmental principles into future development, supporting nature as a key feature of urban as well as rural environments. In contrast, North Worcestershire's councils operate separate environmental plans. A north and south model enables tailored environmental strategies that reflect the distinct landscapes and priorities of each area. It allows South Worcestershire to build on the SWDP, while enabling North Worcestershire to coordinate environmental efforts across districts, strengthening delivery, accountability, and alignment with net zero ambitions.

Local authorities have a statutory responsibility to monitor, assess, and improve local air quality. Since air quality objectives will not be met, the whole of the Worcester City and parts of the Wyre Forest District Council and Bromsgrove District Council areas have been declared Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA). Worcester City's 2024-2029, Wyre Forest's 2025-2030 and Bromsgrove's 2025 -2030 Air Quality Action Plans (AQAP) set out the priorities for improving air quality. By bringing together the management of local transport infrastructure, electric vehicle charging, active travel and public transport, the north and south model will enable the councils to operate at a local level and focus resources in those areas most in need of environmental improvement actions.

Case Study – Worcester Nature Forum

Facilitated by the City Council, the Worcester Nature Forum brings together a broad collective of stakeholders focussed on biodiversity at a local level. Members include the Worcester Canal Group, Wildlife Trust, Worcester Community Garden, Worcester Environmental Group and local landowners including University and Cathedral, alongside statutory organisations many of which have a wider geographical focus including the Environment Agency. By concentrating on local issues, and linking volunteer resources with external and peer support, a range of initiatives and projects have been completed, driven by local people. These include a waymarked walking and cycling route around Worcester's green spaces and wildlife corridors, encouraging sand

martin's and swifts back into the city, a community gardening and education facility, establishing verges and other spaces as wildflower habitats. The forum members have also had a significant role in shaping local authorities' strategies and plans.

This demonstrates the power of locally driven environmental action. Success is rooted in strong community identity, local knowledge, and responsiveness to place-specific needs supported by the enthusiasm and drive of local people. A north and south model enables councils to support and scale similar initiatives by aligning with the distinct environmental priorities and ambitions of their local communities and areas.

Comparison to the one unitary model

A single unitary would need to manage environmental planning across a large and diverse geography, risking diluted local priorities and slower delivery. It would risk not engaging local people and maximising their ambition and energies to deliver real benefits for nature. It would struggle to respond effectively to varied environmental risks, particularly flooding, which is more severe and widespread affecting rural and urban communities in the south compared to more concentrated flooding in the north. Towns like Tenbury Wells have faced repeated flooding, with the Town Council recently unable to secure insurance, highlighting the need for locally tailored responses such as the recently completed physical defences at Bewdley.

²⁸ [South Worcestershire Development Plan 2016](#)

Effective structures for local government delivery

Criteria 1d. Proposals should describe clearly the single tier local government structures it is putting forward for the whole of the area, and explain how, if implemented, these are expected to achieve the outcomes described

The north and south model provides a resilient and flexible governance structure, capable of adapting to future strategic and local challenges. It embeds neighbourhood leadership, strengthens democratic representation, and enables tailored service delivery. Public engagement shows strong support for this approach, particularly in rural areas. It avoids the risks of centralisation and creation of a democratic deficit and maintains trusted and effective local partnerships.

Future proof and flexible governance at each level

The north and south model offers a governance structure that is both resilient and adaptable, designed to meet future challenges at a strategic level, working with the future Strategic Authority, while enabling transformation at local levels delivered by each unitary authority.

At a community and neighbourhood level, the model embeds neighbourhood governance through Neighbourhood Area Committees and Integrated Neighbourhood Teams, which will ensure transparent and accountable leadership. These structures will empower residents and local partners to shape priorities and service delivery. *Further detail is provided under Section 4: Criteria 6.*

Public engagement has shown strong support for this approach. Nearly half of residents (62.5%) and 70% of Town and Parish councils favour the north and south model, citing clearer accountability and stronger community connections. This is particularly important in rural areas, where concerns about losing local voice under a single large authority are most acute. *Further detail is provided under Section 4: Criteria 4 and Section 4: Criteria 6.*

While decisions on future Strategic Authority arrangements have not yet been made, the north and south model provides a balanced and adaptable foundation for whichever devolution pathway is agreed. *Further detail about devolution is provided under Section 4: Criteria 5.*

Comparison to the one unitary model

A one unitary model risks undermining trusted local governance by dissolving established district identities and partnerships. Centralised decision-making

across a large and diverse geography would reduce responsiveness to local needs and weaken accountability.

Ward councillors already report being overstretched and expanding their responsibilities across wider areas which would also provide a larger range of services would be unmanageable. This would likely lead to an overreliance on Town and Parish Councils and other community-level structures, which may lack the capacity to absorb additional responsibilities.

Neighbourhood Area Committees, while intended to bring decision-making closer to communities, are unlikely to be sufficient and could inadvertently recreate district-level structures. The model may also create tensions between urban and rural priorities and limit the ability to tailor services effectively. Over time, the absence of place-based leadership could constrain reform and innovation, making it harder to respond to evolving community and regional challenges.

Role of the Strategic Authority

As part of wider national reforms to streamline and strengthen local governance, the introduction of a Strategic Authority represents significant evolution in how Worcestershire will plan, invest and deliver outcomes at scale.

The creation of a strategic tier will complement LGR by providing a coherent framework for collaboration across the two new local authorities.

The Strategic Authority will:

- Provide strategic leadership on issues that **extend beyond individual council boundaries**

- Co-ordinate **long-term planning for transport, infrastructure, housing growth, skills, net zero, and wider economic development**
- Oversee the **alignment of skills, transport and investment strategies** across the county
- Drive **public service reform and partnership working** across local government, health and other partners

Overall, establishing a Strategic Authority alongside a north and south model will enable Worcestershire to combine strong, locally responsive governance with co-ordinated strategic leadership ensuring decisions are made at the right scale to deliver sustainable growth and better outcomes for communities.

For more information on the role of the Strategic Authority, see Section 4: Criteria 5.

Efficient, effective and locally focused democratic arrangements

The commissioning councils propose to initially use the county council divisions and double the number of councillors currently representing county wards to make up the number of new unitary councillors as an interim measure for the elections in May 2027 resulting in the following:

- One-unitary (if the Government selects this model): 114 councillors (5,388 residents per councillor).
- North and south (two-unitary): 114 councillors, composed of:
 - North Worcestershire: 54 councillors (5,389 residents per councillor)
 - South Worcestershire: 60 councillors (5,387 residents per councillor).

Longer-term in the north and south model, following Boundary Commission Reviews, there is the opportunity for each new unitary council to further increase the number of councillors for the 2031 elections to bring each council into line with the national average for unitary councils of 4,600 residents per councillor. This would not be possible with a one unitary model because the number of councillors would exceed the Boundary Commission's guidance of 100 as the maximum size of a council.

These figures are based on estimates subject to Boundary Commission review.

- North Worcestershire: 63 councillors (4,619 residents per councillor)
- South Worcestershire: 70 councillors (4,617 residents per councillor)

Councillors have shared that in their current roles there are high expectations and demand for their availability, stretching their capacity. The north and south model reduces the geographic areas councillors would be responsible for and allows for a more appropriate resident-to-councillor ratio to be applied that also accounts for future growth of North and South Worcestershire.

Boundary Commission reviews after 2027 will help to maintain democratic integrity and ensure representation remains proportionate and effective. These arrangements will also be dependent on capacity, capabilities, and structures of town and parish councils. *Neighbourhood governance arrangements are explored further in Section 4: Criteria 6.*

Comparison to the one unitary model

If the one unitary model establishes the maximum number of councillors permitted for a unitary council (i.e. 100 councillors, as per LGBCE guidance), this will result in 6,142 residents per councillor.

With ward councillors already feeling stretched at the ratio of 1:2,400, it would be unmanageable for them to support residents in the way expected of them. This would result in an overreliance on town and parish councils and community level structures.

Figure 4.1.5. Proposed councillor numbers for 2031 elections (subject to LGBCE) review

Unitary	Current councillors (district and county)	Future councillors (estimate)	Current councillor to resident ratio	Future councillor to resident ratio
North Worcestershire	116	63	1:2,509	1:4,619
South Worcestershire	140	70	1:2,309	1:4,617
TOTAL	256	133	1:2,400	1:4,618

When considering the ratio of councillors to residents, it's important to consider the geographic area to ensure effective representation. Councillors are tasked with representing their communities, and when these areas are as large and diverse as county divisions, it becomes challenging to capture a representative view. North and South Worcestershire, with their distinct rural and urban characteristics, highlight this challenge. Establishing two unitary councils, each with potential for a lower councillor to resident ratio and for smaller, single member wards at the 2031 elections, would enable councillors to fulfil their roles effectively and better represent the diverse populations across the whole of Worcestershire.

Case Study – Cumbria Case for Change

In 2015, Cumbria was part of the Government’s priority programme of areas for devolution, leading it to form into two new unitary authorities: Cumberland and West Morland & Furness.

When reviewing councillor numbers, it was highlighted that the north and south model was able to retain local representation for communities without placing pressure on town and parish councils. They found that a smaller unitary model allowed greater local representation and the ability to develop effective functional relationships with the communities they serve.

What our residents have told us is important

"The north and south of the county are different, one more urbanised and the other more rural, with slightly different needs. By having two unitary authorities’ localism can still exist, with decisions made by relatively local people." – Bromsgrove resident

Criteria 2: Right size to achieve efficiencies, improve capacity and withstand financial shocks

This section includes

Proposal section	Government criteria addressed	Case for the north and south model
Balanced and sustainable populations	Criteria 2a. As a guiding principle, new councils should aim for a population of 500,000 or more Criteria 2b. There may be certain scenarios in which this 500,000 figure does not make sense for an area, including on devolution, and this rationale should be set out in a proposal	The north and south model creates two balanced councils with populations exceeding 300,000 by 2032, ensuring both scale and sustainability. It reflects distinct demographic needs such as higher proportions of children in the north and older adults in the south while enabling tailored local services and shared strategic functions.
Sustainable and prudent delivery of efficiencies	Criteria 2c. Efficiencies should be identified to help improve councils' finances and make sure that council taxpayers are getting the best possible value for their money	The financial model shows that the north and south model offers the level of savings required by consolidating and reducing duplication, streamlining service delivery and unlocking economies of scale in staffing, procurement and infrastructure, delivering an estimated £9.03m in recurring revenue savings.
Balancing safe transition with maximising transformation	Criteria 2d. Proposals should set out how an area will seek to manage transition costs, including planning for future service transformation opportunities from existing budgets, including from the flexible use of capital receipts that can support authorities in taking forward transformation and invest-to-save projects	The north and south model embraces the once-in-a-generation opportunity to design new organisations that are modern, efficient and fit for the future. This model manages transition costs through leveraging existing budgets and capital receipts to fund invest-to-save activities, while enabling long term transformation through digital innovation, integrated service reform and scalable governance that supports sustainable public service delivery.
Long-term approach to financial sustainability	Criteria 2e. For areas covering councils that are in Best Value intervention and/or in receipt of Exceptional Financial Support, proposals must additionally demonstrate how reorganisation may contribute to putting local government in the area as a whole on a firmer footing and what area-specific arrangements may be necessary to make new structures viable	There is growing concern about the precarious financial position across Worcestershire, driven largely by the scale and fragility of Worcestershire County Council's budget and need for EFS. The county's budget is dominated by high-cost services and without a change in delivery model, these pressures will continue to grow. The north and south model is built to focus on prevention.

It is well known that for every £1 spent on prevention £3.17 is saved on adult social care.²⁹

²⁹ [Earlier action and support: The case for prevention in adult social care and beyond | Local Government Association](#)

Balanced and sustainable populations

Criteria 2a. As a guiding principle, new councils should aim for a population of 500,000 or more

Criteria 2b. There may be certain scenarios in which this 500,000 figure does not make sense for an area, including on devolution, and this rationale should be set out in a proposal

The north and south model creates two balanced councils with populations exceeding 300,000 by 2032, ensuring both scale and sustainability. It reflects distinct demographic needs such as higher proportions of children in the north and older adults in the south while enabling tailored local services and shared strategic functions.

Right-sized populations that enable growth

The north and south model offers a strong and balanced population base that supports long-term sustainability and growth. The current population in North Worcestershire is 293,4451 rising to 300,113 in 2032 and 314,356 in 2047. The current population in South Worcestershire is 327,915 rising to 345,035 in 2032 and 373,506 in 2047. Both areas exceed the current average population size of existing unitary authorities³⁰ (around 273,700) and provide a solid foundation for efficient service delivery, financial resilience and strategic capacity.

While the model does not meet the government's 500,000 population guideline, government feedback has confirmed that alternative configurations are acceptable where there is a clear rationale. The distinct geographies, identities and service needs of North and South Worcestershire provide that rationale, enabling a structure that balances efficiency with local responsiveness.

DCN analysis³¹ testing the link between population size and spending efficiency, financial sustainability and service performance concluded there is limited evidence to support the 500,000 population levels driving better outcomes for people. Where there is an apparent link between population size and outcomes, it more often favours smaller councils.

The north and south model enables services to be delivered locally where tailored approaches are needed and shared where consistency and scale are beneficial. This flexibility supports better outcomes and more sustainable services across a wide and diverse population.

What our residents have told us is important

"I work for (a large city council) and large unitary authorities don't work. Worcs has huge differences between north and south, with north being more urban and south rural. Trying to combine both their needs in one unitary would lead to one type being at loss. Two unitary authorities of c350k residents would work well." – Worcester City Resident

Distinct needs and service pressures

It is well-understood that the largest driver of demand for services in Worcestershire is demographics. North and South Worcestershire have meaningful differences that influence service demand.

The south has a slightly higher rate of looked after children and proportion of adult social care users. These differences are largely in proportion to population size and are expected to remain stable over time, with the gap in over-65s projected to increase to 27.6% by 2035.

According to the Indices of Multiple Deprivation (2019)³², the north experiences greater deprivation in skills, health, crime and living environment, while both areas have similar levels of housing deprivation and pupil need,

³⁰ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_unitary_authorities_of_England

³¹ [Bigger is not better: the evidenced case for keeping 'local' government | District Councils' Network](#)

³² [English indices of deprivation 2019 - GOV.UK](#)

including identical Pupil Premium eligibility and comparable levels of Education, Health and Care Plans (EHCPs) and SEN support.

These patterns strengthen the case for two councils that can shape local commissioning, early intervention and neighbourhood-based support around the specific needs of their populations. Each council will be better placed to use local intelligence to monitor trends, respond to emerging issues and plan proactively. Shared services for adults and children will continue to operate across both councils where appropriate, ensuring consistency, safeguarding continuity and economies of scale. *See further detail on this in Section 4: Criteria 3.*

Figure 4.2.1. Adult service users

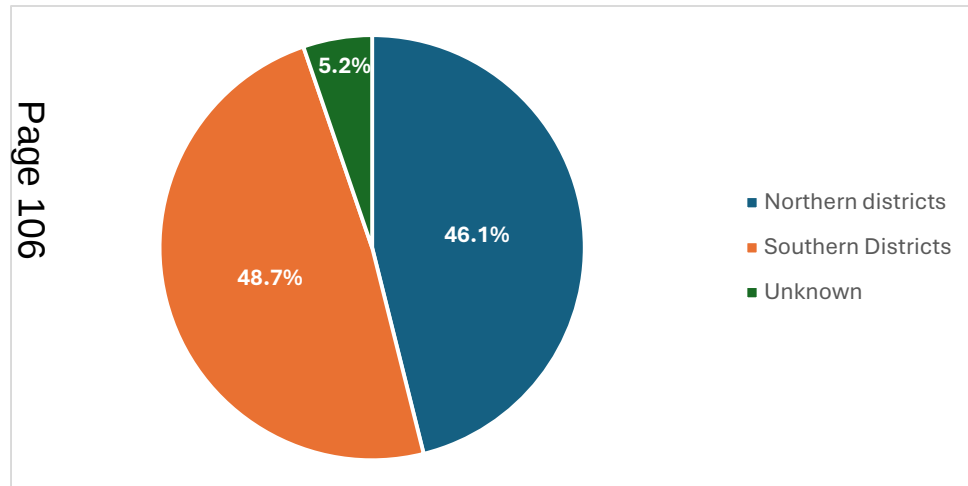
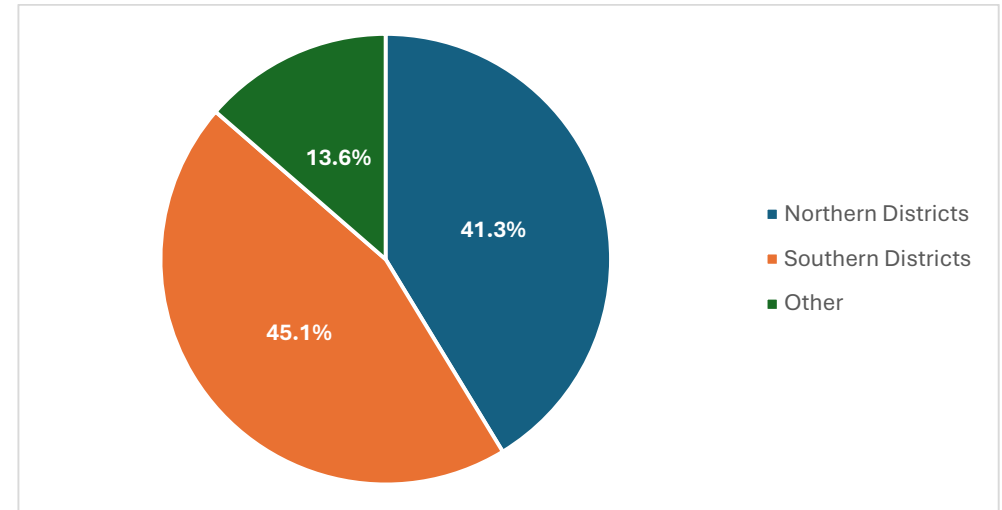


Figure 4.2.2. Number of children looked after by home address



Comparison to the one unitary model

The one unitary model meets the population threshold with a starting population of 614,185, rising to nearly 687,712 by 2047³³. This would make a single Worcestershire unitary one of the largest councils in the UK.

A single council would need to manage a wide range of population needs across a diverse geography, which would challenge responsiveness and the ability to tailor services effectively. In high-demand areas such as SEND and adult social care, targeted support would be harder to deliver at scale, and cost pressures may increase over time from an already unstable base given financial pressures facing Worcestershire County Council.

The north and south model enables more effective planning and delivery across a wide and varied population. DCN evidence suggests that smaller unitary councils will be no less efficient, less sustainable or less effective due to their size.

³³ [Subnational population projections for England - Office for National Statistics](#)

Figure 4.2.3. Demographic data of Worcestershire

Metrics	North Worcestershire	South Worcestershire
Population (2024) ³⁴	293,445	327,915
Population (2032) ³⁵	300,113	345,035
Population (2047)	314,356	373,506
Age 0-15 ³⁶	18.0%	16.4%
Age 16-64	59.5%	59.6%
Age 65+	22.5%	24.0%

Effective democratic representation

The north and south model enables effective democratic representation by aligning political structures with culturally coherent populations. Councillors will be better placed to understand and respond to local needs, supporting more targeted and outcome-focused service delivery. This is reinforced by the geographic and economic distinctions between north and south Worcestershire, as set out in *Criteria 1d*.

Comparison to the one unitary model

The one unitary model risks democratic deficit. Councillors would represent significantly larger populations, reducing the ability to respond to local concerns. A single authority may default to a one-size-fits-all approach, weakening the connection between residents and decision-makers.

Comparison to the one unitary model

The one unitary model creates a single authority with significant population and economic weight, which risks overpowering smaller partners like Herefordshire. While it may offer strategic coherence, it undermines the principle of balanced representation and could complicate the formation of an equitable Strategic Authority. The scale of a single unitary may also necessitate more complex governance arrangements to avoid democratic imbalance.

Balance to unlock devolution

The north and south model supports strategic alignment and future devolution by offering two distinct voices for Worcestershire. This enables tailored representation of local priorities within any future Strategic Authority.

By 2047, the north and south unitary councils are projected to reach populations of 314,356 and 373,506 respectively, both well above the average size of existing unitary authorities (around 273,700). This ensures each council has sufficient scale to participate meaningfully in regional governance while remaining locally focused.

The north and south model also helps mitigate the risk of disproportionate influence within a future Strategic Authority. A single Worcestershire unitary with a population of over 620,000 would significantly outweigh Herefordshire (around 191,000), who are likely to be included with Worcestershire, creating an imbalance in shared governance.

A north and south model allows for more equitable representation and supports options such as weighted voting or differentiated seat allocations. It also aligns with government guidance to avoid “devolution islands” and enables coherent integration of services across shared boundaries including fire and rescue, NHS, and police.

³⁴ [Population estimates for England and Wales - Office for National Statistics](#)
³⁵ [Subnational population projections for England - Office for National Statistics](#)

³⁶ [Population estimates for the UK, England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland - Office for National Statistics](#)

Sustainable and prudent delivery of efficiencies

Criteria 2c. Efficiencies should be identified to help improve councils' finances and make sure that council taxpayers are getting the best possible value for their money

The financial model shows that the north and south model offers the level of savings required by consolidating and reducing duplication, streamlining service delivery and unlocking economies of scale in staffing, procurement and infrastructure, delivering an estimated £9.03m in recurring revenue savings.

Delivering efficiencies in Worcestershire

LGR is generally expected to improve financial sustainability over time, but it is not positioned as a solution to the broader financial pressures facing local government such as rising costs, increasing demand, and funding constraints.

The scale of challenge is too large to address through reorganisation alone. Financial sustainability is ultimately not about efficiencies delivered via economies of scale, and councils across Worcestershire have already worked hard to secure efficiencies from shared services, shared management teams, and wider ways of working.

Longer-term sustainability is about working in a fundamentally different way, which is community focused, prevention-led and works with residents and partners to reduce demand in the system. Benefits from a reduction in demand are not included in our proposal, but this will be the aim of all new unitary councils.

We set out our approach to the benefits associated with delivery of genuine Public Service Reform in Section 4: Criteria 3b.

Our approach to calculating the financial impact of LGR

Finance leads from the five commissioning councils have jointly reviewed and refined the financial model to produce a unified assessment of the two reorganisation scenarios for submission to central government.

The model is designed to assess, at a high-level, the financial implications of the proposed reorganisation options, enabling a direct comparison of projected savings, associated costs, and the expected payback period across the two options.

It incorporates estimates for savings, disaggregation costs, and implementation costs. These figures are informed by benchmarking against previous LGR programmes, the specific features of the proposed options, and the operational context of local government in Worcestershire.

While not all savings are strictly linked to integration, the assumptions used within this modelling are primarily focused on service delivery and integration.

Assumptions in financial modelling

This modelling isolates the impact of reorganisation, assuming all other factors remain constant. Assumptions are drawn from previous LGR cases and adjusted following review by finance leads.

Importantly, the current modelling does not imply that new councils will be bound to deliver specific savings targets. Budget-setting responsibilities post-vesting day will rest with the new authorities.

The pace and scale of savings after Day 1 will depend on decisions made by the new councils, particularly regarding transformation and wider public service reform.

Details of the assumptions and benchmarking methodology used in the financial modelling are set out in Appendix 3: Financial Case for Change.

The results of our financial modelling

Our financial modelling for the proposed north and south model shows:

- **One-off implementation costs** of £19.83 million
- **Annual disaggregation costs** of £7.20 million
- **Gross reorganisation savings** of £16.23 million
- **Recurring net revenue savings** of £9.03 million

- **A payback period** of 3.86 years

Projected costs and savings have been phased over time to reflect realistic delivery timelines, drawing on precedent from other local government reorganisations. In the north and south model, implementation costs are spread across two years, while savings are profiled over a five-year period.

Further detail is set out in Appendix 3: Financial case for change.

Comparison to the one unitary model

The one unitary model delivers an early financial payback within approximately 1.4 years, reflecting higher initial gross savings and no disaggregation costs. However, these efficiencies are largely dependent on a centralised structure that has historically struggled to deliver sustained transformation. While the model achieves a short-term return, it risks replicating existing financial vulnerabilities at a larger scale, limiting its long-term resilience.

The north and south model delivers a more balanced and sustainable trajectory. It is forecast to achieve full payback within approximately 3.86 years, excluding any additional benefits which may arise from future transformation activity. Although the payback period is longer, it combines achievable efficiencies with stronger local governance, operational resilience, and the ability to build on existing shared services. It provides a balanced route to financial stability and public value, with a clear opportunity to reshape services around people and place. It is a small price to pay for better quality service delivery and outcomes.

Viewing the financial modelling in context

While the one unitary model delivers higher gross savings (£21.49m vs £16.23m), this difference must be viewed in the context of the overall scale of public service expenditure in Worcestershire.

The total revenue budget across all councils is £577m, including £251.3m in Adult Social Care and £145.0m in Children's Services. The £5.25m difference in gross savings between the two models represents less than 1% of total

expenditure and 1.75% of social care. It also equates to just £8.97 per resident.

In this context, the scale of savings is marginal compared to the cost of delivering core services. What matters more is whether the new councils can deliver services that are effective, sustainable and responsive to local needs. Our assumptions on transformation are conservative in the financial analysis presented in this proposal. **We believe the north and south model has a greater ability to deliver sustainable transformation, and as an example, if a further 1% reduction in social care costs alone was achieved, this would deliver a payback period of 3.86 years.**

The north and south model is designed to embed prevention-led delivery, neighbourhood-based support, and stronger local accountability. These features are critical to managing demand and improving outcomes in high-cost services over time.

Figure 4.2.4. Cumulative financial benefit and payback period

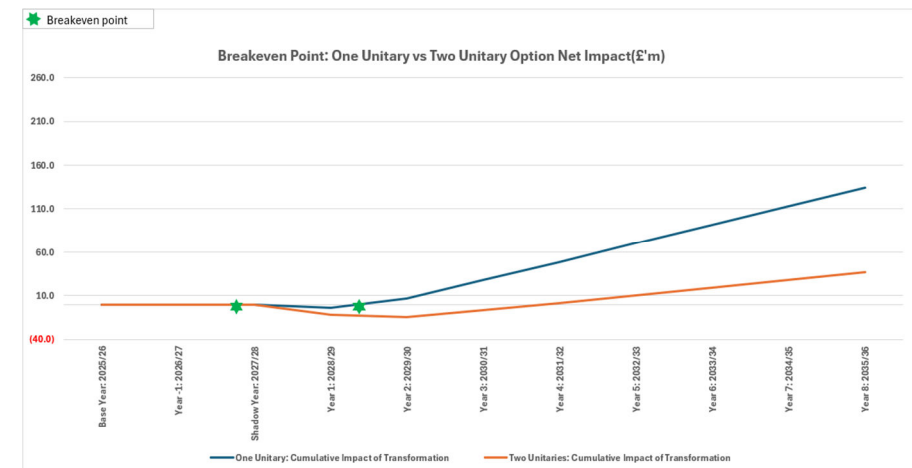


Figure 4.2.5 Financial modelling summary of options

LGR option	One-unitary council	Two-unitary councils
One-off implementation costs (£m)	£22.58m	£19.83m
Disaggregation costs (£m)	£0.00m	£7.20m
Gross reorganisation savings (£m)	(£21.49m)	(£16.23m)
Recurring net revenue savings (£m)	(£21.49m)	(£9.03m)
Estimated payback period	1.4yrs	3.86yrs
Key features of each option	Delivers higher theoretical gross savings, primarily from consolidation of senior leadership, back-office functions, and governance structures. No disaggregation costs due to full integration of services into a single authority. Additional implementation complexity in front-loading transformation and aggregating all services (the cost of which is not included in the above) into one new organisation and greater redundancy costs associated with workforce reduction. Financial benefits are relatively small in the context of total expenditure and rely on successful large-scale organisational change. Reflects a centralised delivery model with reduced local accountability and limited resilience to service or financial pressures.	Achieves a credible and sustainable gross savings while retaining local identity and operational resilience through two balanced unitary councils. Reflects existing maturity of shared services with collaboration across districts and proposed sharing of services in the future hybrid delivery model. Implementation costs comparable to one unitary model but deliver greater long-term alignment to place-based delivery. Offers a strong platform for preventative reform, community integration, local engagement and outcomes over time which will drive genuine long-term financial sustainability.

Balancing safe transition with maximising transformation

Criteria 2d. Proposals should set out how an area will seek to manage transition costs, including planning for future service transformation opportunities from existing budgets, including from the flexible use of capital receipts that can support authorities in taking forward transformation and invest-to-save projects

The north and south model embraces the once-in-a-generation opportunity to design new organisations that are modern, efficient and fit for the future. This model manages transition costs through leveraging existing budgets and capital receipts to fund invest-to-save activities, while enabling long-term transformation through digital innovation, integrated service reform and scalable governance that supports sustainable public service delivery.

Note: This section sets out some key elements of transition and transformation. Refer to Section 4: Criteria 3 for further detail on how this impacts service delivery.

Embracing change and transformation

The north and south model embraces the once-in-a-generation opportunity to design new organisations that are modern, efficient and fit for the future.

In comparison to other LGR implementations, such as in Cumbria, there is a longer period of transition from decision on the future model to vesting day. This timeline provides the time and flexibility to take a transformative but safe approach from day one of implementation.

This proposal is aligned with the wider ambition for public service reform in Worcestershire. The two new councils will focus on delivering place-based and neighbourhood-focused services that are preventative and outcome-driven. Smaller footprints will enable services to be co-designed with communities, ensuring they are responsive to local needs.

This approach is designed to shift the system from reactive to preventative delivery, reducing demand and improving long-term outcomes. This is critical in achieving long-term financial sustainability, which cannot be delivered through short-term efficiencies alone. *Our approach to delivering Public Service Reform is set out in full detail in Section 4: Criteria 3.*

Managing transition and complexity

Local government reorganisation will inevitably involve a period of transition with a reduction from seven councils to two. This will require careful planning and coordination to ensure continuity of service delivery and to manage the complexity of change, but it should also mean we embrace the opportunity for change and transformation.

The north and south model recognises the risks associated with transition, particularly for critical services that are currently on improvement journeys, and sets out a phased approach to mitigate risks and associated costs. Whilst doing so, the north and south model also maximises the opportunity to deliver genuine transformation and improve outcomes for residents longer-term.

We also acknowledge the risk and complexity that changing demand pressures will bring in the future and believe these are mitigated by smaller and more responsive councils.

Transition costs (disaggregation and implementation) are set out in detail in Section 4: Criteria 2c and are underpinned by detailed financial modelling.

Disaggregation costs

Annual disaggregation costs of **£7.20m** (annual) are driven by the need to separate some county services and realign them across new governance structures.

These costs are minimalised due to the proposed approach to shared services as set out within Section 4: Criteria 3. This approach proposes countywide services will only be disaggregated where the rationale is clear and local delivery at a north and south level will lead to improved outcomes.

Where services are disaggregated, this will be phased over time, with early planning and risk identification supported by governance structures and operational transition teams.

The model of disaggregating services is well-established in LGR and will ensure clear accountability and safe delivery. The recent example in Cumbria is a prime example demonstrating how this can be done successfully.

Further detail on save transition of services is set out in Section 4: Criteria 3a.

Case Study – Cumbria Councils LGR disaggregation

In 2023, Cumbria underwent LGR, moving from a two-tier system of six district councils and one county council to two new unitary councils: Cumberland Council and Westmorland and Furness Council. This reorganisation was implemented across a large, sparsely populated rural county with significant geographic and demographic diversity.

The new councils chose to separate core services, including children's services and adult social care, under the leadership of their own directors and leadership teams. This enabled each unitary to focus on local priorities and deliver services tailored to their communities. At the same time, a number of shared services were retained where appropriate, including ICT and performance management functions, which had already been successfully operated jointly by districts prior to reorganisation.

The two unitary model allowed Cumbria to consolidate locality arrangements into more integrated and efficient forms of service delivery. Services were designed to reflect rurality and sparsity, improving responsiveness and efficiency. Strategic functions such as planning and economic development were aligned across the county through a Combined Authority, while frontline services remained embedded in communities.

Cumbria's experience demonstrates that a two unitary model can be successfully delivered in a complex setting, with clear benefits for service integration, local responsiveness, and financial sustainability.

Implementation costs

Implementation costs of **£19.83m** (one-off) are driven by transitional expenditure associated with programme management, ICT and system integration, workforce and organisation design, and one-off redundancy or transformation costs.

Some of these costs will be minimised by the shared service approach taken in the north and south model. A key driver is one-off redundancy costs, which

will be minimised due to the retention of more of the workforce operating across the north and south, protecting and providing stability for critical services long-term.

The north and south model also benefits from the existing maturity of shared service arrangements across North and South Worcestershire, such as ICT, Revenues and Benefits, and Emergency Planning, which provide a strong foundation for managing complexity and minimising disruption. Leadership structures are also currently shared, with joint management teams in place across several districts.

Comparison to the one unitary model

The one unitary model has implementation costs of **£22.58m** in our modelling, marginally higher than the two unitary model.

The one unitary presents significant implementation risks and limitations that undermine its perceived simplicity. While it may appear administratively straightforward, the reality is a complex and disruptive aggregation of all district-level services into a single organisation. This 'big bang' approach would require harmonising multiple service models, IT systems, staffing structures and operational practices simultaneously, increasing the risk of service disruption and implementation failure. It would also result in greater workforce redundancy costs and disruption.

The one unitary model would also disrupt established and effective shared service arrangements that currently operate within North and South Worcestershire. These arrangements have been built over time and tailored to the needs of their respective geographies. Their dissolution would undermine trusted local governance and disrupt continuity, creating additional complexity and cost.

The north and south model offers a pragmatic and flexible approach to service delivery. It enables a hybrid model that combines shared delivery where scale is beneficial with local delivery where outcomes are improved. It builds on the existing and successful foundations of shared services across North and South Worcestershire.

Opportunities for transformation

The north and south model provides a credible platform for genuine transformation, particularly in high-cost areas such as adult social care and children's services. It enables a shift from reactive to preventative service delivery, with services designed around people and place.

We will consider the use of capital receipts to support transformation and invest-to-save initiatives. This flexible funding mechanism will be used to enable service redesign and to support the upfront investment required to deliver long-term efficiencies.

A £2 million saving is included in the financial model, attributed to service redesign. This is a conservative estimate and can be scaled further based on the ambition and decisions to be taken by future authorities. These savings are possible to achieve through:

- Restructuring service delivery models to reduce duplication and streamline operations.
- Aligning management structures to support integrated leadership and accountability.
- Embedding prevention-led approaches to reduce long-term demand on statutory services.
- Establishing Integrated Neighbourhood Teams combining professionals from health, social care, housing and the voluntary sector.
- Delivering neighbourhood-based preventative services tailored to local needs.
- Rationalising assets (including where appropriate development and use of multi-service hubs) and contracts to reduce overheads and improve value for money.
- Integrating digital platforms to enhance access, efficiency and service coordination.

- Commissioning services more intelligently and through a place-based approach, tailored to the distinct needs of North and South Worcestershire and supporting smaller providers.

Comparison to the one unitary model

The one unitary model is presented as a route to transformation and large-scale savings, but this claim is not supported by evidence. It assumes continuation of existing County Council structures, limiting the scope for genuine service redesign and constraining the ability to meet local needs or reduce demand. Unlike the north and south model, it does not include a comparable allowance for service redesign savings.

Financially, the County Council ended 2024/25 with a £6.2 million overspend across its £433.4 million budget and missed its £37.2 million savings target by £4.7 million. With the majority of the county's public service budget already held by Worcestershire County Council, the scope for further efficiencies is limited. Cost pressures in adult social care, children's services, SEND, and transport are demand-led and not easily resolved through reorganisation.

District councils already operate lean structures and shared services, so consolidating them offers only marginal efficiencies. The one unitary model risks overstating its savings potential while replicating existing financial vulnerabilities at a larger scale.

The real opportunity for Worcestershire lies in reshaping services around people and place, integrating prevention and community delivery. The north and south model enables this by building on existing shared services, supporting neighbourhood-based delivery, and embedding transformation in high-cost areas. It offers a more credible and sustainable pathway to better outcomes for residents.

Long-term approach to financial sustainability

Criteria 2e. For areas covering councils that are in Best Value intervention and/or in receipt of Exceptional Financial Support, proposals must additionally demonstrate how reorganisation may contribute to putting local government in the area as a whole on a firmer footing and what area-specific arrangements may be necessary to make new structures viable

There is growing concern about the precarious financial position across Worcestershire, driven largely by the scale and fragility of Worcestershire County Council’s budget and need for EFS. The county’s budget is dominated by high-cost services and without a change in delivery model, these pressures will continue to grow. The north and south model is built to focus on prevention. It is well known that for every £1 spent on prevention £3.17 is saved on adult social care.

Financial context in Worcestershire

There is growing concern about the precarious financial position across Worcestershire, driven largely by the scale and fragility of Worcestershire County Council’s budget. Worcestershire County Council holds the majority of the county’s public service funding and is currently in receipt of Exceptional Financial Support (EFS), with £33.6 million approved for 2025–26 and a further £23.6 million identified as potentially required in 2026–27. This support has been provided through a capitalisation directive, allowing the council to sell assets or borrow to meet its funding gap.

Worcestershire County Council ended the 2024/25 financial year with a £6.2 million overspend across its £433.4 million budget. It had set a savings target of £37.2 million but under-delivered by £4.7 million. The cost of providing services in 2025/26 is forecast at £495.6 million, an increase of £62.2 million from the previous year. This rise is driven by inflation and escalating demand in adult social care, children’s services, SEND provision, and home-to-school transport. These pressures are significantly above inflation and not matched by increases in council tax or government funding.

While the six district councils are not in formal intervention and are in comparatively stronger financial positions, there is a shared concern across the county about the sustainability of the current system. The two-tier structure contributes to inefficiencies through duplication in governance and overlaps in service delivery. The county council’s financial position highlights the need for reform.

Budget challenges

The forecasted total gross budget gap for all councils in the county will be £85.8m by 2027/28.

All existing councils will continue to focus on delivering savings and managing their ongoing budget gaps regardless of local government reorganisation. However, the starting point for all new councils is expected to be stretched, with ongoing need for savings to be identified.

Figure 4.2.6. Forecasted total gross budget gap by 2028/29³⁷

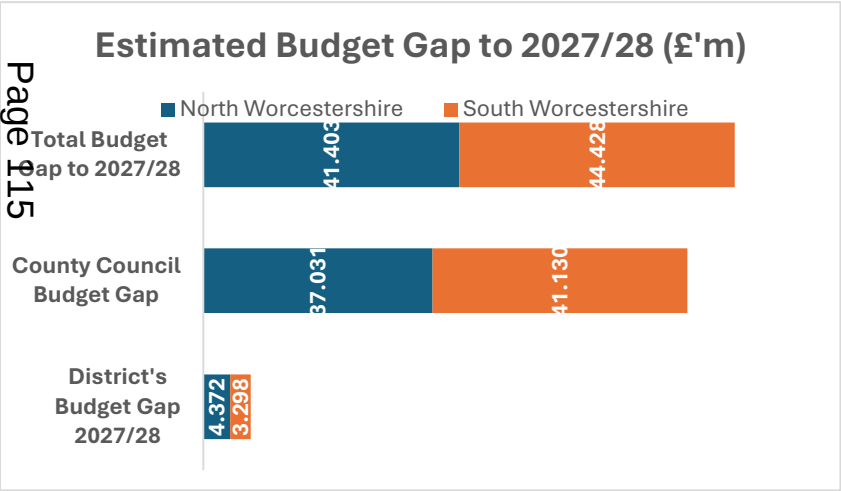
Proposed unitary council	Existing council	Budget gap 2026/27 (£'m)	Budget gap 2027/28 (£'m)
North Worcestershire	Bromsgrove	1.030	0.399
North Worcestershire	Redditch	0.435	0.345
North Worcestershire	Wyre Forest	1.536	3.628
South Worcestershire	Malvern Hills	0.014	0.047
South Worcestershire	Worcester	1.197	2.425

³⁷ Individual council budget setting reports

South Worcestershire	Wychavon	0.638	0.826
	Sub-total	4.850	7.670
	Worcestershire	63.674	78.161
	Total for county	68.524	85.831

Using population data, the estimated budget gap for Worcestershire County Council can be apportioned to the proposed unitary authorities to show the total estimated budget gap for the new councils.

Figure 4.2.7. Estimated budget gap by 2027/28³⁸



In their shadow year, the new proposed unitary councils will be best placed to determine how to set future budgets based on localised priorities, revised funding settlements and taking into consideration existing budget pressures.

Funding reforms

³⁸ Individual council budget setting reports

Several reforms to the current system of funding are planned to be implemented by the Government from 2026/27. These include revisions to:

- Relative Needs Formulae
- Council Tax equalisation
- Rationalising the number of grants allocated outside of the Settlement Funding Assessment
- Resetting Business Rates

The impact of these reforms has not been factored into assumptions or analysis in this case due to the uncertainty on final decisions, impacts and transitional arrangements.

Reserves levels³⁹

Across Worcestershire councils, the total reserves identified as being available to fund LGR are £69.2m. This includes the full value of the Worcestershire County Council’s general fund reserve of £19.2m.

Further discussions will be needed to decide the basis for allocation of county reserves across the new councils after reorganisation. The estimated allocation based on a population allocation is £33.1m to the northern unitary and £36.1m to the southern unitary.

It will be the decision of each new unitary to determine how to use its resources to fund the cost of reorganisation, which is likely to be through a mixture of use of reserves and capital receipts.

Figure 4.2.8. Reserve levels

Existing council	General fund (GF) balance (£'m)	Earmarked reserves (£'m)	Total reserves (£'m)
Bromsgrove	13.38	11.27	24.65
Malvern Hills	6.64	32.39	39.02
Redditch	6.87	17.96	24.82
Worcester	1.40	11.49	12.89

³⁹ Individual council statement of accounts

Wychavon	17.93	86.65	104.58
Wyre Forest	3.75	36.55	40.30
Sub-total	49.97	196.30	246.26
Worcestershire	19.20	93.80	113.00
County total	69.17	290.10	359.26

Due to the ring-fence on balances and available earmarked reserves for the Housing Revenue Account, these have not been factored into any financial analysis in this case.

Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG)

As of the end of 2024/25, Worcestershire County Council reported a deficit related to the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) of £98.2m.

Under LGR, shares of this deficit would be apportioned on an appropriate basis e.g. school pupil numbers to the proposed north and south unitary councils.

Deficits on the DSG is a national problem affecting county and unitary authorities. At the present time these are being managed through a statutory override which enables a technical adjustment in the statutory statement of accounts to hold these deficits without recognising the impact against General Fund resources.

A consultation is expected by the Government in 2026/27 on reforms to SEND, the root causes of deficits and to invite proposals for a resolution. Members of the Shadow authorities will need to carefully consider proposed reforms in light of their local circumstances.

Debt levels⁴⁰

The external debt position reported across all councils is outlined below.

Figure 4.2.9. External debt position

Proposed unitary council	Existing council	Short-term borrowing (£'m)	Long-term borrowing (£'m)	Total borrowing (£'m)
North Worcestershire	Bromsgrove	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Worcestershire	Redditch	0.0	103.9	103.9
North Worcestershire	Wyre Forest	0.3	31.0	31.3
South Worcestershire	Malvern Hills	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Worcestershire	Worcester	0.0	15.1	15.1
South Worcestershire	Wychavon	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sub-total		0.3	150.0	150.3
Worcestershire		106.2	446.5	552.7
County total		106.5	596.6	703.0

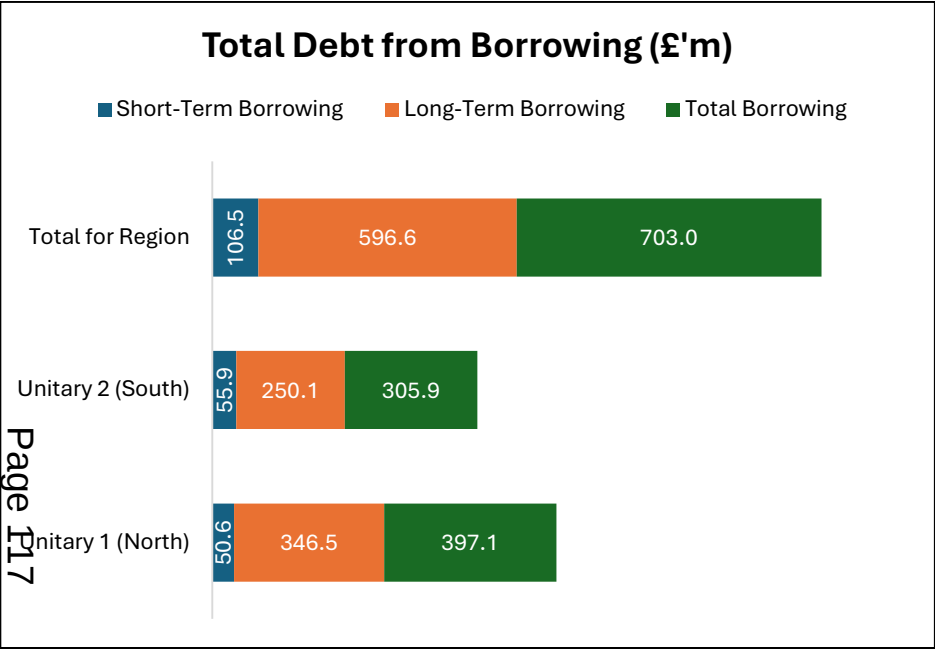
Note: The majority of the debt from borrowing for Redditch relates to borrowing for the Housing Revenue Account.

The majority of the debt belongs to Worcestershire County Council, which saw an increase of £45.7m in the most recent financial year. In contrast, the district councils have not increased their debt positions since the end of 2023/24. Bromsgrove, Malvern Hills, and Wychavon are among 32 councils that had no borrowings at the end of 2024/25.⁴¹

⁴⁰ Council provided data

⁴¹ [Worcestershire councils are sitting on £750m of debt | Worcester News](#)

Figure 4.2.10 Total debt from borrowing



If the existing debt for the county was apportioned based on population, the total debt from borrowing in the proposed unitary councils would be as follows:

Figure 4.2.11. Total debt from borrowing for the region

	Short-term borrowing (£'m)	Long-term borrowing (£'m)	Total borrowing (£'m)
North Worcestershire	50.6	346.5	397.1
South Worcestershire	55.9	250.1	305.9
County total	106.5	596.6	703.0

As part of medium-term financial planning, the Shadow Authorities will need to carefully consider priorities for their respective capital programmes for the General Fund and Housing Revenue Account and how to finance these by considering existing debt they inherited under LGR and impacts on revenue budgets from debt due to historic decisions.

Criteria 3: Delivery of high quality and sustainable public services to citizens

This section includes:

Proposal section	Government criteria addressed	Case for the north and south model
Creating the best public services for Worcestershire	Criteria 3a. Proposals should show how new structures will improve local government and service delivery, and should avoid unnecessary fragmentation of services	The north and south model will transform public services by shifting from crisis response to prevention, embedding delivery in places and neighbourhoods. Services will be managed at the right scale, with shared arrangements where appropriate and strong local leadership for high-risk services. This approach builds on existing collaboration, strengthens accountability, and enables tailored, resilient services that reflect the distinct needs of North and South Worcestershire
Reforming services for the twenty-first century	Criteria 3b. Opportunities to deliver public service reform should be identified, including where they will lead to better value for money	The proposed north and south model for Worcestershire aims to transform public services by enhancing local responsiveness, promoting prevention, and integrating with local partners, while ensuring robust governance and accountability for critical services like children's, adult, and public health.
Transforming adult services	Criteria 3c. Consideration should be given to the impacts for crucial services such as social care, children's services, SEND and homelessness, and for wider public services including for public safety	Our proposal is that adult services are managed separately by North and South Worcestershire, each under the leadership of their own Director of Adult Services. The two councils would be established with a strong ethos and culture of collaboration, with shared services where it benefits vulnerable adults. This would include a single Worcestershire Safeguarding Adults Board.
Transforming children's services	Criteria 3c. As above.	Our proposal is that children's services are managed separately by North and South Worcestershire, each under the leadership of their own Director of Children's Services. The two councils would be established with a strong ethos and culture of collaboration, with shared services where it benefits service users and their families. This would include a single Worcestershire Safeguarding Children Partnership Board

Transforming wider public services	Criteria 3c. As above.	The proposed two-unitary council model for Worcestershire aims to transform public services by enhancing local responsiveness, promoting prevention, and integrating with local partners, while ensuring robust governance and accountability for critical services like children's, adult, and public health.
------------------------------------	------------------------	--

Creating the best public services for Worcestershire

Criteria 3a. Proposals should show how new structures will improve local government and service delivery, and should avoid unnecessary fragmentation of services

The north and south model will transform public services by shifting from crisis response to prevention, embedding delivery in places and neighbourhoods. Services will be managed at the right scale, with shared arrangements where appropriate and strong local leadership for high-risk services. This approach builds on existing collaboration, strengthens accountability, and enables tailored, resilient services that reflect the distinct needs of North and South Worcestershire.

LGR presents a once in a lifetime opportunity to **transform** services for the residents of Worcestershire, rather than just doing more of the same.

The model will ensure that key services, including adults and children's social care and public health are strong and resilient with clear leadership. Ensuring that young people and vulnerable adults have their needs listened to with appropriate and tailored responses delivered using resources wisely.

Our vision

Worcestershire will have the best public services in the UK

LGR will be a catalyst for change. We want every child, adult and family to have the support they need, when they need it, to live life safely, independently and with opportunity, preventing crisis, building resilience and promoting wellbeing in all our communities.

We will provide high quality services in places that residents are proud of being part of and feel they have a stake in. Two unitary councils - one in North Worcestershire and one in South Worcestershire - provides the best opportunity to do that.

Public services will be place and neighbourhood focused

Our services will be place-based by default, building on local strengths, assets and relationships. Two councils will avoid the remoteness of central services and build on the commitment to place and neighbourhoods that is engrained in the culture of the six district councils.

What our residents have told us is important

"Many council services are already operating on a north / south basis. A single Worcestershire unitary council will move residents and communities further away from the services they need. Currently there is inequity in the delivery of

Worcestershire-wide services with some areas and communities receiving more resources and attention than others." – Redditch resident

Services will shift from crisis to prevention

Too many key services in Worcestershire are driven by crisis and are struggling to keep up with demand. Over time, a north and south model will shift services from crisis to prevention, by providing support early to vulnerable people, closer to their homes.

Services will be integrated in neighbourhood teams

Our approach will challenge the culture of siloes between services. Adult and children's services, primary care, housing and voluntary sector partners will come together in integrated neighbourhood teams. The north and south model is more conducive to integration by being closer to communities, being able to focus on relationships at a more local level.

Services will be delivered at the 'right' scale

We will ensure services are managed at the scale that is best for residents. This includes the following:

- Neighbourhood level – this describes recognisable local communities, where residents live and spend the majority of their time
- Unitary council level – the two new council areas of North and South Worcestershire, representing two distinct geographies
- County level – a footprint covering both North Worcestershire and South Worcestershire, the traditional county boundary
- Strategic Authority level – the regional footprint, where activity happens at a scale of around 2 million population. *The configuration of the Strategic Authority is still to be finalised, as described in Section 4: Criteria 5.*

We will take the approach that delivers the best outcomes for residents and provides them with value for money.

What our local businesses and VCS have told us is important

"More tailored services for each area. A unitary is too large, and I feel some areas/ services will be overlooked and get the poor end of the deal. north/south makes a lot more sense in both saving money and keeping local services running without being spread too thinly." - Redditch resident

We will ensure critical high-risk services are safe and legal, with clear accountability for performance

Our approach will ensure the safety of vulnerable people and put good governance and management at the heart of delivering public services to residents in Worcestershire. We will ensure clear lines of accountability through officers and elected members, and mechanisms to manage risk. This will lay a strong foundation for high quality services and realising the benefits of a more responsive two council model of local government in Worcestershire.

Our guiding principles

Driven by our vision to transform services, elected members set 10 guiding principles to determine our approach to services in the north and south model:

1. **It's about people:** Transform, design, plan and deliver all our services with and for all Worcestershire residents including young people and vulnerable adults.
2. **Governance and oversight:** Maintain and strengthen shared governance and oversight arrangements where risks span multiple service areas or geographies.
3. **Stability and continuity:** Maintain stability and continuity of service for individuals already receiving support, supporting workforce stability and leveraging existing networks and delivery arrangements.
4. **Prevention first:** Prioritise prevention-based service delivery at the most appropriate geographic level to address needs early and reduce

escalation to more intensive or costly interventions. Ensure local access points to services for visibility and accessibility for the whole population.

5. **Specialist services:** Commission and deliver specialist, low-volume, or complex services on a shared basis across localities to ensure access to expertise, efficiency, and equitable access.
6. **Localised commissioning and procurement:** Commissioning and procurement should be tailored to the specific needs, priorities, and characteristics of each locality, with flexibility to operate at different scales and respond to emergencies rapidly.
7. **Reducing bureaucracy:** Establish integrated back-office support functions to enable efficient, secure, and consistent processes across all service areas, and remove unnecessary administrative barriers so services are agile, efficient and responsive to local needs.
8. **Data sharing and intelligence:** Enable consistent data sharing protocols and joint intelligence to support planning, delivery, and evaluation across units.
9. **Co-production:** Listening to and working with residents and voluntary sector, community, and health partners to strengthen prevention and provide services that work for people.
10. **Valuing family and community connections:** Services designed around the lived experiences of individuals, recognising family relationships and local connections and assets.

We will manage transition safely and without fragmenting services

We appreciate the challenges of managing change and the risks of unnecessary fragmentation of services. The transition of services to the north and south model will be carefully planned and managed over the two years up to April 2028. The implementation of the new councils will draw on good practice and lessons from recent reorganisations such as in Cumbria and Dorset.

The two councils will be established with a strong ethos and culture of collaboration. We will create our own 'safe transfer protocol' to ensure that there are no gaps in service, vulnerable people are given reassurance that

their care will be managed seamlessly, risks are anticipated, and any potential sticking points are discussed and agreed well in advance of day one.

For example, we will have clear principles around determining outcomes of cases of Ordinary Residence Determination, and a governance process with senior officers from both councils. This will prevent escalation of disputes to the Department of Health and Social Care and wasting money on legal proceedings.

Case study: Managing the transition of Local Government Reorganisation in Dorset and Bournemouth, Christchurch and Poole

The 2019 LGR in Dorset led to the creation of two new unitary authorities: Dorset Council, covering the rural county, and BCP Council, encompassing the largely urban areas of Bournemouth, Christchurch and Poole.

The transition to the two councils was managed through a 'safe transfer' protocol, allowing joint working in the period to vesting day and minimising disruption for service users. Oversight remained joint via pan-Dorset safeguarding boards. Both councils retained the same commissioned services arrangements initially, while beginning to manage their own assessment and social work teams independently.

We will build on a history of successful models of shared services and the track record of working together

Shared services have a long history in Worcestershire. District councils and the county council are used to collaborating across the established geographies of North and South Worcestershire. The culture and commitment of our local politicians means that they are pragmatic and work together, regardless of political stripe.

Among the six district councils, two of the three in North Worcestershire (Bromsgrove District Council and Redditch Borough Council) and two of the three in South Worcestershire (Malvern Hills and Wychavon District Councils) share a senior leadership team.

It is anticipated that current north and south shared services would continue for the foreseeable future, pending review of service delivery once the new authorities are established.

What our local businesses and VCS have told us is important

"The councils in South Worcestershire already have a close working relationship and share services, therefore it seems very sensible to continue this with the design of the new unitary authority for the area." – Malvern Hills

Examples of successful existing shared services across the county and in North and South Worcestershire are described below.

Case Study – Successful shared services across Worcestershire

South Worcestershire Revenues and Benefits

Shared Revenues and Benefits has been running since 2007 and is hosted by Malvern Hills District Council. The service has 78 staff and manages tax collection, benefit administration, and welfare payments across three councils, ensuring financial sustainability and customer support. Unified systems and procedures, and advanced use of technology, provide a seamless customer experience. It has built strong community links with Citizens Advice, local housing associations, food banks, and voluntary groups.

North Worcestershire Water Resource Management

The North Worcestershire Water Management (NWWM) service was introduced as a shared service following the 2007 floods. The three councils recognised that by coming together, the service would be more resilient to respond to residents' needs. NWWM deals with flooding, drainage, ordinary watercourses and surface water issue, aiming to reduce flood risk whilst protecting the water environment and encouraging sustainable water management.

Pan-county Worcestershire Regulatory Services

Worcestershire Regulatory Services (WRS) delivers environmental health, licensing, and related regulatory functions across all six district councils in Worcestershire. WRS operates as a delegated service, with each partner council transferring functions to a Joint Committee managed by a Head of Service. They also carry out the Trading Standards function under a contract with Worcestershire County Council. WRS is hosted by Bromsgrove Council

for financial and staffing purposes, but is based in Wyre Forest's offices. The WRS shared service would continue under the north and south model.

Reforming services for the twenty-first century

Criteria 3b. Opportunities to deliver public service reform should be identified, including where they will lead to better value for money

The proposed two-unitary council model for Worcestershire aims to transform public services by enhancing local responsiveness, promoting prevention, and integrating with local partners, while ensuring robust governance and accountability for critical services like children's, adult, and public health.

The scale of challenge in Worcestershire

The scale of the service delivery challenge in Worcestershire is vast. The county council accounts for the largest proportion of cost and budget across Worcestershire, and their position is increasingly precarious, resulting in a need for Exceptional Financial Support in 2025-26 and likely 2026-27. *Further detail is set out in Section 4: Criteria 2e on the overall financial position.*

The core issues are driven by escalating demand in adult social care, children's services, SEND provision, and home-to-school transport. These are not marginal increases, they are structural and sustained:

- Children's social care costs have risen by **18%** over the past five years.
- A budgeted **£6.6m** increase in children's services due to demand, with gross expenditure rising **12%** to **£166m**.
- Placements and provision budget, covering demand-led placements, rose from **£65.8m** in 2023/24 to **£83.1m** in 2024/25 and now accounts for **over 50%** of the children's services budget.
- Average weekly placement costs increasing by **19%** in under a year to **£1,456** in 2022.
- Home-to-school transport costs are projected to rise **22%** from **£37.4m** in 2024/25 to **£45.8m** in 2025/26.
- Gross adult social care expenditure was **£309m** (net £145.8m after grants) in 2023/24.
- By 2038, demand for adult social care is projected to increase **57%** among adults aged 65 and over, and by **29%** among working-age adults (18-64).

- Between 2021 and 2025, Worcestershire experienced a **94.6%** increase in adult social care mental health caseloads, rising from **428** to **834** cases.
- Adult social care reforms are expected to bring over **1,600** additional self-funders into council-funded care, further intensifying pressure.
- Public Health budget for 2025/26 is **£40.6m**, mostly committed to commissioned services, leaving limited flexibility to respond to needs.

Further to this, the delivery of these services has not been effective in past years. An April 2024 SEND inspection, found that there were 'widespread and/or systemic failings leading to significant concerns about the experiences and outcomes of children'. Most care homes were rated Good by the CQC, but 21% required improvement. A small number were judged as 'Inadequate', an indicator of variable quality across the county.

Without a change in the way these services are delivered, pressures will continue to grow and spiral. Reorganisation efficiencies are minimal in comparison to the growing threat of spiralling frontline costs. This change requires genuine public service reform.

Comparison to the one unitary model

The one unitary model risks replicating the same structural issues that currently exist but on a larger scale, absorbing district financial resilience to temporarily offset unsustainable county-level costs.

The north and south model provides the structural and cultural foundations to deliver this reform effectively across Worcestershire. It enables services to be designed around people and places, not organisations, and supports a shift

from crisis response to prevention. This approach will improve outcomes, reduce long-term demand, and deliver better value for money.

How two councils will achieve public service reform

In the Spending Review 2025, the Government set out three principles that should underpin all delivery and change in government. These are set out in the table below, including how two councils will deliver them most effectively:

How two-unitary councils deliver the Government’s principles for public service reform	
1. Integrate services: Organise services around people’s lives	The north and south model for Worcestershire will facilitate stronger local relationships and more joined-up, person-centred services. This will build on the commitment to community stakeholders working together that is engrained in the culture of the six district councils. Neighbourhood delivery models: A greater focus on local places and communities will ensure services can work more closely together on smaller footprints. The two-council structure, with Neighbourhood Area Committees, will enable closer working with local NHS partners and the VCS, making it easier for residents to access support and for professionals to collaborate around individuals and families. Single front door: Each council will be able to develop a ‘single front door’ for public services in communities, where residents can access a range of support including housing, social care, health, benefits, in one location or through one system, reducing duplication, improving the experience of residents and achieving better outcomes.
Focus on prevention: Improve long-term outcomes for people and rely less on expensive crisis management	The north and south model for Worcestershire will shift services from a focus on crisis management to prevention, by providing support early to vulnerable people closer to their homes. This will be possible by challenging the status quo and building on the district councils’ deep relationships, networks and trust with communities. A change in culture: A closeness to communities and focus on supporting people early on is embedded in the way the districts work with communities. This ‘bottom-up’ view will challenge the way many services are currently delivered and drive a shift in mindset, seizing the opportunity to reinvent local government. Prioritising community prevention: The two councils will each be responsible for prevention and early help services in their areas, including homelessness prevention and community centres currently run by the district councils. New Integrated Neighbourhood Teams will enable targeted, timely support, informed by local insight and co-designed with residents and partners in health, housing and community safety. Valuing hyper-local relationships: Our approach will support investment in local relationships and capacity, recognising that prevention is most effective when rooted in communities. Councils in North and South Worcestershire will be more agile than a one unitary model in piloting and scaling preventative approaches and tackling demand on high-cost statutory services over time.
3. Devolve power: Local areas understand the needs of their	The north and south model will be place-based by default, building on the commitment to communities that in engrained in the culture of the six district councils. Our proposal will avoid the remoteness of centralised services delivered across the whole of Worcestershire.

communities best, with services that are designed with and for people, in partnership with civil society and the impact economy

Local democratic representation: The north and south model provides a greater number of councillors per resident than a one unitary model, supporting more effective local representation and accountability. This is particularly valued by residents, as evidenced by the Shape Worcestershire engagement, where 62.5%, who expressed a view, preferred the north and south model.

Neighbourhood empowerment: The north and south model includes robust community governance arrangements, through Neighbourhood Area Committees and strengthened town and parish councils. Communities will have real influence over local priorities, how local budgets are spent, and the design of service, with a principle that decisions are made as close as possible to the communities they affect.

Partnership with the VCS: Both councils will invest in relationships with the local third sector, recognising their vital role in delivering services that reflect local needs, their closeness to the communities they service, and their critical role in prevention. This will draw on the district councils' deep knowledge, understanding, relationships, networks and trust with community-based organisations.

The impact of a prevention-led approach

Real change in Worcestershire will be rooted in a preventative approach to services delivered closer to neighbourhoods. This can only be achieved effectively through a north and south model, where services are locally led and build on the experience and success of district councils in delivering at community level.

Local case studies referenced in Section 4: Criteria 6 demonstrate how districts have successfully embedded neighbourhood-based models, with strong community engagement and tailored service delivery. These approaches are not only more responsive but also more effective in reducing demand and improving outcomes. National examples show how far this model can go in driving benefits when properly resourced and locally driven.

Case study	What they did	Benefits generated
Wigan: The Wigan Deal	The 'Wigan Deal' is an informal contract between the council and residents. It involves cross-organisational, collaborative working between frontline staff, community organisations, and residents. Services are delivered in multi-disciplinary teams on a neighbourhood footprint, made up of professionals from health, adult and children's social care, the police, housing and others. These teams work together to identify the most at-risk cohort of residents and then provide consistent engagement through key workers, to ensure individuals receive the care they need.	Delivered £180 million in efficiencies while maintaining low council tax. Improved service quality and resident satisfaction through integrated, person-centred support.
Northumbria: Changing Futures	Six councils collaborated to redesign frontline support for vulnerable individuals. Caseworkers were freed from administrative burden to focus on co-created, tailored interventions.	Reduced public service use dramatically for high-need individuals, with one case showing a drop from £450,000 to £1,932 in 18 months. Demonstrated the value of targeted, personalised support.

Leeds: ABCD	Rolled out ABCD across 17 sites, focusing on building community capacity and resilience. Partnered with local organisations to identify and mobilise community assets.	Returned up to £14.02 in social value for every £1 invested. Strengthened social cohesion and reduced reliance on formal services.
Somerset: Adult Social Care	Supported the development of 1,250 micro-providers to deliver flexible, community-based care. Enabled residents to access personalised support closer to home.	Delivered 30,000 hours of care weekly to 6,000 people. Enabled earlier hospital discharge, increased uptake of direct payments, and reduced costs through lower-cost care models.
Swansea: Local Area Co-ordination	Embedded Local Area Coordinators in neighbourhoods to support individuals and connect them to informal networks and community resources.	Returned £2 to £3 in savings for every £1 invested. Strengthened informal support systems and reduced demand on statutory services.
Westmorland and Furness: Community Micro-enterprise Programme	Developed micro-enterprises to deliver care and support locally, tailored to community needs. Focused on retaining economic value within communities.	Created 26 jobs, improved care quality, reduced unmet need, and kept funding within local economies. Demonstrated the potential of small-scale, community-led provision.

Transforming adult services

Criteria 3c. Consideration should be given to the impacts for crucial services such as social care, children's services, SEND and homelessness, and for wider public services including for public safety

Our proposal is that adult services are managed separately by North and South Worcestershire, each under the leadership of their own Director of Adult Services. The two councils would be established with a strong ethos and culture of collaboration, with shared services where it benefits vulnerable adults. This would include a single Worcestershire Safeguarding Adults Board.

Our vision for adult services

Our vision is a Worcestershire where ageing is not a limitation but an opportunity where people live fully, stay connected and flourish in their communities.

To realise our vision, the two councils will create an adult social care system that is preventative, locally responsive and partnership driven. We will listen to the voice of services users and their lived experience to shape services that work for them. Services will be designed around people's needs, ensuring support is timely, personalised and integrated across health, housing and voluntary sectors.

The two councils will establish separate adult services departments. Each council will have its own Director of Adult Services, with clear line of accountability to the Lead Member for Adult Services and Head of Paid Service.

What our residents have told us is important

"I am against a local authority becoming so large that it becomes distant from its residents... The savings come from when there is a good understanding of the customers you are serving - data and numbers will only tell you so much - you have to be closer to your communities to really get it, and if you don't really know your communities, you can't understand them and you certainly can't work with them to find solutions." – Bromsgrove resident

Assessment, care management and preventative neighbourhood-based services will be delivered by individual councils. There will be collaboration in commissioning, market management functions and specialist services (such as mental health, learning disability and occupational therapy). The councils

will retain the operational arrangements around the Better Care Fund and Discharge to Assess pathways. Where there are shared services, these will be overseen by a joint committee supported by the two Directors of Adult Services and with equal member involvement from the two councils.

The two councils will share a pan-Worcestershire Safeguarding Adults Partnership Board.

Challenges and solutions in the north and south model are set out below.

1. Rising demand for services

Challenges	Why two councils?	Pitfalls of one council
An ageing population – Worcestershire’s over-65 population is growing. In 2025 it accounts for 24.2% of all residents and is set to increase to 26.0% in 2030 and 27.6% in 2035⁴². This ageing trend is driving greater demand for care. Increasing complexity of need – Demand for specific services is rising sharply. For example, between April 2021 and September 2025, Worcestershire experienced a 94.6% increase in adult social care mental health caseloads, rising from 428 to 834 cases.⁴³	Localised solutions for different challenges: North Worcestershire, with higher deprivation and workforce pressures, can focus on early intervention and workforce development, while South Worcestershire, with an older population, can prioritise preventative care and housing-with-care initiatives. Leadership that ‘knows its patch’ better: Two Directors of Adult Services for North and South Worcestershire will be able to build closer local relationships with stakeholders in communities. Better integration with other neighbourhood services: As they are closer to communities, two unitary councils can better align adult social care with NHS primary care, housing services and the voluntary sector in Integrated Neighbourhood Teams.	More of the same: one unitary council will continue the culture and approach of the existing services. It will be more difficult to address existing weakness and achieve genuine transformation. A one-size-fits-all model: one unitary council risks a one-size-fits-all model, limiting responsiveness and slowing decision-making at a neighbourhood level. Reduced local accountability: one unitary council risks diluting local oversight, reducing accountability at a community level and impacting quality of services. Less accessible services: one unitary council may struggle to implement services on a genuine neighbourhood footprint, reducing accessibility for marginalised groups and failing to prevent crisis.

2. Sustainability and stability of the care market, with low occupancy, staffing gaps and rising costs

Challenges	Why two councils?	Pitfalls of one council
Reliance on care homes – Worcestershire County Council reports 177 registered care homes, of which 133 cater to older people, providing a mix of residential and nursing provision⁴⁴. Local Government Association data on long-term support (March 2025) indicates that 6,654 adults in Worcestershire were accessing long-term support. Of these, 69.4% were	Place-based market shaping: Provider fragility and variable demand across districts require a nuanced understanding to inform commissioning. Two unitary councils can support more intelligent commissioning, supporting smaller providers of care-home and domiciliary care.	Overlooking variation and smaller providers: one unitary council risks overlooking variation, increasing the risk of provider failure. Worcestershire County Council identifies market sustainability, as a weakness and critical priority for the next five years. Less responsive to the market’s needs: one unitary council would face greater complexity, slower

⁴² [Analysis of Office for National Statistics Projections taken from Worcestershire County Council population dashboard \(accessed 8 October 2025\)](#)

⁴³ [Data quoted from Worcestershire County Council, Adult Care and Well Being Overview and Scrutiny Panel, September 2025](#)

⁴⁴ Worcestershire County Council Adult care and well-being overview and scrutiny panel (4 December 2024) Care homes and independence focussed domiciliary care market position

supported through community-based care, below the England average of 72.9%. 20.9% (1,415) were supported in residential care, and 10.2% (690) in nursing care, above the national averages of 20.1% and 8.0% respectively⁴⁵

Fragility of care providers – The Care Homes and Independence-Focused Domiciliary Care Market Position Statement (December 2024) highlights that the market is under sustained pressure from rising costs, workforce shortages, and a growing reliance on agency staff⁴⁶. Temporary and permanent closures are reported, particularly in smaller or rural homes.

Responsive, innovative service models: Local oversight enables the design and implementation of tailored solutions, such as step-down units, wrap-around domiciliary support and neighbourhood-level preventative interventions.

Local workforce development and skills investment:
Creates a clear opportunity to invest in training and employment pathways for local people, particularly in the care sector. By working closely with further education colleges, universities, and care providers, each council can tailor vocational programmes to meet local demand and support residents into meaningful employment.

decision-making and reduced flexibility in adapting to local trends.

Delays caused by conflicting priorities between different areas: one unitary council may struggle to balance differing priorities across the county. Centralised structures risk slower rollout and misaligned solutions.

Page 129
3 Maximising the potential of partnerships, to deliver a responsive, preventative adult social care

Challenges	Why two councils?	Pitfalls of one council
Building stronger partnerships to reduce pressure on adult social care services – Effective adult social care relies on strong partnerships with health, housing, VCSE organisations and communities. Worcestershire adult social care must be better integrated Implementing Integrated Neighbourhood Teams – Effective structure for integrated working is essential for preventative care, joined-up pathways and responsive neighbourhood-level interventions.	Strong neighbourhood governance: Two locally accountable councils can embed strong neighbourhood governance, co-designing services with VCSE organisations, town and parish councils and local communities. Integrated health and prevention: Integrated Neighbourhood Teams , founded on strong relationships with Primary Care, housing, VCS and other local providers, will allow more effective community-based services, reablement, and specialist placements that reflect local population needs.	Weaker local relationships: one unitary council will be less able to manage the diverse needs and asks of local areas. It is likely to seek relationships at a larger scale to speak for a range of communities, rather than treating each place individually. Less robust community governance: one unitary council will naturally look to make decisions at scale, reducing the influence of local communities and partnerships over their services. Less effective integration: Weaker relationships and governance at a community level will make integrated working more difficult, reducing the potential for

⁴⁵ LG Inform, Insights from Client Level Data (CLD): Long-Term Support in Worcestershire, accessed October 2025
⁴⁶ Worcestershire County Council Care homes and independence focussed domiciliary care market position (December 2024)

Evidence-based preventative impact: Two unitary councils can implement interventions in ways tailored to local populations and that capture local need. Neighbourhood-focused, partnership-led interventions improve outcomes, reduce hospital admissions and deliver high social return on investment. Examples include Home First, Seacroft Local Care Partnership (25% reduction in unplanned admissions) and East Staffordshire's social prescribing model (26% reduction in primary care demand)⁴⁷.

A north and south model will transform adult services and strengthen the wider system of support. Designing services around local communities in the north and south, focusing on prevention and integrating services, will ensure higher quality services for residents. Shared commissioning of complex, high-cost services, and maintaining the operational arrangements around the Better Care Fund and Discharge to Assess pathways, will ensure consistency and value for money, while neighbourhood-level prevention and early help remain tailored to the distinct needs of each community.

Lived Experience: Reclaiming Control

"When I reached out to the social prescribing service, I was overwhelmed, struggling with my physical and mental health, stuck in unsuitable housing, and facing problems at work because of my condition.

The social prescriber contacted me quickly and was incredibly friendly, knowledgeable, and reassuring. With her support, I accessed talking therapies and got help from Advisory, Conciliation and Arbitration Service to deal with my work situation. She also connected me with a Bromsgrove District Housing Trust support worker to address our housing issues.

Before, I felt like I was drowning under the weight of everything. Now, I feel calm, supported, and in control of my life again."

⁴⁷ <https://www.nhsconfed.org/case-studies/seacroft-local-care-partnership> & <https://www.nhsconfed.org/case-studies/east-staffordshire-social-prescribing>

Transforming children's services

Criteria 3c. Consideration should be given to the impacts for crucial services such as social care, children's services, SEND and homelessness, and for wider public services including for public safety

Our proposal is that children's services would be managed separately by North and South Worcestershire, each under the leadership of their own Director of Children's Services. The two councils would be established with a strong ethos and culture of collaboration, with shared services where it benefits service users and their families. This would include a single Worcestershire Safeguarding Children Partnership Board.

Our vision for children's services

Our vision is for Worcestershire to be the best place in the UK for children to grow up, where every child is safe, valued and empowered to thrive, and every family receives the support they need to flourish in their communities.

A north and south model will enable a shift to focus on prevention through place-based local early help services closer to communities. We will listen to the voice of children and young people. We will address historic weaknesses in equality and consistency through more localised leadership within the distinct geographies of North and South Worcestershire. Services in North and South Worcestershire will be more integrated, retaining key relationships with the NHS and police, whilst bringing a wider range of local partners together in the voluntary sector, primary care, housing and other services.

The north and south model will establish separate children's services departments. Each council will have its own Director of Children's Services, with clear line of accountability to the Lead Member for Children's Service and Head of Paid Service.

Safeguarding and children protection, early help, and education will be delivered by individual councils. There will be collaboration in commissioning and market management (including around SEND). Where there are shared services, these will be overseen by a joint committee supported by the two Directors of Adult Services and with equal member involvement from the two councils. The two councils will share a pan-Worcestershire Safeguarding Children's Partnership Board.

Key challenges in children's services in Worcestershire

Delivering children services at a county level isn't working. The consistency of arrangements for children's services has been an area of historic challenge, following the experience of running a children's trust and subsequent taking the service back in-house.

There are a total number of 242 schools in Worcestershire (178 primary, 16 middle, 30 secondary, 9 special and 7 pupil referral units). A total of 60% of these are academies, the vast majority of which are primary schools. The academies operate largely independently of the county council and there is a need to build and maintain effective relationships with them at a local level.

Our proposal for delivering children's services through two councils in North and South Worcestershire can address some of the long-standing challenges, such as those set out below.

1. Rising demand and costs

Challenges	Why two councils?	Pitfalls of one council
The highest rate of looked after children in any county in England – Statistics from 2023/24 show that there are 1,044 looked after children in Worcestershire. The rate for 2023/24 was 87 per 10,000, compared to nearest neighbours average of 60. Worcestershire has the highest rate of all county councils⁴⁸. Costs are continuing to increase – Over the past five years, children's social care costs have risen by around 18%⁴⁹. Worcestershire County Council has budgeted for a net budget increase of £6.6m in children's services.	Place-based early intervention: Early help services can be tailored to the distinct needs of North and South Worcestershire, allowing teams to focus on smaller, more manageable populations. Leadership that ‘knows its patch’: Two Directors of Children’s Services ensure decisions are locally owned and performance is closely monitored. It is more conducive to better relationships with stakeholders in communities. Detailed local intelligence to drive decision-making: Two unitary councils can use their local knowledge, data and intelligence to monitor trends and hotspots in more closely, enabling more proactive planning to prevent crises (recognising the importance of families and children staying together where possible) and target high-cost areas effectively. Responsive services that can react to need quickly: Two councils’ knowledge and relationships with local communities will mean they can respond to need quickly. A response to potential issues, for example local ‘copycat incidents’ in schools, can be spotted earlier and responded to.	More of the same: one unitary council will continue the approach of the existing service. Transformation in the culture and approach, including shifting to prevention, will be difficult to achieve. Operating at scale and missing local nuance: one unitary council will be more likely to make decisions at scale that are less tailored to local need, limiting responsiveness and missing opportunities to prevent escalation. Less meaningful local relationships: one unitary council has a greater distance between leadership and frontline delivery and is less conducive to relationships with stakeholders in communities. More difficult to integrate across neighbourhood services: Centralised management risks weaker alignment with local teams and makes it more difficult to genuinely integrate services with the NHS, housing and VCS.

⁴⁸ I LG Inform, Children in Need and Care in Worcestershire report for Worcestershire County Council: Written by LGA Research from Local Government Association, accessed October 2025

⁴⁹ <https://worcestershire.moderngov.co.uk/documents/s57020/Appendix+2+-+Future+Worcestershire+Proposal.pdf>

2. Ensuring stable and local care for looked after children

Challenges	Why two councils?	Pitfalls of one council
The placement market in Worcestershire is under pressure – Data shows a persistent shortage of appropriate local placements. In 2023/24, 19% of looked-after children were placed more than 20 miles from their home community⁵⁰. Between April and July 2023, 72% of placements made were straight from home, indicating a potential lack of available kinship or foster care options to meet their needs.⁵¹ Costs of placements are rising sharply – Trends in cost reflect both increasing demand and the complexity of children’s needs. Total expenditure on looked-after children has increased substantially over the past five years, with the placements and provision budget, covering demand-led placements, accounting for over half of the total £138 million children’s services budget.⁵²	Localised planning and commissioning: Separate councils allow North and South Worcestershire to develop placement strategies tailored to their local populations, ensuring sufficient foster, kinship and residential placements close to children’s homes. Evidence from DCN/Peopletoo show that there is no evidence that county councils are achieving lower unit costs because of greater buying power, putting greater weight on locally-tailored commissioning.⁵³ Responsive allocation of resources: Two councils can monitor placement trends and pressures on a more local footprint, responding quickly to rising demand or spikes in emergency placements, while optimising budgets to ensure sustainability. Local leaders with stronger local relationships: Local leadership will enable closer collaboration with schools, NHS services, voluntary sector partners and local providers, ensuring support around placements in joined-up and meet children’s educational, health and social needs.	Less sensitive to variation and local need: children need placement in their communities. A one unitary council will make decisions on a county-wide basis, reducing the likelihood of appropriate local placements. Managing county markets rather than local markets: one unitary council will be less able to focus on building relationships with providers and capacity in local markets in North and South Worcestershire. It may be less responsive to small provider failure.

⁵⁰ LG Inform, Children in Need and Care in Worcestershire report for Worcestershire County Council: Written by LGA Research from Local Government Association, accessed October 2025

⁵¹ Data taken from Worcestershire County Council’s Meeting of Children and Families Overview and Scrutiny Panel, Wednesday, 27th September, 2023 (Item 602.)

⁵² LGR Data Request produced by Worcestershire County Council Performance Services, produced August 2025 (unpublished)

⁵³ DCN/PeopleToo, DCN CEx Devolution Forum Adults Social Care and Children’s Services Lens, July 2025

3. Supporting children with SEND to thrive

Challenges	Why two councils?	Pitfalls of one council
Rising demand – The proportion of pupils with SEND has risen steadily over the past five years, from 16.6% in 2020/21 to 20.6% in 2024/25, compared to an average in county councils of 19.1% across England⁵⁴. The proportion of children with an Education, Health and Care Plan (EHCP) is 5.4%, slightly above the 5.1% average in other counties⁵⁵. Quality of provision – Inspection outcomes highlight ongoing quality and consistency issues. A 2024 full SEND inspection by Ofsted reported that ‘too many children and young people with SEND in Worcestershire wait an unacceptable time to have their needs accurately identified, assessed and met’ and noted ‘inconsistencies in how well different professionals share information and join up their approach’⁵⁶. Transition to adulthood also remains a key gap. Many young people face barriers and a lack of coordinated pathways increases the risk of poor long-term outcomes. School to home transport costs - Costs of provision are rising. In 2024/25, home-to-school transport accounted for £45.8m, with a further £4.9m budgeted for 2025/26, reflecting growing demand and complexity.⁵⁷	Stronger relationships with schools: A two council structure will allow professionals to build better links with local schools. A more local focus will facilitate a more direct relationship and dialogue to understand what works and where the gaps in services are. This will improve coordination, timeliness and consistency of support. Better local information to support commissioning: North and South Worcestershire councils can develop SEND provision tailored to the needs of their local populations, ensuring that specialist placements, support packages and therapies are available closer to children’s homes. Driving down cost in home-to-school transport: Two unitary councils’ deeper understanding of local geography will enable more tailored and efficient transport arrangements. Tighter management of local taxi contracts can help reduce costs, and there is a clear opportunity to explore joint commissioning with other public services and VCSE partners who also fund private transport for students and service users. Improved transition pathways: Across a smaller footprint, two councils allow for better planning for	Less meaningful local relationships: A one unitary model has a greater distance between children’s services leadership, schools and local providers. They are less likely to have strong relationships in communities needed to bring together partners. Reduced integration with services in communities: Centralised management risks weaker operational alignment with local teams and less integrated services, missing chances to improve transition pathways or provide tailored support for families early on. Weaker grip on local transport options: A one unitary model will have a lower ability to understand and build relationships in local transport, reducing likelihood of controlling school-to-home transport costs.

⁵⁴ LG Inform, Local area Special Educational Needs and Disabilities report for Worcestershire County Council: Written by SEND Research from Department for Education, accessed October 2025

⁵⁵ LG Inform, Local area Special Educational Needs and Disabilities report for Worcestershire County Council: Written by SEND Research from Department for Education, accessed October 2025

⁵⁶ [Ofsted \(2024\) Worcestershire County Council Area SEND Full Inspection report, published 15 July 2024.](#)

⁵⁷ Figures from Worcestershire County Council 2025/26 Budget Book, provided by Worcestershire County Council

transitions to adulthood, including post-16 education, employment and supported living. Better relationships with community partners, local businesses, and with professionals more knowledgeable about who to go to in the community to build an effective plan, can ensuring young people with SEND have smoother, more consistent pathways.

A north and south model in Worcestershire provides the structural and cultural foundations for a more integrated, resilient and sustainable children's services. It will improve outcomes for children through prevention, focused action based on local knowledge, and drive genuine transformation across the county.

Transforming wider local public services

Criteria 3c. Consideration should be given to the impacts for crucial services such as social care, children's services, SEND and homelessness, and for wider public services including for public safety

Our proposal is that public health services are managed jointly by North and South Worcestershire, led by a single Director of Public Health. The two councils would work together to continue the established relationships with the NHS Integrated Care Board (ICB) and strategic partners at a county-wide level, while continuing to build on the local relationships with commissioned partners.

Public health

Public health in Worcestershire is already a shared endeavour across Worcestershire between the two levels of local government, the NHS and a range of other providers in the voluntary sector and leisure. Worcestershire's total public health budget for 2025/26 is £40.6 million, covering all staffing, premises, transport and non-staffing costs before grants and other income are applied, most of which is spent on commissioned services⁵⁸.

The two councils will share a public health function, based within one of the councils. The two councils will share one Director of Public Health, reporting to a joint committee supported by the two council Heads of Paid Service, and with equal member involvement from the two councils.

There is a clear rationale for public health to be managed on a pan-Worcestershire footprint for three key reasons:

- 1 High risk issues in public health, including our recent experience of the pandemic, do not respect local government boundaries. A shared service ensures strategic coordination on the highest risk, highest impact events
- 2 Public health services currently commissioned include local budgets held by NHS providers, with referral pathways and interfaces that are well established. A joint service will maintain clear and consistent relationships with these partners, addressing the ICB's concern that splitting the public health grant could mean services would be fragmented and require more resource to manage relationships.

- 3 Public health services are largely commissioned, delivered by a small core team, that already operates on a place-based model, with services such as health visiting, substance misuse, sexual health and lifestyle programmes delivered through local communities. Two councils delivering together can support and enhance these local relationships without duplicating or fragmenting the team.

Public safety

Public safety functions will be delivered separately by the two new unitary councils, but with a high level of collaboration between them. Each service will be managed by and report to a director in their council. This will offer consistency of relationships and process around coordinating emergency planning and civil resilience.

Accountability for the statutory function of community safety will be managed through the existing two Community Safety Partnerships in North Worcestershire and South Worcestershire working directly with the police, fire services and other responsible authorities to deliver local crime prevention/reduction strategies. The two partnerships will retain their links with the Police and Crime Commissioner.

Where existing shared functions are in operation and working well, including around Worcestershire Regulatory Services, already delivered as a joint function, they will be retained. Where there are new shared services, these will be managed by a joint committee or under a Service Level Agreement, as appropriate.

⁵⁸ Figures from Worcestershire County Council 2025/26 Budget Book, provided by Worcestershire County Council

Two councils will be able to support more responsive delivery through an enhanced level of neighbourhood working and increased integration with local agencies.

Homelessness

Two councils will allow the continuation of a neighbourhood level response to homeless prevention, currently delivered by the six district councils under a joint Worcestershire Homelessness and Rough Sleeping Strategy 2022-2025.

Homelessness prevention and support will be provided in North and South Worcestershire by the unitary councils that also deliver housing and social care, creating the conditions for improvements in prevention, service integration, quality and outcomes.

Additionally, a neighbourhood level approach to homeless prevention has the potential to improve outcomes and limit demand on public services and provide appropriate face to face options, as per MHLCG guidance, for customers who would otherwise experience difficulties in accessing services. Links between the new unitary authorities and strategic authority responsibilities would need to be considered, given regional responsibilities for the coordination of homelessness services.

Lived Experience: From the Streets to Stability

"After leaving prison, I found myself in my late 50s with nowhere to go. My health was poor, physically and mentally, and I was battling substance use. I had inherited a property years ago, but outdated Land Registry records meant I couldn't access social housing. For a year, I sofa-surfed and slept rough, unable to navigate the system alone.

Maggs stepped in and helped me get legal documentation to prove I no longer owned the property. They worked with Cranstoun to support my recovery and stabilise my medication, and with my GP to arrange physiotherapy and hospital treatment. They even helped me with my Personal Independence Payment claim.

Because I couldn't use online systems, Maggs coordinated with Redditch Housing Solutions to place me on auto-bid and got me into No Second Night Out. When I finally moved into my tenancy, they helped me settle in, providing

essentials like bedding and kitchenware, and even securing funding for a bed that suited my health needs.

Now I'm safely housed, supported, and no longer at risk of returning to the streets. I've gone from rough sleeping to having the tools to build a secure future."

Corporate/back-office services

Each council will have its own strategic back-office functions.

The councils will look for opportunities to collaborate, particularly around transactional services, where there is a strong case for more effective services or economies of scale.

Where there are shared services, these will be delivered through defined Service Level Agreements, overseen by a joint committee supported by the two council Corporate Services Directors.

Highways

Highway services will balance strategic planning at scale with local delivery. Strategic functions such as major roads, network planning and investment, will be managed jointly by the two councils in a shared service. In time, as arrangement for the Strategic Authority matures, we expect that some of these functions will transfer to them.

Maintenance and improvements will be locally-led, ensuring responsiveness to community needs and more tailored transport investment. This includes the response to specific issues, such as managing congestion.

This approach provides consistency and efficiency in planning, with flexibility for local priorities.

Transport

Transport is a key issue in Worcestershire. It is characterised by a commuter-based economy, with significant daily flows of residents travelling both within and outside the county for work. Data from the 2021 Census shows that 23% of residents across the county travel more than 10km to work, larger than the

national average of 18.7%⁵⁹. However, travel between north and south is limited, reflecting the distinct economic geographies of the areas.

In North Worcestershire, key issues are managing congestion and improving connectivity to the West Midlands conurbation. In South Worcestershire, the focus is rural accessibility, improving links between places and improving Worcester's transport system and promoting sustainable travel options.

Transport planning will be undertaken by each council, with a high level of collaboration, supporting economic growth and sustainable communities. Local transport initiatives, including bus services and active travel infrastructure, will be managed by each council, allowing for tailored solutions to different challenges in towns and rural areas that reflects specific needs.

Waste

Waste services will continue the successful model of local collection and county-wide disposal. Waste collection will be managed by the two unitary councils on a local footprint to ensure continuity and reliability, prioritising value for money and maintaining the local knowledge of the workforce. Existing depots in the six districts will be retained.

Waste disposal will remain a shared service across Herefordshire and Worcestershire, to the end of the contract that runs to 2029. Beyond this point, there will be opportunities for wider regional collaboration to achieve economies of scale and new opportunities in recycling and reuse.

Our approach maintains efficiency and resilience, while enabling innovation and responsiveness at the local level.

⁵⁹ [ONS data Travel to work, England and Wales: Census 2021](#)

Criteria 4: Working together in coming to a view that meets local needs and is informed by local views

This section includes:

Proposal section	Government criteria addressed	Case for the north and south model
The only model shaped by significant engagement with residents and partners	Criteria 4a. It is for councils to decide how best to engage locally in a meaningful and constructive way and this engagement activity should be evidenced in your proposal	There has been extensive and meaningful engagement to genuinely shape and define the future model for Worcestershire, ensuring the north and south model meets the expectations of those providing their support. The north and south model has clear majority support from residents who believe two unitary councils will better improve services (45%), support local identity (46%) and strengthen community engagement (44%). It also has a 70% support rate from local parish and town councils. The north and south model is the only proposal across the whole of Worcestershire which is built on the needs of our residents and partners.
	Criteria 4c. Proposals should include evidence of local engagement, an explanation of the views that have been put forward and how concerns will be addressed	
Two authorities grounded in local identity, culture, and history	Criteria 4b. Proposals should consider issues of local identity and cultural and historic importance	The North and South of Worcestershire have distinct cultural profiles, with the north more urban and industrial, and the south more rural and heritage focused. Public engagement shows strong support for a north and south model to preserve local identity and ensure decisions are made by leaders with local knowledge.

A model shaped by significant engagement with residents and partners

Criteria 4a. It is for councils to decide how best to engage locally in a meaningful and constructive way and this engagement activity should be evidenced in your proposal

Criteria 4c. Proposals should include evidence of local engagement, an explanation of the views that have been put forward and how concerns will be addressed

There has been extensive and meaningful engagement to genuinely shape and define the future of local government for Worcestershire, ensuring the north and south model meets the expectations of those providing their support. The north and south model has clear majority support from residents who believe two unitary councils will better improve services (45%), support local identity (46%) and strengthen community engagement (44%). It also has a 70% support rate from local parish and town councils⁶⁰. The north and south model is the **only** proposal across the whole of Worcestershire which is built on the needs of our residents and partners.

The right option for Worcestershire

It is impossible to be confident the best option for Worcestershire is being put forward, without seeking the views of residents and stakeholders. That is why we decided early on extensive engagement was carried out to understand all views.

Our engagement spanned residents, partners, and staff across all six district councils of Worcestershire (including Wyre Forest). ‘Shape Worcestershire’ was a public engagement campaign and survey that ran during June and July 2025 to engage with residents.

Using a range of print and digital media, the campaign achieved an estimated reach across all channels of at least 200,000 approximately. This included more than 50,000 visits to the Shape Worcestershire website during June 2025, four-page wraps around local newspapers reaching all parts of Worcestershire and a county-wide Facebook reach of 56,700, with 88,800 views and 269 shares. The campaign has been highlighted as an example of best practice by the Local Government Association.

Over 700 staff were also surveyed across the commissioning councils, and 151 parish and town councils were contacted with 61 unique council responses through a County Association of Local Councils (CALC) survey. 32 engagement sessions were held to inform the options appraisal process and

involved MPs, community organisations, system partners (NHS, Worcestershire County Council), leisure and housing providers.

Additional feedback was gathered from a wide range of organisations across Worcestershire, including emergency services, housing providers, health networks, voluntary and community sector groups, parish councils, and elected representatives each offering valuable insights shaped by their frontline experience and community engagement. This ensured they could contribute to the proposal’s design and raise any concerns about the north and south model. It is important to note that this is the only proposal submitted from the Worcestershire area to be consistently shaped by stakeholder input throughout its development.

Understanding the priorities and needs of residents and partners

Through ‘Shape Worcestershire’, **4,249** responses in total were received across the county. The majority of the responses (**94%**) were from residents, with the remainder by businesses, parish and town councils, voluntary sector organisations and other stakeholders (schools, health providers, police, housing association). The feedback reflects strong public familiarity with the implications of LGR, with only **12% not having awareness of the plans proposed for Worcestershire**.

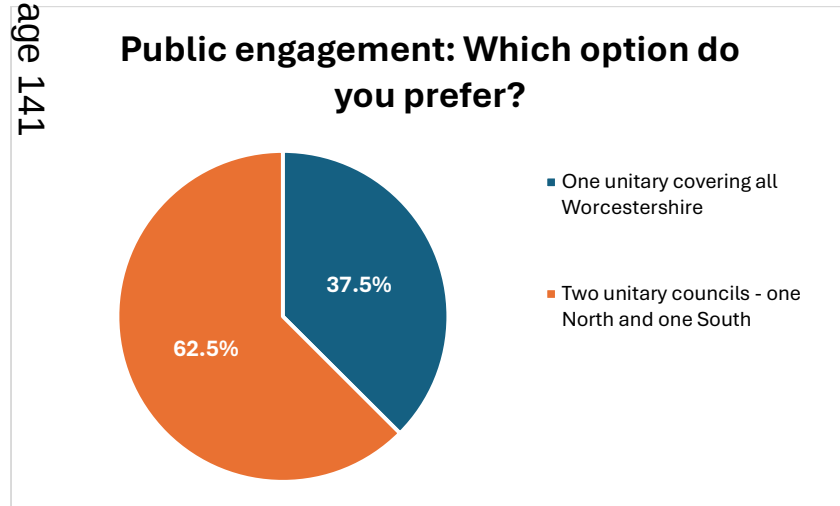
⁶⁰ CALC: LGR Survey Analysis

Engagement was undertaken through a range of channels, delivered through a blend of digital and in-person methods to maximise reach and accessibility of residents, businesses, non-profit organisations and service partners.

This approach specifically included multiple focus group sessions (11 across the whole of Worcestershire) that were able to provide valuable insights into the thoughts and experiences of residents and capture additional information that the survey would not have been able to.

Of those who expressed a preference for one or two unitary councils, there was a **clear preference recognised for the north and south model**, which **62.5%** of respondents selected compared to **37.5%** for a one unitary council.

Figure 4.4.1– Public engagement demonstrating 62.5% respondents preference for two unitary councils in comparison to 37.5% for one unitary council



The preference for a north and south model has been clearly expressed through extensive public engagement commissioned by all six of the district councils within Worcestershire.

Residents were also asked to identify what was most important to them, in terms of how councils are currently organised. The top five priorities were:

- 1 **Infrastructure planning (e.g. roads, schools, health):** 63%
- 2 **Maintaining/improving local services and council-owned facilities:** 59%
- 3 **How much council tax I pay:** 44.7%
- 4 **Impact on the local community and local identity:** 43.8%
- 5 **Access to local representation/councillors to get my voice heard:** 35.1%

This feedback has been critical in shaping this proposal, as it reflects residents' clear priorities such as infrastructure planning, local service delivery, and preserving community identity. It also confirms that the north and south model is not only preferred by the majority but also better aligned with the values, needs, and expectations of Worcestershire's diverse communities.

What our residents have told us is important

"The council should concentrate (on the) wellbeing of all inhabitants - health, education, safety, public transport, environment (Malvern Hills), homes, entertainment, wildlife protection, police & fire service & recycling & good broadband." – Malvern Hills resident

In addition, members of the commissioning councils voted in favour of the north and south model as the preferred option, reflecting the overwhelming feeling that a one unitary model would not benefit the communities of Worcestershire.

This is the only proposal being submitted for Worcestershire that has listened to residents and stakeholders, been shaped to respond to their concerns and can demonstrate meaningful and extensive stakeholder engagement throughout the entire drafting process.

What our residents have told us is important

"I think the two unitary councils would enable more focused & suitable services for their residents. If it was a single authority I feel that some towns/villages may get forgotten or overlooked due to the sheer size of their authority." – Wychavon resident

"For effective service delivery, local knowledge of an area is crucial, to benefit all residents and businesses in the area. A huge unitary council will lose sight of this." -Wyre Forest resident

Key themes that emerged from Shape Worcestershire engagement

'Efficiency and cost savings' vs. 'Local focus and identity'	There is a conflict recognised throughout with people who prefer the one unitary option recognising cost savings and efficiency benefits, and those preferring a north and south model recognising the benefits of localism and supporting the people within the county. Those supporting the north and south model largely recognise the balanced approach that allows for shared efficiencies while being able to maintain a local focus and offer place-based support. The north and south model is seen as being more reflective of local needs and better connecting councils to the community. The respondents who opposed the one unitary model see it as being too large, remote, and unrepresentative and that it could potentially worsen service delivery for rural areas.
Urban and rural difference	Residents highlighted differences between the economic context of the two sides of Worcestershire, with the north and south model better representing the diverse needs of North and South Worcestershire. There were fears that the needs of rural communities would not be addressed within one unitary and that they would experience unequal resource allocation.
Local accountability	Residents had a desire for clear and transparent governance with councillors who live in the areas they are representing. They wanted to feel as though the councillors knew the areas and would make the best decisions to support them, thus increasing their trust in their local council. There were also requests for better understanding of the new structures and accountability, which could be supported by improved communication during the process.
Localism and representation	With the current two-tier system, there is a strong focus on local identity of each of the individual areas and there is often open communication between decision-makers and the community. The north and south model is seen as being able to maintain these local connections and allow a local response to be brought to any concerns.
Service quality and fiscal concerns	Residents value discretionary services provided by their local councils, such as parks maintenance and leisure centres. These are seen as important points of connection for the community that bring mental and physical health benefits. Residents want to ensure these services stay funded and are delivered at a higher standard following LGR, and they see smaller geographic footprints created by the north and south model as a means of delivering increased support for local areas.
Planning, housing and environmental protections	Residents and the communities care about the local infrastructure and want to ensure that the development and transformation brought by LGR do not cause any undue strain on services. With South Worcestershire's tourism industry founded on its green landscapes, residents want to ensure their green spaces are supported and that the environment is cared for throughout transformation.
Transparency and trust	The reorganisation process presents opportunities for enhanced stakeholder engagement and communication. Addressing concerns around the speed of the LGR process, ensuring transparency and communicating the benefits, particularly in terms of service improvement rather than solely cost-cutting, will provide residents with greater confidence in the transformation.
Council tax and costs from reorganisation	Residents raised the importance of careful financial planning, specifically regarding council tax harmonisation and the management of associated costs. When reviewing the one unitary model, the north of Worcestershire has a higher average council tax currently opposed to the south, driving resident concerns over harmonisation efforts.

Engagement with staff

We have captured views from over 700 staff across the five commissioning councils that demonstrate a **67.5% preference for the north and south model** when asked which reorganisation option was preferred.

We will continue to engage with staff throughout the LGR process to ensure their views are considered. Our staff are closely connected to communities and often share perspectives that are just as relevant as those of residents, especially given the significant overlap between the two groups.

Engagement with town and parish councils

Parish and town councils have been engaged with throughout the proposal drafting process and they have provided insights into the views of residents and their experience collaborating with councils and the county. As part of this, engagement exercises were conducted through the district and borough councils themselves and a separate survey organised and run by CALC (Parish councils representatives' body).

70% of town and parish councils support two unitary councils, particularly rural parish councils which fear losing their local voice under a single large authority. This is a significant majority of support from the parish and town councils showing the desire for place-based government that will be able to support each distinct area of Worcestershire.

There were some concerns raised related to funding, how this would be sufficient to secure priorities and how to deliver new responsibilities in a constrained funding environment. There was also positivity about the opportunities to secure localism, tailoring approaches and services to local needs and assets. Respondents were positive about empowering parish councils and communities, including asset transfer.

"We support the proposal for two unitary authorities in Worcestershire. Being a large county, with diverse needs, having bodies responsible for the North and South is the best solution"

Parish council in South Worcestershire

Engagement with partners

Health

Herefordshire & Worcestershire (H&W) ICB initially indicated that it had concerns about the proposal for two unitary councils. These assumed that it would significantly increase the complexity and cost around managing the interface between health and social care, both in adult service and children's services. Following further engagement, the ICB set out the key areas essential for a collaborative approach across the county including Better Care Fund, Discharge to Assess pathways, public health ring fenced grant, children's services improvement work, and adult social care.

The north and south model addresses the points raised by health partners through delivering:

- Shared safeguarding partnership boards for adults and children, maintaining the continuity of strategic relationships. In particular, the safeguarding board is the main forum for partners' contributions to children's services improvement work.
- Public health as a county-wide shared service under a single Director of Public Health, maintaining the continuity of relationships and existing interfaces.
- A stronger neighbourhood model of care for adults and children through better integration with housing providers, primary care, family hubs and the voluntary and community sector. This will support the delivery of the NHS ten-year plan.
- A vision to strengthen investment in prevention, reducing the demand on the NHS overall by shifting the delivery model away from crisis.

Fire

Fire service colleagues emphasised the need for a consolidated and well-resourced approach to emergency planning, response, and recovery, particularly through ringfenced support for the Local Resilience Forum. They also highlighted the importance of sustained collaboration on planning, prevention, data sharing, and support for vulnerable people and victims, underpinned by clearly defined responsibilities in any new unitary structure.

Police

The Police and Crime Commissioner emphasised the need for streamlined structures and integrated strategic ambition across safeguarding and

community safety priorities, supported by early and ongoing collaboration. Concerns were raised that a north and south model would introduce unnecessary complexity and risk, undermining effective partnership working and limiting the ability to deliver cohesive policing and public safety services.

How our proposal responds to concerns raised during stakeholder engagement

Some concerns have been raised in relation to the proposed north and south model for Worcestershire, particularly around service fragmentation, financial sustainability, and partnership working. A summary of these concerns is set out in the table below:

Key concerns raised and response		
Efficiency and complexity of transformation	Two councils may be more expensive and harder to manage. There are concerns about duplication of enabling functions, increased transition costs, and whether the model has enough scale to deliver transformational efficiencies.	The proposal includes a safe, balanced and realistic transition plan, with comprehensive day one planning to consider the extended timeframe to deliver LGR in comparison with past programmes such as in Cumbria. The north and south model builds on existing shared services and proposes a hybrid approach to future service delivery to avoid duplication. Financial modelling shows a prudent four-year payback period based on high-level costs and savings. Enabling functions will be streamlined within each council, and collaboration will continue where scale is beneficial. Prevention-led services delivered at neighbourhood level will reduce demand. This is the only way to guarantee true long-term financial sustainability.
Population viability and strategic planning	Smaller population sizes may not meet government guidelines and could limit strategic planning for services like health, transport, and skills. Fragmentation may isolate providers from natural population flows.	The Government’s 500,000 population figure is a guideline only. Both councils begin at sustainable levels and are projected to exceed 300,000 by 2031. There is limited evidence to suggest that smaller unitary councils will be less efficient, sustainable or effective due to their size. Shared service delivery functions across Worcestershire and closer collaboration through Neighbourhood Area Committees will support strategic planning.
Needs and funding Imbalance	The north has higher service needs while the south has a stronger tax base. This creates a risk of unequal funding, higher council tax in the north and difficulty in achieving long-term financial sustainability.	Demographic differences between north and south are minimal. There are distinct additional needs in the north related to deprivation; however, Fair Funding reforms will help address disparities in any potential funding imbalances. The ability for funding reforms to support targeting of local issues, such as in the north will be enhanced in the north and south model.

Service fragmentation and continuity risks	Disaggregating county-wide services could disrupt continuity of care, increase complexity in determining Ordinary Residence, and delay critical responses. Safeguarding and crisis response may be less flexible. Shared services such as adult social care and pooled budgets with the NHS may become harder to manage.	A safe transfer protocol will ensure no gaps in service and seamless care for vulnerable residents. Ordinary Residence will be determined at least six months before vesting day, with clear principles and joint governance to avoid disputes. Shared safeguarding boards and a single public health function will maintain strategic continuity, and local intelligence will support faster, targeted responses and delivery of support. The shared service arrangements would be put in place where appropriate to provide seamless continuity to service delivery.
Service access and consistency	Risk of postcode lottery or confusion over boundaries. Concerns about consistency of service standards and access across both councils. A single council is seen as better able to ensure uniformity and preserve ceremonial heritage.	Fewer boundaries between district services than now such as planning and housing. Locally accessible services will be delivered through community hubs, working with voluntary and community sector partners, and town and parish councils. Clear and simplified access channels will serve the new councils, ensuring clarity and ease of access. Shared strategic functions and neighbourhood governance will maintain consistent standards and equity in service access.
Workforce and market pressures	Recruiting and retaining staff in high-need areas may be harder. Disaggregating shared services could increase competition and costs in the external care market. Smaller councils may struggle to attract specialist staff or negotiate large contracts.	Shared strategic functions will be retained where scale is needed, including commissioning and market management. This supports the ability to attract specialist staff and negotiate contracts effectively. If transition is well-managed, there is no evidence to suggest workforce challenges will increase.
Partnership disruption	Fragmenting existing partnerships may complicate commissioning, funding, and emergency response. A single council is seen as better placed to preserve and strengthen these relationships.	Strategic partnerships will be preserved through shared boards and functions. Neighbourhood-level homelessness support will continue, integrated with housing and care. The two councils will collaborate on commissioning and specialist services, retaining efficiency and continuity across Worcestershire.
Democratic representation and local identity	Concerns that two councils may reduce democratic connection or be politically divisive. Some residents prefer no change or feel uninformed. There are also concerns about creating artificial boundaries that undermine Worcestershire's traditional identity.	The north and south model reflects distinct cultural and economic profiles and strengthens local identity and accountability. Ceremonial heritage will be retained across both councils. Public engagement showed over half of respondents preferred the north and south model, citing stronger community connection to their local area and near neighbours. The north and south model also allows lower councillor to resident ratios, allowing councillors to be local to the areas they serve.

Summary

We have based our proposal on meaningful and inclusive engagement. We have been transparent in seeking and addressing concerns of individuals and

organisations. Through the research conducted, a north and south model is preferred by Worcestershire residents members and staff of the councils within Worcestershire, and town and parish councils.

The concerns raised by partners, such as health partners, police, VCS, about the north and south model have been addressed throughout this proposal. Our proposal aligns with the preferences of residents and has set strong foundations to secure continuing engagement as we develop LGR. Our ongoing engagement will be crucial to ensuring a safe and strong transition to the new arrangements.

What our residents have told us is important

"I believe two unitary councils is the best of the available options for Worcestershire residents in terms of local representation and accountability, service provision and being able to effectively respond to local needs and priorities." – Worcester City resident

Two authorities grounded in local identity, culture, and history

Criteria 4b. Proposals should consider issues of local identity and cultural and historic importance

The north and south of Worcestershire have distinct cultural profiles, with the north more urban and industrial, and the south more rural and heritage focused. Public engagement shows strong support for a north and south model to preserve local identity and ensure decisions are made by leaders with local knowledge.

Worcestershire's culture and heritage

Worcestershire is shaped by its rich historical legacy and diverse geography; encompassing market towns, rural villages, and urban centres that reflect centuries of cultural development. Its deep historical identity is rooted in the area's pivotal role during the English Civil War, and this legacy is preserved in numerous listed buildings, heritage sites and museums.

The county's cultural landscape is further enriched by the natural beauty of the Malvern Hills, designated an Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty, the artistic legacy of Sir Edward Elgar, and the iconic River Severn and River Avon. These elements continue to inspire a strong sense of place and pride among local communities within the county.

What our residents have told us is important

"Senior leadership and members should be mindful of each area's cultural identity, identities which clearly fit better as a two unitary solution." – Worcester City resident

Across the district councils, there is a shared commitment to preserving Worcestershire's historic character and community values, reinforced by calls to protect local identity and cultural relevance, particularly through place-sensitive housing development, regeneration initiatives and continued support for locally rooted organisations and decision-making.

Two distinct regional identities and cultures

The 'Shape Worcestershire' public engagement showed **45.7%** of respondents identified the north and south model as best for supporting the retention of local identity, local knowledge, and community character. A north and south model helps protect local pride and unity by ensuring decisions are made by leaders who understand their communities.

What our residents have told us is important

"I feel we would receive a more personalised approach within our regions of Bromsgrove, Redditch and Wyre as north unitary. Our needs may be vastly different to those in the south..." – Bromsgrove resident

"We have more in common with areas to the West and South of Malvern Hills than to Bromsgrove and Redditch and the north." – Malvern Hills resident

The districts of Worcestershire each have their own diverse features and characteristics; however, there is clear alignment and separation between those in the north and those in the south. The north is more urban and industrial focused with strong social and economic ties to Birmingham and the Black Country. The south has a more rural and service-oriented economy with strong links to South West England and Warwickshire. For more information on the identity of the two areas see Section 4: Criteria 1.

What our residents have told us is important

"Both regions are radically different in services they require, North Worcestershire is a very diverse array of villages and towns that requires a distinctly different council to the South." – Wyre Forest resident

The key and distinct features of North and South Worcestershire include:

North Worcestershire

The north of Worcestershire has a strong shared heritage in the light manufacturing industry from the creation of needles to nail making and carpet weaving.

. There is a strong link between North Worcestershire and the West Midlands with their heavy manufacturing industry.

- **Bromsgrove** has an industrial heritage in nail-making and engineering, strong links to Birmingham, and a

leisure and culture strategy focused on parks and green spaces, sports, and arts.

- **Redditch** is a historic centre for needle manufacturing, now diversified into advanced manufacturing and engineering for automotive and aerospace (including UK-NSI Co Ltd, Lear Corporation and Mettis aerospace). It features a diverse population, refurbished Town Hall, Innovation Centre, Palace Theatre, Forge Mill Needle Museum, green spaces, and a cultural strategy focused on inclusion and regeneration.
- **Wyre Forest** boasts a rich industrial and architectural heritage, including carpet manufacturing in Kidderminster, Georgian architecture in Bewdley, canal networks in Stourport, and the Severn Valley Railway, an iconic example of preserved industrial heritage.

South of Worcestershire is known for being a visitor destination of the Midlands, its green landscapes and agricultural roots linking the three areas. The historical industries differ from the north with the south focusing on the making of gloves and porcelain.

- **Malvern Hills** is known for its natural beauty, strong arts and culture community, and assets like Malvern Theatres.
- **Worcester** has over 2,000 years of history, including a Civil War site, and a cathedral which is a cornerstone of identity, artistry and community not only for Worcester but the wider Midlands. It is a university city with a strong festival culture exemplified by the Three Choirs Festival.
- **Wychavon** features an agricultural heritage, market towns, local produce festivals (e.g., Pershore Plum, Evesham's British Asparagus Festival), and

community-led cultural programming and investment in venues such as Number 8 and The Regal.

Case Study – ReNEW Project

The ReNEW project, delivered by Redditch and Bromsgrove councils is a standout example of how locally led initiatives can unlock creative potential and deliver lasting impact.

With £550k from Arts Council England and support from local partners, ReNEW is nurturing 30 young artists, connecting up to 100 cultural organisations, and engaging thousands of residents, particularly those underrepresented in arts and heritage.

Through bold public art, mobile events, and digital storytelling, the project is building pride of place, strengthening the cultural sector, and laying the foundations for a community-owned cultural strategy by 2028. This success demonstrates the power of place-based leadership and reinforces why a north and south model, rooted in local identity and responsive to distinct community needs is the right choice for Worcestershire.

Travel to work patterns across Worcestershire

Worcestershire has significant daily flows of residents travelling both within and outside the county for work. Data from the 2021 Census shows that 23% of residents across the county travel more than 10km to work, which is further than the national average of 18.7%. North and South Worcestershire each function as a relatively self-contained geography with limited travel between the areas. This is due in part to limited transport networks and connectivity.

North Worcestershire is closely integrated with the West Midlands, particularly Birmingham. Bromsgrove has the highest out-commuting rate in the county at 68%, primarily to Birmingham and Solihull, followed by Redditch and Wyre Forest at 47%. These areas rely heavily on rail and road links to external employment centres, reinforcing the need for transport policies that support connectivity and reduce income leakage.

What our residents have told us is important

"North and South Worcestershire do not have much in common. A North and South Worcestershire has a lot of merit. The three northern districts look to Birmingham and Bromsgrove and Redditch already have a combined officer team. The three southern districts are centred on Worcester and have been working together on certain functions notably planning for several years." – Worcester City resident

Connectivity corridors to South Worcestershire have a more balanced live-work pattern. Worcester acts as a central employment hub, with 56% of its residents working locally. Malvern Hills and Wychavon show more regionally distributed commuting with 55% and 52% of residents commuting out, including links to Hereford and Cheltenham.

Feedback received from Bluwave Community Transport highlights how a north and south model would better reflect Worcestershire's varied commuting and mobility needs. Smaller, locally focused councils are seen as more capable of tailoring transport solutions, such as urban mobility in Redditch and rural access in Malvern Hills while improving visibility, coordination, and responsiveness across communities.

Comparison to the one unitary model

A one unitary model would need to accommodate highly varied commuting patterns and transport needs across a large and diverse geography. This risks diluting the ability to respond effectively to local infrastructure challenges, particularly in areas with high external commuting or dispersed rural populations.

The north and south model enables more targeted planning and investment, aligned to the distinct transport profiles and economic needs of North and South Worcestershire.

Criteria 5: Structures to support devolution arrangements

This section includes:

Proposal section	Government criteria addressed	Case for the north and south model
Joined up approach to unlock devolution across Worcestershire	Criteria 5b. Where no CA or CCA is already established or agreed then the proposal should set out how it will help unlock devolution.	Worcestershire councils are aligned in their ambition for early devolution and are actively exploring strategic options for a Mayoral Strategic Authority that builds on the strengths of a north and south model, reflects local structures, and delivers economic and public service benefits for residents and partners as quickly as possible.
Devolution options for Worcestershire	Criteria 5c. Proposals should ensure there are sensible population size ratios between local authorities and any strategic authority, with timelines that work for both priorities	Worcestershire councils have identified three primary options for a future Mayoral Strategic Authority, each offering strategic potential for growth, public service reform and alignment with government criteria, while recognising the need for further agreement with neighbouring areas.
Criteria 5a. Proposals will need to consider and set out for areas where there is already a Combined Authority (CA) or a Combined County Authority (CCA) established or a decision has been taken by the Government to work with the area to establish one; how that institution and its governance arrangements will need to change to continue to function effectively; and set out clearly (where applicable) whether this proposal is supported by the CA/CCA /Mayor.		

Joined up approach to unlock devolution across Worcestershire

Criteria 5b. Where no CA or CCA is already established or agreed then the proposal should set out how it will help unlock devolution.

Worcestershire councils are aligned in their ambition for early devolution and are actively exploring strategic options for a Mayoral Strategic Authority that builds on the strengths of a north and south model, reflects local structures, and delivers economic and public service benefits for residents and partners as quickly as possible.

Role of the Strategic Authority

A Strategic Authority for Worcestershire is expected to:

- Provide strategic leadership on issues that **extend beyond individual council boundaries**
- Co-ordinate **long-term planning for transport, infrastructure, housing growth, skills, net zero, and wider economic development**
- Oversee the **alignment of skills, transport and investment strategies** across the county
- Drive **public service reform and partnership working** across local government, health and other partners

Economic challenges and opportunities in Worcestershire

Worcestershire faces a range of economic challenges that require coordinated strategic intervention. These include productivity gaps, uneven skills attainment, and infrastructure constraints that limit growth. At the same time, there are clear opportunities to unlock investment, improve connectivity, and align skills provision with emerging sector needs.

A Strategic Authority with devolved powers would enable targeted responses to these issues, allowing Worcestershire to shape transport, housing, and skills strategies that reflect local economic realities. By embedding economic development within a devolved framework, the county can accelerate inclusive growth and ensure that reform delivers tangible outcomes for residents and businesses.

Worcestershire's current position

Worcestershire stands at a strategic crossroad - within a network of potential partner areas which are also approaching reorganisation, and with significant potential to harness the benefits of a comprehensive devolution deal as an extension of upcoming LGR. This 'Heart of England' zone provides a range of potential future devolution footprints, which need further detailed exploration to establish an agreed way forward after LGR proposals have been submitted.

The residents and businesses of Worcestershire should start to benefit from devolution as soon as possible, to prevent the county from being left further behind as many other areas already benefit from devolved powers and funding, and others begin to access these through the Devolution Priority Programme. The county council did not pursue a county deal so there is nothing in place in terms of devolution currently.

Councils across Worcestershire have jointly undertaken analysis of potential strategic, economic and public sector delivery links across the wider region, and a range of options are being considered.

Many of our neighbouring councils currently managing the process of LGR alongside us and we are exploring options together. We recognise that the statutory process for forming a Strategic Authority is separate from the structural changes order to implement local government reorganisation, but also the need to begin development of this next stage of the process.

Support for a devolved Worcestershire

All of Worcestershire's councils support the need for devolution to happen as quickly as possible. There is a shared ambition to establish a Mayoral Strategic Authority at the earliest date, with full range of powers, functions and funding from the outset. This would include an active role in the work of

Integrated Care Boards. Mayoral elections should be held as early as possible, likely by May 2028 but as early as May 2027 if possible.

A unitary structure for Worcestershire would play an effective part in a Strategic Authority covering the whole of the county. This would be larger than Worcestershire with partner authorities and regions yet to be agreed. We do not want a sub-optimal solution although we recognise that other significant reforms may be required to deliver our aspiration.

Relation to wider public service reform

None of the options that we have considered in the following section provide full alignment with other public sector boundaries, including the shape of ICB clusters. The government will therefore need to be ready to bring forward changes to other public services whatever footprint of Strategic Authority is agreed for Worcestershire and Herefordshire.

Government policy set out in the Devolution White Paper is that mayors should take on the role of Police and Crime Commissioners (PCCs) and signals the Government's readiness to align boundaries if need be. The English Devolution Bill includes powers that would allow Ministers to make such changes.

Worcestershire's councils want a mayor and Strategic Authority with full powers and the ability to drive closer working between public services in the Strategic Authority area and public service reform. All the options that remain would involve the need to reconfigure police force areas so that the mayor can assume the role of the PCC. We recognise that this would involve significant disruption and cost that would be a consequence of the government's policy on devolution, not of LGR.

Devolution should examine a single police force for the Strategic Authority's footprint, and we commit to working with other councils and the PCCs of relevant police force areas on that approach.

The next PCC elections are due in May 2028. There is sufficient time for the Government to secure changes by that date and avoid the need for a further round of PCC elections. Worcestershire and other partner areas should not have to wait until 2032 to secure a mayor with full powers. However, if alignment cannot be achieved by May 2028, another option is to extend the term of office of relevant PCCs for one year to allow time for boundary realignment while avoiding the cost of an election.

Devolution options for Worcestershire

This section describes how the unitary model for Worcestershire meets government criteria:

Criteria 5c. Proposals should ensure there are sensible population size ratios between local authorities and any strategic authority, with timelines that work for both priorities

Worcestershire councils have identified three primary options for a future Mayoral Strategic Authority, each offering strategic potential for growth, public service reform and alignment with government criteria, while recognising the need for further agreement with neighbouring areas.

Future devolution for Worcestershire

Whichever footprint is determined in future, it is likely that this would include Herefordshire. Historical governance links, industrial commonalities and shared heritage between Herefordshire and Worcestershire support this outcome, with the potential to accelerate delivery of public service reform through common boundaries.

Industrial profiles using the Business Base for each area show commonalities with Herefordshire, Gloucestershire and Warwickshire. Combining these factors, with Worcestershire’s growing prominent in advanced manufacturing and cybersecurity would provide a resilient multifaceted economy capable of withstanding economic shocks.

Links with Birmingham and the wider metropolitan area are strong in the north of the county where commuter routes and business linkages are well established. However, there is a lack of alignment with the rest of Worcestershire, where the metropolitan economy is seen as distant and physical connections with the West Midlands Combined Authority’s area are challenging.

Viable options for Worcestershire

We consider that there are three most viable options for the footprint of a Strategic Authority focussed on growth, although recognising that other areas may have differing preferred solutions for their areas. These are summarised below.

	Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Warwickshire	Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Gloucestershire	Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Gloucestershire, Warwickshire
Positives	This proposed devolution footprint offers a viable population of just under 1.5 million, which is expected to exceed the recommended threshold through projected housing growth. The three counties share commonalities in industrial structure, including advanced manufacturing, cyber, and professional services, supporting a coherent economic	This option has a population of just under the recommended 1.5 million, which would soon be exceeded with projected housing growth. The three counties share commonalities in industrial structure and growth priorities. They are also all house cathedral cities which enjoy a shared cultural heritage through the Three Choirs Festival.	This would have a population of a little over 2m. In addition to the features mentioned in the other options, this option offers strategic opportunities through its focus on the M5, M42 and A46 growth corridors. These corridors are vital for economic expansion and connectivity, positioning the region advantageously for development and

Negatives

geography and enabling a joined-up approach to growth.

Strategic transport corridors including the M5, M40, M42 and A46 provide strong connectivity and investment potential across the footprint.

The footprint aligns with existing ICB clusters and offers a manageable scope for police and fire service integration, allowing the mayor to take over two fire and rescue services and assume the role of Police and Crime Commissioner.

Warwickshire's governance maturity and proximity to Coventry's innovation assets strengthen the case for collaboration and early delivery of devolved powers.

Restructuring police services would involve splitting West Mercia Police and merging the part covering Herefordshire and Worcestershire with Warwickshire Constabulary, enabling the mayor to be the police and crime commissioner for the entire area.

Restructuring police services would involve splitting West Mercia Police and merging the part covering Herefordshire and Worcestershire with Warwickshire Constabulary.

Herefordshire and Worcestershire ICB clusters with Coventry and Warwickshire, creating partial overlap with the WMCA area.

The quality and availability of travel links across the area vary, although the footprint enjoys a significant degree of self-containment as a functioning economic geography, particularly around the M42 corridor.

The M5 growth corridor between the West Midlands and Bristol is strategically advantageous, supporting development along a vital transport link. This arrangement would allow the mayor to take over the two fire and rescue services.

This arrangement would necessitate splitting West Mercia Police and merging the part covering Herefordshire and Worcestershire with the Gloucestershire Constabulary, enabling the mayor to serve as Police and Crime Commissioner for the entire region. There is poor alignment with existing ICBs in their current clusters, which would require adjustment if they are to match the Strategic Authority's footprint.

The quality and availability of travel links across the area vary but the area enjoys a significant degree of self-containment as a functioning economic geography, with a notable strength in the cyber and defence sectors.

investment. It would allow the mayor to take over three fire and rescue services.

There would be a need to split West Mercia Police and potentially merging the part covering Herefordshire and Worcestershire with either Gloucestershire and/or Warwickshire Constabulary to consolidate under one or two Police and Crime Commissioner roles. Wider re-clustering of ICBs may be necessary. While it aligns with most of the Herefordshire & Worcestershire and Coventry & Warwickshire ICB cluster, Gloucestershire is currently aligned with Bristol, North Somerset and South Gloucestershire.

The quality and availability of travel links across the area vary but the area enjoys a significant degree of self-containment as a functioning economic geography.

Summary	The Herefordshire, Worcestershire, and Warwickshire footprint offers the strongest strategic fit for devolution. It combines a viable population, coherent economic geography, and manageable public service realignment. It enables early delivery of devolved powers, aligns with government criteria, and reflects the ambitions of local partners. This makes it the most practical and impactful option for unlocking growth and reform across the region.	The Herefordshire, Worcestershire, and Gloucestershire devolution option offers a holistic approach to aligning economic growth priorities and cultural heritage, with strategic advantages along the M5 corridor. However, the complexities involved in police and healthcare service realignment, pose considerable challenges.	This model offers significant economic opportunities along major growth corridors and could deliver integrated management of emergency services. However, the complexities involved in police and healthcare service realignment, pose considerable challenges.
---------	---	---	--

During this process the following options have also been considered and we would be open to discussing these options further with government if they were minded to consider them:

Page 156	Seek inclusion in the West Midlands Combined Authority (WMCA)	Herefordshire, Worcestershire and Staffordshire (inc. Stoke)	West Mercia and Warwickshire	West Mercia
Positives	The northern part of Worcestershire has strong economic, strategic and commuter connections with Birmingham, the Black Country, and Solihull. This indicates existing linkages that could facilitate collaboration and development.	This would have a population of around 2m. This devolution option provides opportunity for administrative consolidation and oversight in emergency services, with the mayor assuming control over two fire and rescue services.	Serving a population of 1.9 million, this option aligns with government guidelines and aligns well with public service boundaries. It would allow the mayor to become the police and crime commissioner for West Mercia and Warwickshire police as well as take over the responsibilities of the three fire and rescue authorities (Hereford & Worcester, Shropshire and Warwickshire). There is industrial structure alignment across this footprint, providing opportunities for cohesive economic strategy and growth.	Opting for a devolved arrangement based on the West Mercia footprint would enable strong alignment with some public service boundaries and allow the mayor to become the police and crime commissioner for West Mercia and take over the responsibilities of Hereford & Worcester and Shropshire fire and rescue authorities. The industrial structure across West Mercia demonstrates reasonable alignment, which could benefit economic planning and collaboration across sectors within the footprint.

Page 157 Negatives Summary	This is not the case with the remainder of the county or for Herefordshire. For example, there are strong flows from Wychavon to Gloucestershire. The WMCA is already significantly larger than the indicated population of 1.5m and we are aware that other areas, such as Warwickshire, can demonstrate even more strongly that they are part of the WMCA’s functioning economic geography. Additionally, the Mayor and MHCLG are discouraging any changes to WMCA at present.	Worcestershire shares a small border with Staffordshire, but economic ties across this footprint are distinctly less strong than other options. There is a lack of commonality between regions such as the far north of Staffordshire and the southern part of Herefordshire. This option would necessitate splitting West Mercia Police to merge the parts covering Herefordshire and Worcestershire with Staffordshire Constabulary, to allow the mayor to take on the police and crime commissioner role for the whole area. Re-clustering ICBs is impractical, leaving Shropshire and Telford isolated with no viable clustering opportunity.	There is alignment with most of the Herefordshire & Worcestershire and Coventry & Warwickshire ICB cluster but wider re-clustering would be required, because Shropshire and Telford are currently aligned with Staffordshire and Stoke. The quality and availability of travel links across the area vary but the area enjoys a reasonable degree of self-containment as a functioning economic geography.	The population at 1.3 million falls short of the suggested figure of 1.5 million but it encompasses a large geography with significant rural areas. Another challenge is the misalignment with existing integrated care boards, necessitating them to be clustered to align with the West Mercia footprint. The quality and availability of travel links across the area vary but the area enjoys a reasonable degree of self-containment as a functioning economic geography. This option lacks the motorway growth corridors that are the feature of other options.
	This option does not align well with the criteria set out in the Devolution White Paper, particularly those concerning functioning economic geography. It also provides poor alignment with other public services, such as police and integrated care boards. Consequently, this option has been ruled out as viable for Worcestershire’s devolution strategy.	This option would require significant reorganisation of other public services, which present logistical challenges, compounded by weak economic linkages and geographic disparities that hinder regional cohesion.	This option features strategic alignment of public services and economic structures, presenting a possible framework for regional governance but with potentially weaker economic alignment than other options. The required re-clustering presents challenges that need careful management.	This footprint provides an option for aligning public services and economic structures, promising improved governance and economic coordination. However, the advantages must be weighed against critical challenges such as population size, more limited growth opportunities and the need to realign ICB footprints.

Criteria 6: Stronger community engagement and genuine opportunity for neighbourhood empowerment

This section includes:

Proposal section	Government criteria addressed	Case for the north and south model
Community engagement and neighbourhood empowerment across Worcestershire	Criteria 6a. Proposals will need to explain plans to make sure that communities are engaged	Our proposal for a north and south model with two unitary councils embeds community power through Neighbourhood Area Committees and Integrated Neighbourhood Teams. This structure enables resident-led decision-making, tailored local services and preventative delivery. The Shape Worcestershire public engagement survey evidences strong public and parish/town council support for two unitary councils.. This model ensures strategic coherence while maintaining local accountability and responsiveness.
Building on best practice community engagement	Criteria 6b. Where there are already arrangements in place it should be explained how these will enable strong community engagement	District councils across Worcestershire have a strong, proven track record of delivering responsive, preventative and locally tailored services over many years through deep community knowledge and strong partnerships. These examples show how local government can adapt to varied needs, foster resident voice and drive better outcomes. A north and south model preserves this agility and proximity to residents and communities.

Community engagement and neighbourhood empowerment across Worcestershire

Criteria 6a. Proposals will need to explain plans to make sure that communities are engaged

Worcestershire's proposal for a north and south model with two unitary councils embeds community power through Neighbourhood Area Committees and Integrated Neighbourhood Teams. This structure enables resident-led decision-making, tailored local services and preventative delivery. Shape Worcestershire survey evidence shows strong public and parish/town council support for two councils over a single unitary. This model ensures strategic coherence while maintaining local accountability and responsiveness.

Evidence from the Shape Worcestershire and CALC survey highlights widespread support for a north and south model. Results made it clear that residents and local town and parish councillors value decision-making remaining close to communities, reinforcing the need for strong neighbourhood-level structures for decision-making and delivery within a two unitary structure.

What our residents have told us is important

"I think the two unitary councils would enable more focused & suitable services for their residents. If it was a single authority I feel that some towns/villages may get forgotten or overlooked due to the sheer size of their authority." – Wychavon resident

The five commissioning district councils of this proposal are committed to developing thriving neighbourhoods, building on excellent practice, where people can work together to achieve a good quality of life.

Through the creation of Neighbourhood Area Committees (NACs) and Integrated Neighbourhood Teams (INTs), residents, local partners and town and parish councils will have meaningful influence over local priorities, budgets and service delivery.

At the heart of Worcestershire's vision is a clear golden thread: People, Place, Prevention. Every decision, initiative and structure is designed to:

- Ensure residents' voices shape local priorities (People)
- Ensure services are tailored to the needs of each neighbourhood (Place).
- Reduce demand on services by addressing root causes early from social isolation and community cohesion/safety to health inequalities (Prevention)

This approach is only possible with the north and south model.

Comparison to the one unitary model

A one unitary model for Worcestershire would be too large to maintain meaningful neighbourhood influence, weakening democratic accountability and eroding the relationships, trust and local intelligence that have been built over more than 50 years.

It would centralise decision-making across a diverse geography, making it harder to respond to local needs and maintain strong links between councillors and communities. With up to 6,142 residents per councillor, representation would be stretched, reducing responsiveness, increasing the risk of remote governance and damaging local democracy.

Three pillars for community power

We have co-designed a model that puts community power at the centre, informed by engagement undertaken with **over 4,200 residents, 69 town and parish councils and focus groups** including representatives from the VCSE, health, police, business representatives and staff. This is structured around three interlocking pillars:

- 1. Two new unitary councils** – North Worcestershire and South Worcestershire will provide the strategic backbone, resources and coherence while keeping decision-making local.
- 2. Neighbourhood Area Committees (NACs)** – Democratic forums where Worcestershire residents, councillors and partners set priorities, influence service design and hold councils to account.

- 3. Integrated Neighbourhood Teams (INTs)** – Operational multi-agency teams delivering services across Worcestershire, aligned to local priorities and prevention-focused outcomes.

Together, these pillars form a continuous chain of accountability, from street to strategy, ensuring decisions, service delivery and engagement are fully integrated.

What our residents have told us is important

"Two councils would promote more responsive governance, accountability, and tailored services." – Wychavon resident

Why the north and south model works best for Worcestershire

Two councils provide the strategic scale to coordinate services while maintaining strong neighbourhood-level influence through:

- Resourced NACs and INTs to translate community priorities into tangible outcomes.
- Multi-agency coordination across both councils to deliver early intervention and preventative services.
- Strategic coherence for health, social care, housing and community safety, with flexibility to respond to local variation.
- Stronger democratic accountability, with residents and town/parish councils valuing locality over structure and highlighting the risks of remote decision-making under a single authority.

Comparison to the one unitary model

A one unitary model would struggle to tailor services to the distinct needs of North and South Worcestershire. It risks applying uniform approaches that overlook local variation in demographics, deprivation and service demand. Under this model there will always be the dilemma of prioritising resources to go to one geographical area over another, leading to a north/south divide.

This is the current experience through the existing county council arrangement for local government. A north and south model provides greater opportunity for equality within the system and for Worcestershire as a whole.

Residents have expressed concerns about diminished community involvement, marginalisation of rural areas and the loss of non-statutory

services. Over time, the lack of place-based leadership could constrain reform and innovation, making it harder to adapt to evolving community and regional challenges.

What our residents have told us is important

"I feel we would receive a more personalised approach within our regions of Bromsgrove, Redditch and Wyre as north unitary... By stripping away our current system and potentially moving to one main council, I fear that as a population, we would lose our collective voices." – Bromsgrove resident

Neighbourhood Area Committees

NACs will bring decision-making closer to communities, acting as democratic forums where councillors, partners and residents shape local priorities. Their core functions include:

- Aligning council and partner activity with local needs.
- Holding devolved budgets to move beyond advisory roles.
- Translating community insight into operational delivery (via INTs).

They will be shaped around natural communities and local identity rather than fixed population bands, ensuring each reflects how residents experience their place. While many areas may align broadly with populations typical of other neighbourhood governance models (30,000 to 50,000), the north and south model provides flexibility to design smaller or more tailored NACs where geography, rurality or community identity make this appropriate.

This flexibility allows North and South Worcestershire to demonstrate a stronger connection to local people and places - a defining strength of this model.

Strong neighbourhood governance ensures that Worcestershire residents know how to raise the issues that matter most and trust that their concerns will be acted on. By giving councillors the mandate and tools to respond at the right level, communities can see a direct link between their voice and local action.

Focus group feedback emphasised the importance of evidence-based decision-making, inclusive participation and the need for support and training

to enable broader engagement; particularly for those less confident in navigating governance structures.

Focus group insight

"Decision-making must be transparent and accessible. If people can see the link between their voice and action, trust grows."

The effectiveness of Neighbourhood Area Committees depends on strong, representative local governance beneath them. Town and parish councils form the foundation of this structure – the most local tier of democracy, directly accountable to communities.

The following section sets out how these councils, alongside local joint committees and parish clusters, will be embedded as statutory partners within Worcestershire's north and south model.

The role of town and parish councils

Town and parish councils represent an important tier of community voice within Worcestershire's governance landscape. Town and parish councils provide vital grassroots leadership and are directly accountable to their local electorates. Under the north and south model, they will remain key partners in engagement and community delivery, working alongside NACs and INTs to ensure that local insight and initiative inform wider decision-making.

This proposal does not rely on the creation of new town and parish councils. In areas that are currently unparished but have Mayors, Charter Trustees will ensure continuity of civic functions and local representation. Over time, the new unitary councils may explore opportunities for community governance reviews, but these would be locally led and contingent on resident support.

The two new unitary councils will prioritise establishing effective NACs as the principal mechanism for local democratic decision-making. Town and parish councils, where they exist, will be represented within NACs, ensuring their perspectives and local networks contribute directly to neighbourhood priorities, without duplicating statutory local government responsibilities.

What our residents have told us is important

"Having worked on a parish council for many years I am not happy with the district council being abolished. However, having to accept this I am fully

supportive of two unitary councils as I feel one single one would be too remote from the day-to-day activities of such a huge area. I cannot see that local democracy would be improved in having one body to represent Worcestershire and would not be able understand local issues at a parish level. The number of parishes a single authority would have to deal with would mean services would be too distant and accountability would be reduced." – Bromsgrove resident

Local Governance Charter

A Local Governance Charter is proposed to be co-developed between the two new councils, CALC and town and parish councils, setting out principles of:

- **Subsidiarity** – Decisions made at the lowest effective level.
- **Co-design and consultation** – Early and meaningful engagement in policy and service design.
- **Fair representation** – Clear routes for town and parish councils to contribute to NACs and locality structures.
- **Transparency and accountability** – Defined mechanisms for reporting, review and collaboration.

This charter would seek to formalise the partnership while ensuring the distinct roles of the two unitary councils and local councils are respected.

Parish clusters and joint service delivery

Where smaller parishes lack scale, clustering arrangements may be encouraged to support shared service delivery or representation. Such clusters could operate under Memoranda of Understanding (MoUs) that define:

- Membership, governance and decision-making principles.
- Resource contributions and financial arrangements.
- Shared service delivery scope.
- Review and collaboration mechanisms.

Representation from clusters will be accommodated within NACs where appropriate, ensuring local voice is embedded while avoiding unnecessary complexity or duplication.

Asset and service transfer

Drawing on lessons from Cornwall, future consideration could be given by the two unitary councils to enable larger or more capable town and parish councils to take on local assets and services, where there is a clear case and local agreement to do so.

Any such transfers would require:

- Clear Service Level Agreements (SLAs).
- Sustainable funding and associated income streams.
- Technical and professional support (HR, legal, financial) during transition.
- A phased handover to build capacity and ensure continuity.

Smaller or rural areas may instead adopt Local Joint Committees (LJCs), comprising elected members, parish representatives and residents, with modest delegated budgets and joint decision-making powers. These LJCs would feed into NACs, ensuring hyper-local priorities and community insight are reflected in broader neighbourhood governance.

Civic and ceremonial functions

To maintain civic identity and heritage:

- in partly or wholly unparished areas with Mayors, Charter Trustees will ensure continuity of civic functions and regalia.

This will align with the broader NAC framework, maintaining local representation.

Capacity building

Recognising variation in parish resources and expertise, the success of Worcestershire's neighbourhood model depends on strong and well-supported NACs as the principal mechanism for local decision-making and delivery.

To achieve this, both NACs and their local partners, including town and parish councils, LJCs and community organisations, will receive tailored support to ensure consistent capability, confidence and connectivity across the county.

This ensures that both NACs and their local partners have the tools and capacity to deliver locally led governance effectively.

Evidence of proven neighbourhood governance approaches

The north and south model builds on proven neighbourhood governance approaches from across the UK that demonstrate how devolved, place-based structures, similar to NACs, can balance local voice with strategic accountability:

- **Durham (2011)** – Area Action Partnerships (AAPs) operate at neighbourhood scale, linking elected members, town and parish councils, VCSE and residents to set local priorities, closely mirroring the NAC model.
- **Shropshire (2009)** – Local Joint Committees (LJCs) provided delegated budgets (£17k -£71k) and community commissioning powers. Worcestershire's NACs will build on these principles, providing strategic oversight above LJCs.
- **Cornwall (2009)** – Demonstrated successful asset and service devolution with strong local support, providing transferable lessons for selective future asset transfer via NAC coordination.
- **North and West Northamptonshire (2023–24)** – Local Area Partnerships (LAPs) at populations of around 30-50,000 coordinate health, care and wellbeing services, illustrating the benefits of neighbourhood-level delivery.

These examples show that formalised, devolved partnerships with clear accountability deliver stronger localism, better coordination and measurable community impact.

Integration with Neighbourhood Area Committees

Governance layers

- NACs provide the primary neighbourhood forum for residents and elected members to discuss priorities, inform service delivery and feed into the strategic work of the new unitary authorities.
- Town and parish councils and clusters act as statutory partners within NACs, ensuring grassroots insight informs neighbourhood-level decisions.
- LJCs operate below NACs, focusing on hyper-local issues and feeding into NAC agendas to maintain community voice.

Responsibilities

- Services or assets that town and parish councils can manage efficiently (grounds, halls, allotments, small-scale highways) may be delegated through SLAs or transferred, while NACs retain strategic oversight and accountability.
- NACs act as the coordination and liaison point between parish-level activity and the unitary council, ensuring local delivery aligns with strategic priorities.

Linking budgets and service delivery

- NACs will operate with delegated budgets from the new councils to support local projects and community priorities.
- Town and parish councils will continue to raise and manage their own precepted budgets, maintaining statutory independence while aligning activity with NAC priorities where shared outcomes exist.
- Parish clusters or LJs may jointly commission using their own or delegated funds, with NACs providing oversight to ensure transparency and alignment.

This arrangement preserves parish autonomy while fostering coordination and shared accountability

Feedback and review mechanism

- NACs will provide a forum for sharing progress, learning and good practice across parish clusters, LJs and community partners. The emphasis will be on collaboration and transparency, not formal accountability.
- Town and parish councils will retain direct accountability to their electorates, choosing to participate in NAC reviews to strengthen alignment and mutual learning.

This ensures continuous improvement and shared responsibility for outcomes while respecting the independence of each democratic tier.

Integrated Neighbourhood Teams

INTs are the operational arm of neighbourhood governance, delivering services that reflect the priorities set by NACs. Together, NACs and INTs form a continuous loop of accountability and empowerment. Residents will shape

local priorities, and INTs translate these into tangible, locally tailored outcomes.

Operating within NAC footprints, INTs bring together professionals from social care, public health, housing, planning, police and VCSE sectors to deliver joined-up, preventative services.

Their core functions include:

- Coordinating multi-agency teams to deliver integrated support aligned to local priorities.
- Using local intelligence, data and co-design with residents to shift services from reactive to preventative.
- Delivering flexibly and iteratively, adapting to changing needs and evaluating impact.
- Embedding transparency through regular community engagement and clear reporting mechanisms.
- Strengthening partnerships across statutory, voluntary and community sectors to ensure seamless service delivery.
- Ensuring residents can see how their input translates into action, reinforcing trust and accountability.

INTs ensure that services are designed around lived experience and local need, not organisational silos. This approach enables early intervention, strengthens partnerships and improves outcomes for residents.

Focus group insight

“Even one unitary would need sub-divisions; two unitaries naturally enable neighbourhood governance.”

While NACs and INTs provide the structural foundation for local decision-making and service delivery, their success will be measured by the outcomes they deliver for residents. Across Worcestershire, district-led initiatives already demonstrate how devolved governance, place-based coordination and multi-agency collaboration can improve lives.

Case studies in the following section show how this model delivers tangible benefits in prevention, integration and community voice. From wellbeing hubs and targeted grants to collaborative service delivery, these examples highlight the value of local insight, trusted relationships and responsive action. They

also illustrate the risks of losing this agility and connection under a one unitary model.

The north and south model preserves and strengthens this approach, enabling neighbourhood governance to drive meaningful, measurable impact across Worcestershire.

Comparison to the one unitary model

A single unitary would face significant challenges in implementing neighbourhood governance at scale. Without the structural clarity and autonomy of two councils, delivery teams risk being stretched thin across a large and diverse geography. This could lead to inconsistent service standards, slower response times and reduced capacity for local innovation.

The model would likely require complex internal sub-divisions to replicate the responsiveness of district-level structures, but without the democratic mandate or resourcing to do so effectively.

Building on best practice community engagement

Criteria 6b. Where there are already arrangements in place it should be explained how these will enable strong community engagement

District councils across Worcestershire have demonstrated the ability to deliver responsive, preventative and locally tailored services through deep community knowledge and strong partnerships. These examples show how local government can adapt to varied needs, foster resident voice and drive better outcomes. A north and south model preserves this agility and proximity to residents and communities.

Strengthening the case for a north and south model

As district councils, for more than 50 years we have consistently demonstrated our ability to deliver locally responsive services that reflect the needs and priorities of our communities. Through wellbeing hubs and integrated initiatives, we provide preventative support shaped by local insight. Our deep relationships and trusted networks enable us to respond quickly to emerging challenges, while targeted grants and strong partnerships help sustain and enhance delivery. Most importantly, we empower residents to shape local priorities and influence decisions that matter to them.

Across Worcestershire, we are already delivering neighbourhood-based models that work. For specific examples of community engagement, see the table of case studies below.

Comparison to the one unitary model

A single unitary would struggle to replicate this level of granularity, responsiveness and local trust. The evidence from the examples below shows that creating a two-unitary structure would preserve the agility, community connection and place-based insight that drive better outcomes for residents.

Case studies evidencing best practice community engagement

Case study 1: Wychavon Wellbeing Hubs – Prevention through localised support	Wychavon District Council has developed a network of wellbeing hubs in Pershore, Evesham and Droitwich, each shaped by local insight and evolving community needs. In Pershore, the hub emerged from collaboration between the town council and local GPs to reduce pressure on surgeries by offering signposting and a social space to tackle isolation. Evesham's hub
--	---

expanded to include a family hub and crisis support facilities, including an examination room and washing facilities for those experiencing homelessness. In Droitwich, the hub on the Westlands estate focused on mental health support, responding to concerns raised by a local school about rising low-level mental health issues post-pandemic.

These hubs demonstrate how district-level knowledge and relationships enable tailored, preventative services that respond to specific local challenges. A north and south model preserves this agility and ensures that neighbourhood-level delivery remains embedded in community priorities.

Case study 2: Malvern Hills Community Hubs for Wellbeing – Building place-based networks

The Malvern Hills District Health Collaborative brings together partners from health, housing, leisure, VCSE and public services to improve wellbeing through community hubs. The Help Centre at Malvern Town Football Club, located in one of the district's most deprived areas, began as a digital drop-in but organically evolved into a multi-agency support hub. Residents now access services from housing teams, employment support, NHS health checks, and more - all in a familiar, welcoming space.

When Worcestershire County Council lost its venue for the Malvern family hub, the collaborative quickly repurposed a district-run community centre to preserve local provision. This response highlights how district-

	level partnerships and place-based leadership can protect vital services. A north and south model enables this responsiveness and ensures that local networks continue to thrive.
Case study 3: Worcester City District Collaborative – integrated service delivery	The Worcester City District Collaborative is a multi-agency partnership delivering joined-up services across health, social care and community support. It focuses on three areas: tackling loneliness, supporting early years and reducing health inequalities. Activities range from signposting and awareness campaigns to targeted interventions in areas like Old Warndon and Brickfields. Partners include NHS bodies, VCSE organisations, the City Council and education providers. The collaborative's ability to respond to local health data and coordinate across sectors demonstrates the value of district-level integration. Two councils will retain this capacity to align strategic oversight with neighbourhood delivery.
Case study 4: Bromsgrove – Sunrise Project: Person-centred prevention	The Sunrise Project in Bromsgrove offers intensive, personalised support for residents facing complex challenges. Officers work across housing, health, education, benefits and safeguarding to address root causes and stabilise lives. Over ten years, the project has maintained 100% satisfaction, with residents reporting transformative outcomes - from securing housing and school places to resolving financial instability. Resident feedback: “When I met my support worker, my life was very chaotic... I now have a place to call home, my children are in school, and my finances are settled. I felt listened to... the service made a big difference to my life.”

	This model shows how locally rooted, preventative service design can reduce long-term demand and improve wellbeing. A two-unitary structure supports this approach by maintaining close proximity to communities and enabling tailored interventions that reflect local need.
Case study 5: Wyre Forest District Council - Community builders creating the ripple effect	Wyre Forest District Council's Community Builders lead on Asset-Based Community Development, helping residents harness local skills and networks to build stronger communities. They support grassroots initiatives - from youth cafés and warm spaces to community gardens and BMX track improvements - often unlocking external funding from partners like West Mercia Police and the Screwfix Foundation. Acting as the council's local face, Community Builders bridge gaps between services and residents, fostering trust and civic pride. Their work shows how district-level engagement enables authentic community connection. A north and south model protects this proximity and ensures continued investment in local capacity.
Case study 6: Redditch Family Hubs: Early Help embedded in communities	Redditch Borough Council delivers locally embedded Family Hubs commissioned by the county council. These hubs bring together NHS, social care and VCSE partners to support families early, reducing crisis demand. Located on school sites and embedded in communities, they offer whole-family support tailored to local needs. This model reflects the strengths of district-led delivery, trusted relationships, local insight and integrated support. Under two councils, this approach can be expanded and adapted to meet the distinct needs of North and South Worcestershire.

Summary

The case for two unitary councils is clear. Residents, town and parish councils have consistently supported a north and south model that keeps decision-making close to communities. Neighbourhood Area Committees and Integrated Neighbourhood Teams will give people influence over local priorities, budgets and services.

This structure embeds the golden thread of **People, Place and Prevention**, ensuring services are locally accountable, tailored to neighbourhood needs, and focused on early intervention.

A north and south model is built on what matters most to Worcestershire: identity, connection, and community-led change.

What our residents have told us is important

"I believe residents would be better served with smaller, more easily accessible councils and council services. Local government works well at a local level. The larger the area covered, the loss of local knowledge inevitably follows." – Malvern Hills resident

Lived experience: From Crisis to Confidence

"When I arrived in Redditch, I was homeless, a single parent from Pakistan with a one-year-old daughter and nowhere to turn. My health visitor told me about the Family Hub drop-in at the library, and that moment changed everything. At the drop-in, I met a DWP advisor who helped me with benefits, got a referral from the foodbank, and spoke to a housing worker who listened and acted. I was also given information about English classes and activities I could do with my daughter. It wasn't just practical help, it was hope.

Today, I have a home of my own. I've been supported to furnish it, manage my money, and build a new life. I'm happier, more confident, and I feel part of a community. I never imagined there was so much support out there. Our life is just so much better."

Section 5: Implementation plan*

* Implementation planning will continue to evolve in line with government thinking and guidance. These proposals are therefore indicative at this stage and subject to change.

This section includes:

Building on LGR experiences of other councils

Approach to implementation

Governance and workstreams

Building on LGR experiences of other councils

Effective implementation of the Local Government Reorganisation programme relies on robust planning, sound governance, and active engagement. This approach, informed by insights from other sectors, outlines key success factors. It is designed for deliverability and resilience, with stakeholder engagement being crucial for its triumph, fostering transparency, trust, and alignment throughout the transition process.

We will seek to draw on the experiences of past LGR programmes to set the county up for success. Having strong principles that delivery teams and the new councils can refer to are key for supporting a successful transition into the north and south model for Worcestershire.

Principles for successful LGR delivery

Evidence from past reorganisations and the 2024 Grant Thornton study⁶¹ highlights ten critical success factors for effective transition and delivery, these are presented in no particular order:

										
	Proactive Planning	Continued Public Services	Resident-Centric Design & Communication	Transparent Governance	Set a Coherent Vision & Align Transformation	Staff Support & Inclusive Culture	Integrate Technical & Cultural Change	Future Workforce Planning	Financial Sustainability	Rigorous Oversight & Assurance
Page 109	Early mobilisation enhances risk management, establishes clear timelines, and ensures service continuity.	Guaranteed continuous service provision through effective operational handovers and robust contingency strategies.	Structures and services that prioritise resident needs, complemented by timely and easily understandable communication.	Implement open decision-making processes, featuring visible leadership, defined responsibilities, and strong program oversight and controls.	A single, shared vision should guide all change activity to avoid duplication and fragmentation.	Engage staff early, provide support during transitions, and empower them to contribute to the organisation's future.	Address both the structural and procedural aspects ("hard" elements) alongside behaviours, values, and leadership ("soft" elements).	Assess current and projected staffing requirements to ensure the availability of appropriate personnel for future delivery.	Achieve cost-effectiveness without compromising service quality, supported by sound financial forecasting.	Foster confidence through strong program management, diligent risk monitoring, and clear channels for issue escalation.

⁶¹ [Learning from the new unitary councils](#)

Stakeholder engagement

Stakeholders have been engaged throughout the entire LGR process to ensure residents', businesses' and partners' views are represented in the future of Worcestershire. That engagement will continue to build understanding of the expected changes and strengthen trust between the new councils and their communities.

Strong engagement with staff and colleagues is critical to the successful transition and delivery of unitary councils due to the insights they would be able to provide. This engagement was started during the proposal writing and will need to be built on further to effectively deliver change.

This approach is central to our proposal, which is people centred. Local services will be co-designed with local people to deliver the services they want, rather than services perceived to be cheaper but which do not meet their needs. This reduces the risk of multiple interactions and long-term unsustainable service provision.

Once the proposal is confirmed, a comprehensive engagement plan will be developed. This will ensure clear, timely consultation and engagement and place stakeholder perspectives at the centre of delivery. Engagement will include residents, businesses, non-profit organisations, councillors, employees, external service providers, and service users such as council housing tenants and children and young people. Their involvement is essential to shape and deliver the most effective and efficient services.

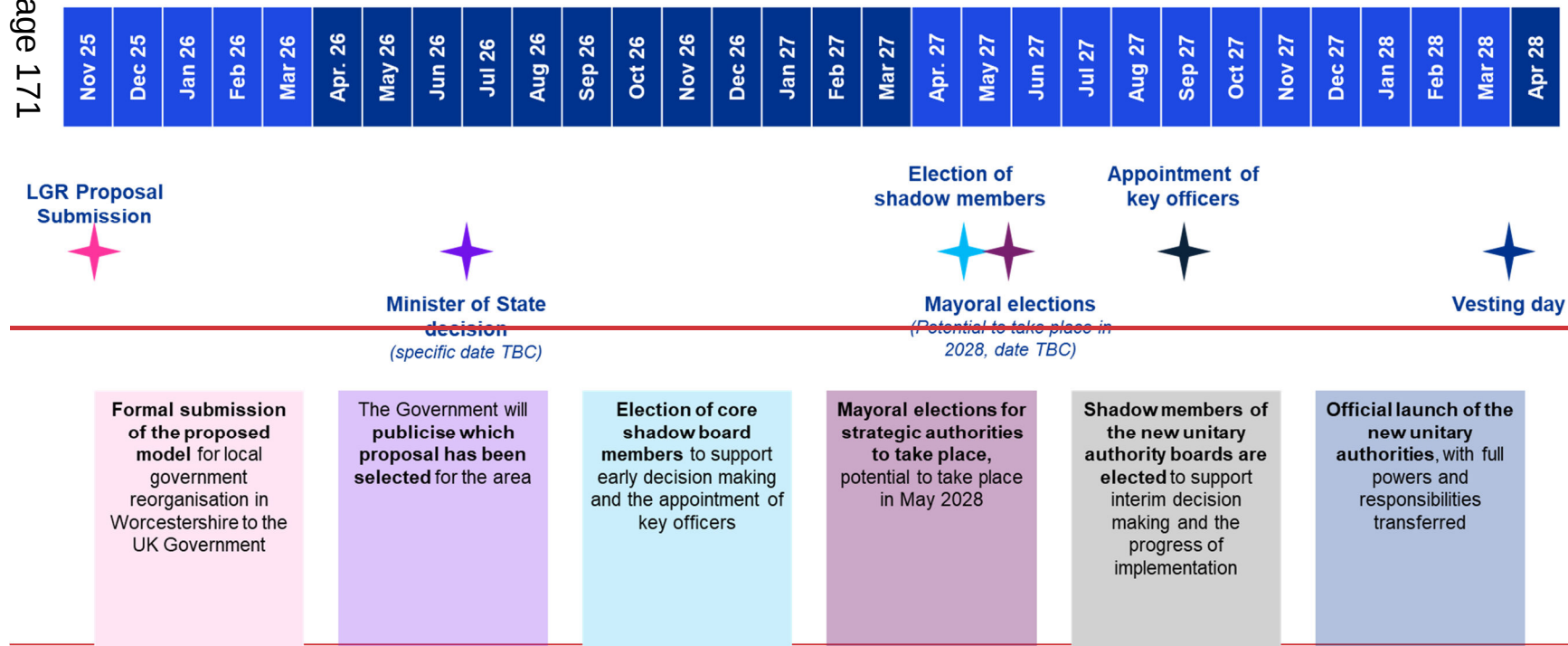
Approach to implementation

The implementation will proceed through four distinct phases, from initial preparation to the final go live. The primary objectives are a secure transition and sustainable long-term transformation. Achieving successful implementation will require close collaboration among the future unitary councils, robust programme management, and prompt mobilisation. This approach guarantees uninterrupted service delivery while the changes are being enacted.

High-level implementation plan

Implementation will be structured across four key phases, running from November 2025 to April 2028 onwards. The preparation phase will continue seamlessly from the proposal development, allowing for an efficient transition into the design phase once a decision is made. Following the anticipated decision point in Summer 2026, design activities will accelerate to support the transition phase. This will begin when the joint committees, as defined in the Structural Changes Order, will be responsible for taking forward important implementation activities in advance of the election of shadow councils and the appointment of key officers. The joint committees may exist on an informal basis doing preparatory work even before the Structural Changes Order is in place. The Government's target is for Vesting Day to occur on 1 April 2028, providing a two-year window to deliver the LGR programme, there will be a go-live phase following Vesting Day to support the transition to the new unitary council structure ensuring services are continued and begin work on post-go-live transformation.

Figure 5.1. Key dates timeline



Phases of implementation and priority activities

The table below sets out the priority implementation activities in further detail, there will be an element of collaboration between the two unitary authorities required alongside individual unitary authority actions.

Phase	Priority activities	
1. Prepare <i>Nov 2025 – Jun 2026</i> Page 172	Joint collaboration - Secure government decision and expand the programme in alignment with partners. - Establish foundational programme governance, financial controls, and clear responsibilities. - Confirm future service requirements and detailed service planning for the new unitary authorities, ensuring services will be able to continue delivery from the onset. - Define and agree the scope of Local Government Reorganisation (LGR)-related decisions with existing councils. - Communicate to residents and partners the current position and outline of next steps. - Strategic authority proposals will be submitted in early 2026 - Development and beginning of an implementation plan for the new Strategic Authority	Individual unitary authority - Baseline current data across councils to plan for merging all data systems. - Agree upon a comprehensive communications and engagement strategy for stakeholders and the public. - Develop a detailed change management and communications plan specifically for staff to bring them on the change journey. This work is underway, for example the LGR Routes programme in Bromsgrove District Council and Redditch Borough Council that is helping to keep staff informed, engaged and supported in order to successfully navigate through LGR. This is as well as an established Devolution Board covering all departments across the councils. - Develop a high-level implementation plan, timeline, and critical path with dedicated project management teams for each of the new unitary authorities.
2. Design <i>Jul 2026 – May 2027</i>	Joint collaboration - Plan and deliver elections for shadow authorities for the new unitary areas. - Potential for 2027 Mayoral elections, more likely May 2028)	Individual unitary authority - Election for Shadow Authority members held - Expand programme management and establish robust risk management and quality assurance frameworks. - Initiate detailed work on ICT infrastructure, systems, ICT and people strategies, and comprehensive contract reviews. - Create workforce transition plan, engaging early with unions and communications team to develop a strategy that effectively shares information with the workforce team regarding progress of LGR and bringing them on the journey.

		- Create organisation and service blueprints to align services and identify early transformation opportunities and risks. - Conduct options appraisals for key service areas, shaped by neighbourhood and resident engagement to deliver locally tailored solutions. - Prepare for critical legal and governance decisions, setting a strong corporate governance framework including committee structures and decision-making processes. - Ensure compliance with the Structural Changes Order and legal assurance processes. - Develop the new financial model and budget framework for the unitary authorities
3. Transition <i>Jun 2027 – Mar 2028</i> Page 173	Joint collaboration - Communication between the two unitary authorities to share best practices on resolving legacy issues	Individual unitary authority - Shadow Authorities will appoint Chief Executives, deliver comprehensive member induction, establish decision timetables, and conduct system testing. - Officer leadership will recruit leadership teams, finalise service planning, develop robust financial plans, and prepare for Day 1 readiness. - Agree constitution and decision-making frameworks. - Implement the detailed change management plan for staff, including communication, consultation, and training. - Execute the ICT migration and integration plan in-line with the ICT strategy, ensuring all critical applications are operational and secure. - Finalise legal and contractual arrangements for the new unitary councils. - Launch public awareness campaigns to work with residents and businesses on the future council services. - Establish Day 1 command centre for monitoring, issue resolution, and rapid response during the initial launch.
4. Go-Live <i>Apr 2028 - onwards</i>	Joint collaboration - Dissolution of Unitary Transition Programme Board and Executive Steering Group - Establishment of the strategic authorities	Individual unitary authority - Ensure stability and continuity of services from Day 1. - Monitor and manage performance through internal measures and public feedback - Maintain ongoing internal and external communications regarding progress and service changes. - Shift focus to delivering post-LGR transformation priorities. - Embed new governance, culture, and leadership arrangements.

Day 1 Requirements

To prioritise activities, it was important to identify key absolute requirements for day 1 that would allow the new unitary authorities to take on their responsibilities from vesting day in 2028. The below activities were identified as being required for the services to avoid disruption.

Minimum requirements for Day 1	
<i>Activities which will support the initial running of the new unitary authority.</i>	
• Clear vision and strategy: Both unitary councils must have a defined overarching direction to guide initial operations. • Strong governance processes: This is vital to support decision making during the transition process and the organisation of the new unitary. • Agreed terms and conditions: To support the recruitment of staff for the new unitary authorities • Bringing service leads together: To compare policies and processes, enabling identification of alignment opportunities. • Service integration – data: Existing data structures reviewed and aligned to support unified service delivery. • Service integration – people: Staff must be kept informed through regular updates and training to prepare for new ways of working.	• People integration: Ensure teams feel aligned with the culture of the new unitary, with a drive to meet the vision and strategy. • Skills and capacity mapping: The new unitary councils must identify and fill any gaps in skills and capacity to support transition. • Contract mapping: Reviewing existing contracts will help identify integration opportunities and ensure continuity of service. • Financial and commercial arrangements: Plans must be in place to transfer financial responsibilities from existing councils to the new authorities. • Systems procedures: Agreement on operating systems for core functions should be agreed and sourced.
Ambitions for Day 1	
<i>Activities which will create a more efficient day 1 for the running of the new unitary councils</i>	
• Creation of Unitary Delivery Groups: Teams of specialists from both unitary councils who will support the delivery of LGR and share best practices across councils. • Development of a plan for further transformation: LGR is the starting point - councils should agree a roadmap for ongoing transformation and improvement.	• Harmonisation of policies and procedures: Initial alignment of key policies will support developing a unified identity and clarify processes for staff and citizens. • Branding of new councils: Physical and visual branding to be launched as well as cultural branding that will support the narrative of working environments to attract colleagues.

Post vesting-day ambitions	
Stretch targets that will support building two successfully integrated councils	
• Fully integrated service delivery model: Supports the new unitary area with seamless services for all citizens. • Enhanced and consistent ways of working: Ensures all staff use aligned processes through integration and training. • Consistent functional processes: Improves structure, reliability and effectiveness by reducing errors. • Single, secure system for each unitary: Enables cross-service delivery while protecting sensitive data. • Cross-system integrated governance: Provides strong oversight and accountability through unified reporting. Single data system: Ensures data integrity and continuity across services with one secure source of truth.	• Positive supportive culture: Building a strong culture takes time but this will bring a better working environment, ensuring a positive experience for colleagues and in turn a better outcome for residents and citizens of Worcestershire. • High levels of staff engagement: This brings additional insight into the councils allowing best practice to be shared, and more positive experiences from colleagues • Co-location: Bringing teams together physically fosters collaboration, streamlines operations, and builds a unified identity for the new council. • HR alignment: Post-transformation ensuring harmonisation with HR on terms and conditions and implementing voluntary and compulsory redundancy programmes as required.

Appendix 1: Approach to developing this proposal

Detailed walkthrough of the approach taken in developing this proposal through interim plan development, stakeholder engagement, options appraisal, vision and outcomes setting, financial modelling and implementation planning.

This proposal has been shaped through stakeholder engagement, detailed options appraisal, and financial modelling. It reflects resident priorities and sets out a clear rationale for the recommended north and south model, supported by design principles and viability analysis.

Development of the interim plan

The interim plan was jointly published in March 2025 by all seven Worcestershire councils. It captured initial shared thinking on future structures under Local Government Reorganisation (LGR). Following further appraisal, councils could not align on a single preferred option.

Despite these differences, collaboration has remained strong. Councils have worked together through the Worcestershire Leaders Board, supported by a collaboration agreement. Formal letters were issued to County Council colleagues confirming the outcome of district council decisions in September and further encouraged collaboration with the five commissioning councils for the County Council and Wyre Forest District Council to support a single proposal for a north and south model for local government in Worcestershire, based on the compelling evidence made available through our options appraisal.

This proposal builds on that joint work and reflects a shared commitment to openness, evidence-led planning and constructive engagement across all councils.

Engagement with our stakeholders

This proposal has benefitted from deliverable investment in extensive stakeholder engagement across Worcestershire between June and July 2025, recognising that people are at the heart of local government. This process gathered both quantitative and qualitative information from 32 engagement sessions involving:

- Members of Parliament from all six Worcestershire constituencies
- Leaders and Chief Executives from each district council and Worcestershire County Council

- Group and full member briefings with commissioning councils
- Senior Management Teams from commissioning councils

Three thematic sessions were also held, focusing on health and wellbeing, economy and environment, and community engagement. These brought together representatives from organisations such as the ICB, West Mercia Police, the University of Worcester, local colleges, and various community businesses, and housing groups. Discussions centred on long-term aspirations, local characteristics, service improvements, and effective community engagement.

A public engagement exercise in June 2025 received 4,249 responses, 94% of which were from residents. Additional engagement included staff surveys and 14 focus groups with residents, housing tenants, town and parish councils, and VCSE representatives.

In addition, as part of our approach to developing this proposal for two new unitary councils in Worcestershire, we issued a stakeholder feedback document to a wide range of strategic partners, including MPs, senior leaders from health, policing, fire and education, voluntary and community sector organisations, housing and leisure providers, and all town and parish councils. This engagement invited reflections on how organisations would work with the proposed councils and sought input to strengthen the submission. The feedback process, coordinated by the leaders of Bromsgrove, Malvern Hills, Redditch, Worcester and Wychavon councils, aimed to ensure this proposal was collaborative and locally responsive.

The outputs from these activities informed a set of design principles that reflect a broad consensus on the ambitions and characteristics that should

shape future local government structures, services, culture and priorities following LGR in Worcestershire.

Options appraisal and focus on the north and south model

An in-depth analysis was conducted of three options for Worcestershire: a one unitary model and two variations of a north and south model – one with shared services and one with full disaggregation.

The north and south model was selected based on its strong alignment with resident preferences and its ability to deliver place-based services tailored to the distinct needs of North and South Worcestershire. It builds on existing local identities, economic geographies and joint working arrangements, offering a more balanced and locally responsive structure.

Developing the vision and principles for LGR

The vision and guiding principles for Local Government Reorganisation (LGR) were developed collaboratively through member briefing sessions and discussions with Chief Executives and Leaders from the District Councils of Bromsgrove, Redditch, Malvern Hills, Worcester and Wychavon. Throughout there have been briefing and input sessions open to all councillors across the five commissioning councils including the opportunity via Group Leaders to comment on the final draft proposal. This inclusive approach has been deliberately followed recognising and respecting the role of councillors as democratically elected representatives of their community.

Resident input from public engagement was incorporated to ensure community perspectives were reflected. The vision and principles were refined through several iterations to ensure they were both ambitious and deliverable. *Further detail is provided in Section 4.*

Financial modelling

The financial modelling process followed a consistent, structured methodology, grounded in learning from other Local Government Reorganisation (LGR) programmes and aligned with government guidance.

The basis for estimating costs and benefits was agreed through discussions with finance leads and a review of both national and local analysis. Three calculators, consistent with those used in other LGR cases, were applied to

assess disaggregation costs, implementation costs, and gross revenue savings.

In addition to these core elements, the modelling included a review of council reserves and council tax bases to assess the wider financial viability of each option. This ensured that the proposed model is not only deliverable in terms of transition costs and savings, but also sustainable in the long term.

Further detail on assumptions, savings profiles, and payback periods is provided in Appendix 3.

Implementation planning

Implementation planning started from looking at examples of best practice from unitary authorities that had undergone the transition previously, such as the councils in Cumbria. Taking the learnings from those unitary authorities allowed a four-phased approach to be identified that will take place from November 2025 to April 2028.

Details on the approach are included within Section 5 of this report.

Appendix 2: Options appraisal

Detailed information on the approach to identifying and shortlisting the options for evaluation, a high-level summary of the demographics for each of the options, and a summary of the scoring for the six government criteria developed as part of the options appraisal in Summer 2025.

This section includes:

Identifying and shortlisting options for evaluation

The two options analysed in this report

Summary scoring and commentary against government criteria

Identifying and shortlisting options for evaluation

Following an initial agreement to explore two unitary council options for Worcestershire (a single council or the north and south model), an options appraisal was conducted using government criteria and stakeholder engagement, leading Bromsgrove, Redditch, Malvern Hills, Worcester and Wychavon to ultimately favour the north and south model, resulting in five of seven councils supporting this proposal.

Identifying options

In response to the LGR opportunity, work was immediately begun to identify potential options for Worcestershire. With several options identified, there was a discussion between the seven councils within Worcestershire where it was agreed that only two of those options were feasible:

- A singular unitary council for the whole of Worcestershire, with a population of 621,360.
- Two unitary councils in Worcestershire formed in the north (Bromsgrove, Redditch, Wyre Forest) with a population of 327,915 and the South (Malvern Hills, Worcester, Wychavon) with a population of 293,445⁶².

In the interim report, formal positions were summarised with Worcester and Malvern Hills having a strong preference for the two unitary option, Wyre Forest and Worcestershire County Council preferring the one unitary option, and Bromsgrove, Redditch, and Wychavon wishing to explore both options prior to coming to a decision.

When reviewing the north and south model, an opportunity was identified for two variants to be evaluated:

- a. The transfer of all statutory and non-statutory services, functions and operating models to the two new unitary councils.
- b. A shared service / hybrid model across both new unitary councils, with specific services jointly delivered and commissioned with all others delivered and commissioned solely by the new unitary council (including prevention and early help).

The identification of these variants fed into the options appraisal to evaluate three different options for Worcestershire to find the best solution for Worcestershire.

After reviewing the options appraisal in detail, the undecided councils, Bromsgrove, Redditch, and Wychavon felt that the north and south model would better represent the residents of their districts and provide better opportunities and outcomes for Worcestershire as a whole.

Evaluation of options

For the options appraisal, a detailed review of the three options was carried out using the six core government criteria to assess the options against. A mixture of quantitative and qualitative data was used to analyse the options objectively. Significant stakeholder engagement took place to consider residents viewpoints and ensure they were listened to in this process that will impact their ways of living.

Each option was scored using a Red-Amber-Green (RAG) framework to indicate how well it aligned with the definition of “what good looks like”:

- **High (green):** Fully meets the criteria.
- **Medium (amber):** Partially meets the criteria.
- **Low (red):** Does not meet the criteria.

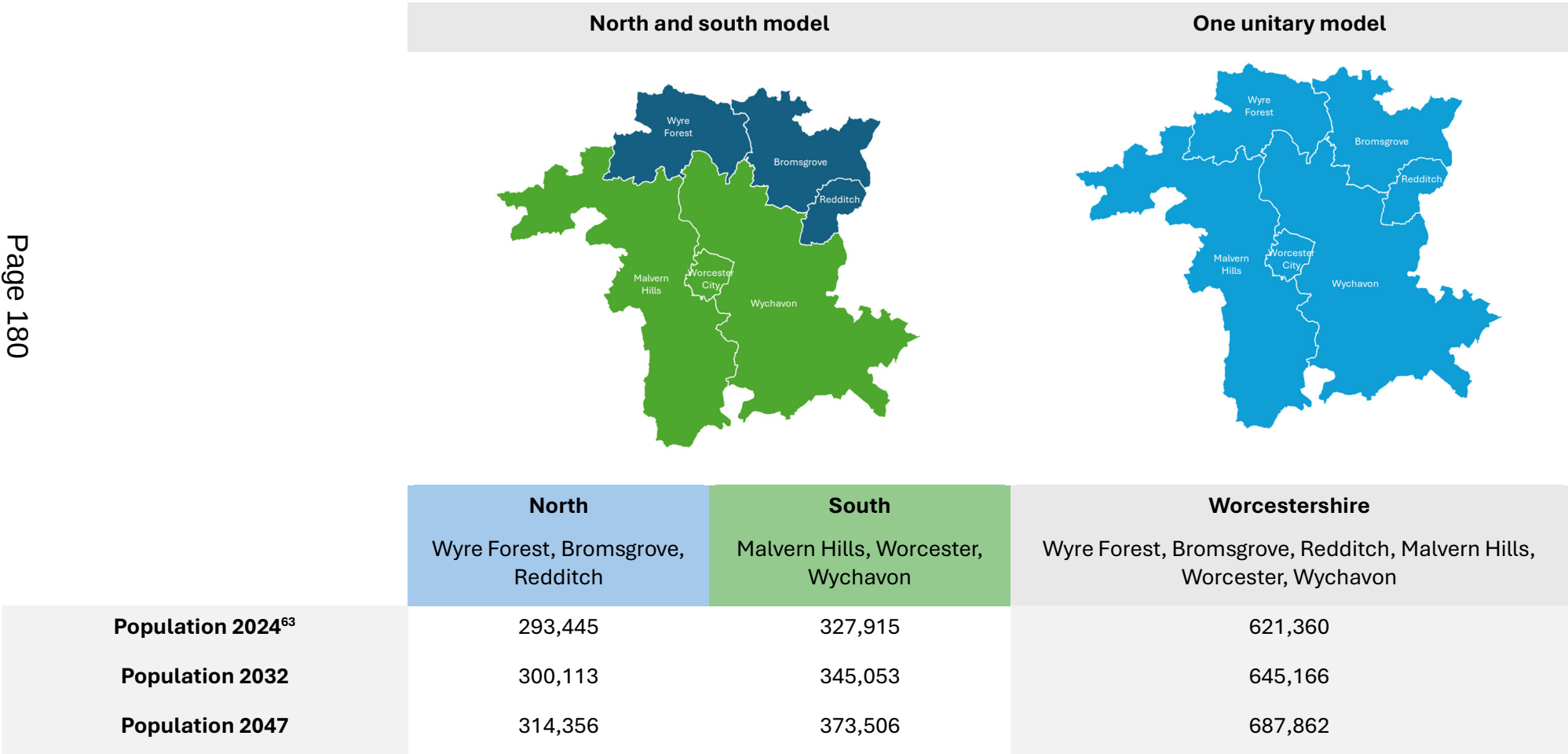
This scoring was supported by a summary of evidence and rationale, drawing on both data and qualitative insights. The process ensured a consistent and transparent comparison of options against government expectations. The summary of this evaluation is provided below.

⁶² [Population estimates for England and Wales - Office for National Statistics](#)

The two options analysed in this report

High level analysis of the demographics of the two models included within this report, our preferred north and south model, and the one unitary model proposed by Worcestershire County Council and Wyre Forest.

Figure 6.2.1. Unitary options under review and population figures



⁶³ Population estimates for England and Wales - Office for National Statistics

Geographic area (km ²) ⁶⁴	466	1,254	1,741
Population density (people/km ²)	629	261	357
Population in rural output areas ⁶⁵	12.6%	35.2%	23.9%
GVA (£ million) ⁶⁶	7,976	9,541	17,517
GVA per capita (£)	27,181	29,096	28,190

⁶⁴ [Standard Area Measurements for Administrative Areas \(December 2023\) in the UK | Open Geography Portal](#)

⁶⁵ [2021 Rural Urban Classification - Office for National Statistics](#)

⁶⁶ [Regional gross domestic product: local authorities - Office for National Statistics](#)

Summary scoring and commentary against government criteria

The initial evaluation considered three models, but only two have progressed: a north and south model featuring a hybrid approach for shared services that benefit from economies of scale, and a one unitary model. The following provides a summary of the rationale for scoring both models against the six government criteria.

Figure 6.2.2. Summary scoring and commentary against government criteria

1. Establishing a single tier of local government	North and south model	One unitary model
	HIGH	HIGH
Page 182	- Creates sensible geographies and economic areas, allowing for tailored economic development and strong local stakeholder connections. - Offers a greater likelihood of adopting inherited housing plans and facilitates collaboration on housing delivery, with opportunities for place-based approaches. - Provides better democratic representation with a lower resident-to-councillor ratio, fostering closer links with local councils. - Balances taxation and local needs, with the Fair Funding Formula expected to benefit areas with higher inequality. - Requires collaboration between the two new unitary councils to align housing strategies and Local Plans with major infrastructure projects.	- Creates a single tier of local government aligned with existing regional service boundaries (Police, Fire, Integrated Care Board). - Establishes a foundation for coordinated economic development across the county, addressing local challenges and supporting regional priorities. - Requires careful consideration of governance to balance local, council, and regional investment priorities. - The new unitary council would need to manage the adoption, review, or potential withdrawal of inherited Local Plans, which could lead to delays and uncertainty in development. - Requires ensuring town and parish councils have the capacity for increased neighbourhood decision-making and addressing local governance in non-parished areas.
2. Efficiency, capacity and withstanding shocks	North and south model	One unitary model
	MEDIUM	HIGH
	- Does not meet the guiding principle of 500,000 residents per new unitary council, but the rationale including on devolution is clearly evidenced. - Forecast to achieve recurring net revenue savings of £9.03 million.	- Meets the guiding population principle with a population of approximately 621,000. - Forecast to achieve recurring net revenue savings of £21.49 million. - Has the shortest transition cost payback period of 1.4 years.

	- Has a longer transition cost payback period of 3.86 years. - Supports transformation through the design of new organisations and delivery models. - Enables council tax flexibility to reflect the distinct profiles and needs of North and South Worcestershire. - Focuses on long-term financial sustainability through prevention and demand reduction.	- One-off implementation costs are £22.58 million, with no disaggregation costs. - Demonstrates a high probability of withstanding financial shocks, indicating strong financial sustainability. - Risks overstating the scale of efficiencies achievable through centralisation.
3. High quality and sustainable public services Page 183	North and south model	One unitary model
	HIGH	HIGH
	- Improves service delivery through place-based leadership, fostering co-produced, person-centred services and targeted support for communities. - Enables strong relationships with local VCSE organisations and deeper insights into community needs for localised strategy and policy. - Provides agility for rapid public service reform, particularly at a neighbourhood level, and fosters long-term planning tailored to local needs. - Risks significant service disaggregation but also provides opportunity for complete transformation, particularly for adult social care and children's services. - Potential for more complex interfaces between councils and health services, risking responsiveness and quality, and adding system costs. - Requires clear lines of accountability between neighbourhood governance structures and councillors to offset the loss of local representation.	- Improves service delivery by avoiding fragmentation, maintaining existing pathways for social care, health, and SEND, and simplifying relationships with system partners. - Offers significant opportunities for public service reform at both system and council levels, integrating housing and benefits with social care and health. - Leads to reduced disruption for crucial services like adult social care, children's services, and SEND, with potential for improved prevention and integration. - Increased likelihood of minimal to no transformation from the current services - Requires establishing a clear strategic vision, strong leadership, and integrated working to ensure high-quality public services across diverse areas. - Faces challenges in operating at scale and across multiple systems, requiring effective neighbourhood governance to deliver locally specific services.

4. Working together to understand and meet local needs

North and south model

HIGH

- Strong public preference (62.5%) for a north and south model of those who selected a model, citing local focus, democratic accountability, and community connections.
- Significantly more respondents (69.2%) believe a north and south model best supports local identity compared to a one unitary model (30.8%) of those who selected a model.
- Effectively addresses resident concerns about loss of localism, remote decision-making, and equitable resource allocation by delivering services locally.
- Outperforms other options by blending local service delivery with financial efficiencies through a shared services model, offering improved value for money and integrated public services.
- Addresses resident concerns about service quality, including fears of service decline and over-reliance on digital systems.

One unitary model

MEDIUM

- Faces challenges in addressing the loss of localism and establishing clear accountability and governance structures.
- Public engagement feedback indicates a preference for a north and south model (62.5%) over a one unitary model (37.5%).
- Raises concerns among residents regarding diminished community involvement, remote decision-making, and potential marginalisation of rural areas.
- Faces concerns about the impact on local community and identity, with only 20.3% of respondents believing it best supports local identity.
- Raises fears among residents about service decline, especially for vulnerable people, and the loss of non-statutory services.

5. Supporting devolution arrangements

North and south model

HIGH

- Creates additional opportunities for regional collaboration, with two new unitary councils broadly comparable in size to other constituent members in a Strategic Authority (e.g. Herefordshire at 191,000).
- Provides a balanced and adaptable foundation for devolution, enabling tailored economic strategies and public service reform aligned to the distinct needs of North and South Worcestershire.
- Supports early delivery of devolved powers by embedding neighbourhood governance and enabling each council to work directly with partners on transport, skills, housing and net zero.

One unitary model

HIGH

- Possesses the economic power and scale to deliver regional priorities, aligning with MHCLG guidance for strategic authorities due to its significant population (c621,000).
- Provides a strong foundation for economic growth by integrating key functions like economic development, skills, transport, and housing under a single authority.
- Can act as a prominent regional public services place leader, maintaining joint working relationships and initiating change at scale to support regional priorities.
- Risks imbalance within a new strategic authority if it is significantly larger than other constituent members (e.g., Herefordshire and Shropshire).

	- Builds on existing shared services and joint management arrangements, reducing duplication and supporting integrated delivery across the county. - Avoids the risks of centralisation and democratic deficit by maintaining trusted local partnerships and enabling place-based leadership. - Enables each council to advocate for its area within the Strategic Authority, ensuring local priorities are reflected in regional decision-making. - Shared services reduce the risk of splitting capacity and complicating boundaries for health, police and fire, while allowing differentiated approaches where needed.	Needs to mitigate challenges from the north/south and urban/rural divides to ensure ambitious growth plans align with the diverse needs of all residents and businesses.
6. Stronger community engagement and neighbourhood empowerment	North and south model	
	HIGH	MEDIUM
	- Creates clearer and more localised accountability, empowering residents to influence decisions and fostering a culture of ceding control to local leaders and communities. - Fosters a culture of "small wins" through tailored community engagement and promotes innovative community-led solutions, supported by strong VCSE partnerships. - Aligns with public preference for local focus and democratic accountability, with a significant majority believing it best preserves local identity. - Requires investment in local leadership capacity and sustained, equal investment in community engagement across all communities, including rural areas. - Emphasizes continued investment in relationships with VCSE organisations to support new community engagement and neighbourhood empowerment arrangements.	- Requires aligning neighbourhood and council governance structures to ensure clear and transparent accountability between neighbourhoods and a large unitary council. - Needs to establish a culture of community engagement and neighbourhood empowerment, with visible local leaders developing innovative approaches to devolve power, assets, and budgets. - Requires establishing bespoke and robust neighbourhood governance arrangements and committing to long-term investment in neighbourhood delivery models. - Needs to build on existing arrangements and leverage corporate intelligence from district councils to the unitary council. - Requires adopting a localised approach to commissioning and joint working with VCSEs, recognising varying scales of operation.

Appendix 3: Financial Case for Change

Supporting financial context for Government Criteria 2: Right size to achieve efficiencies, improve capacity and withstand financial shocks.

This section includes:

Financial context

The financial position of new councils

Approach to LGR financial modelling

Financial modelling summary results

Reorganisation savings

Disaggregation costs

Implementation costs

Phasing and payback period

Financial context

Understanding the current and future financial position of Worcestershire’s councils provides the foundation for assessing the potential benefits of reorganisation.

National financial context

Across England, local government faces sustained financial pressure from rising demand, inflationary pressures, and constraints on central funding. Councils have increasingly relied on reserves to balance budgets, while service demand, particularly in Adults and Children’s Social Care, continues to grow faster than core funding. Reorganisation offers an opportunity to address structural financial fragility and deliver efficiencies that enable long-term sustainability.

There continues to be uncertainty over long term funding arrangements, which have placed many councils in increasingly fragile financial positions. The growing number of Section 114 notices in recent years highlights the systemic strain across the sector, with pressures in Social Care, Housing and Temporary Accommodation, and Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) deficits now common drivers of instability.

At the same time, the absence of clarity on the Fair Funding Review, ongoing uncertainty over business rates reform and reset, and the limited scope of multi-year settlements have constrained council’s ability to plan sustainably. Against this backdrop, LGR offers an opportunity to strengthen financial resilience through streamlined structures, integrated service delivery, and more sustainable use of resources over the long term.

The Worcestershire financial context

In Worcestershire these pressures are reflected in rising costs and limited financial headroom across both district and count levels. While the districts maintain relatively stable reserves and financial management practices, the County Council faces overspend in social care and SEND budgets.

Collectively, councils across Worcestershire manage over £1.1bn in net revenue expenditure and hold around £69.2m in general fund balances, underscoring both the scale of the system and the need for sustainable reform. It will be the decision of the new unitary councils to determine how to use its resources to fund the cost of reorganisation, which is likely to be through a mixture of use of reserves and capital receipts. The forecast total gross budget gap for all Worcestershire Councils by 2028/29 is £100.2m.

Figure 6.3.1. Net revenue budget across Worcestershire

Council	General Fund Balance (£m) as at 31 March 25 ⁶⁷	Net Revenue Budget (£m) ⁶⁸
Bromsgrove	13.4	15.3
Malvern Hills	6.6	10.7
Redditch*	6.9	13.5
Worcester	1.4	13.0
Wychavon	17.9	13.6
Wyre Forest	3.8	15.7

⁶⁷ Individual council statement of accounts
⁶⁸ [Medium Term Financial Plans 2025/26](#)

Worcestershire County	19.2	495.6
TOTAL	69.2	577.4

**Redditch excludes the HRA reserves of £11.266m*

The financial position of new councils

Creating new unitary councils requires a clear understanding of the baseline financial position and demand context that will underpin their sustainability.

Modelling key data sets for the new councils

The proposed north and south model has been assessed using the latest available financial and demand data, ensuring that assumptions reflect both local circumstances and national benchmarks. Each prospective unitary, north and south, has been modelled for revenue expenditure, reserves, council tax base, and key demand indicators, such as the number of children with care plans and clients receiving long-term support. This provides a balanced picture of the scale and demand across the two areas, enabling fair and proportionate resource allocation.

Figure 6.3.2 Key data comparison of the unitary model options regarding financials and demand

		North and south model	
		North	South
Financial	Net revenue expenditure (£m) * (2025/26) ⁶⁹	279.3	298.1
	Council tax base (number of band D equivalent properties) (2024) ⁷⁰	100,154	120,896
	General Fund Balance (£m) (2025/26) ⁷¹	33.1	36.1

Demand ⁷²	% of students receiving SEN support	15%	14%
	% of students on EHCP	5%	5%
	% of adult social care users	46%	49%
	Claimants as a proportion of residents aged 16-64	3.2%	2.9%
	Average claimant count	3.3%	3.1%

⁶⁹ Provided by S151s / published budget reports

⁷⁰ MHCLG Council Tax Requirement Stats

⁷¹ Individual Council Statement of Accounts

⁷² Provided by authority

Approach to LGR financial modelling

The financial model has been developed using a consistent and transparent methodology aligned with national good practice.

Key elements of the financial calculations

The financial model provides a structured assessment of the financial implications of reorganisation, drawing on data from all Worcestershire councils, engagement with S151 Officers, and benchmarking from comparable LGR programmes. The analysis quantifies the estimated reorganisation savings, disaggregation costs, and implementation costs for both one unitary and north and south models, alongside a calculated payback period that reflects realistic delivery timelines.

All assumptions have been tested through an iterative review process with council finance leads to ensure that the modelling reflects both local conditions and national precedent. This iterative validation process has strengthened the credibility of the outputs and ensures alignment with the wider Case for Change.

Methodology and Data Inputs

The modelling combines bottom-up savings analysis and top-down cost estimation, supported by benchmarking against prior reorganisations (e.g. Dorset, Buckinghamshire, North Yorkshire).

- **Savings** were developed from the ground up through S151 engagement sessions, then challenged to reflect a more ambitious but achievable level of transformation. The final model includes £16.23m annual savings, with an ambition for £2.0m 'other transformation savings' driven by expanded opportunities for service redesign, joint commissioning, and demand management. Savings were calculated on a line-by-line basis with S151s, agreeing percentages of feasible savings informed through research into prior cases, overlaid with local context of prior year savings and deliverability of savings programme.
- **Implementation costs** were derived using a cost-per-head methodology, benchmarked to national averages, and validated through officer discussion. The final estimate of £19.83m reflects phasing across two years and includes allowances for workforce transition, IT and systems

consolidation, estates rationalisation, and culture change. The cost-per-head methodology is informed from all cases for change back to 2009 and calculates inflated implementation costs. These have then been compared to a third-party calculation, and then costs are broken down by a series of savings levers.

- **Disaggregation costs** were reviewed in light of Worcestershire's strong base of shared services and collaboration. Following S151 review, costs were calculated downwards to £7.20m per annum, recognising opportunities to maintain and expand shared service arrangements, particularly in commissioning, specialist roles, and digital platforms, thereby avoiding duplication during transition. Again, disaggregation costs have been calculated on a line-by-line basis as a percentage of current costs, and informed by comparison with third party calculations,
- **Payback period** was calculated by profiling costs and savings, resulting in an estimated 3.86-year payback for the north and south model.

Validation and Assurance

The modelling has undergone multiple rounds of review and challenge by S151 Officers, focusing on the realism and local credibility of assumptions. Each cost and saving category are underpinned by documented assumptions, with detailed evidence retained for audit and submission purposes. This process ensures transparency and provides a robust evidence base for government consideration.

The methodology isolates the impact of reorganisation, assuming all other funding and demand factors remain constant. It therefore presents a clear, attributable view of the financial effect of reorganisation, separate from wider financial pressures or service reform initiatives already underway.

This approach provides a consistent, evidence-led view of the financial impact of reorganisation in Worcestershire. It balances ambition with deliverability, using locally informed data to ensure the model is credible, transparent, and aligned with best practice in LGR financial evaluation.

Financial modelling summary results

Our financial modelling provides a structured assessment of the potential impact of LGR in Worcestershire. It brings together estimates of implementation and disaggregation costs, recurring annual savings, and overall payback periods across the one- and north and south models. The analysis is designed to give a clear, evidence-based view of financial viability while recognising the true value of reform which extends beyond efficiency, to improving service outcomes, local accountability, and long-term financial sustainability.

Our financial modelling for the proposed option shows:

- **Implementation costs – £19.83m** one-off (£22.58m for one unitary): Both options incur transitional expenditure associated with programme management, ICT and system integration, workforce and organisation design, and one-off redundancy or transformation costs. While the one unitary option benefits marginally from reduced transition complexity, the north and south model's costs remain within the normal range of comparable reorganisations and are expected to deliver more sustainable local delivery arrangements.
- **Disaggregation or service realignment costs – £7.20m** annually (£0 for one unitary): These costs are driven by the need to separate countywide services and realign them across new governance structures. The north and south model benefits from the existing maturity of shared service arrangements, and the ability to retain joint commissioning or shared back-office functions where appropriate and beneficial. As a result, its disaggregation costs are more realistic and proportionate than would otherwise be the case in a fully disaggregated multi-unitary scenario.
- **Recurring annual savings – £16.23m** annually (£21.49m for one unitary): While the one unitary option achieves a higher theoretical level of savings

through centralisation and reduced overheads, these are limited in proportion to overall budgets and rely heavily on untested transformation assumptions. The north and south model delivers a more credible, locally driven savings profile through sustained efficiencies, modernisation, and service transformation that can be implemented at pace and sustained over time.

- **Payback period – 3.86 years** (1.4 years for one unitary): Both models deliver payback within a timeframe consistent with national precedents (typically between 2-5 years). The north and south model, however, achieves this while maintaining stronger local governance and service alignment, providing a more balanced route to financial stability and public value.

On balance, while the one unitary model delivers marginally higher savings in absolute terms, these are limited in scale, uncertain in achievability, and dependent on a centralised approach that has historically underperformed.

With around 90% of the county's expenditure already managed by the County Council, the scope for significant new efficiencies through a single structure is limited.

By contrast, the north and south model offers a more credible and sustainable pathway, combining achievable efficiencies with greater local responsiveness, stronger democratic legitimacy, and the opportunity to build on existing shared service success. The real opportunity for Worcestershire lies not in short-term savings alone, but in reshaping services around people and place, integrating prevention and community delivery, and ensuring that every pound spent delivers better outcomes for residents.

Figure 6.3.3. Summary of financial modelling

LGR option	One unitary council	Two unitary councils
Gross reorganisation savings (£m)	(£21.49m)	(£16.23m)
Disaggregation costs (£m)	£0.00m	£7.20m
Recurring revenue savings (£m)*	(£21.49m)	(£9.03m)
One-off implementation costs (£m)	£22.58m	£19.83m
Estimated payback period	1.4yrs	3.86yrs
Key features of each option	Delivers higher theoretical gross savings, primarily from consolidation of senior leadership, back-office functions, and governance structures. No disaggregation costs due to full integration of services into a single authority. Additional implementation complexity in front-loading transformation and aggregating all services into one new organisation and greater redundancy costs associated with workforce reduction. Financial benefits are relatively small in the context of total expenditure and rely on successful large-scale organisational change. Reflects a centralised delivery model with reduced local accountability and limited resilience to service or financial pressures.	Achieves a credible and sustainable gross savings while retaining local identity and operational resilience through two balanced unitary councils. Reflects existing maturity of shared services and collaboration across districts and proposed sharing of services in the hybrid future delivery model. Implementation costs comparable to one unitary model but deliver greater long-term alignment to place-based delivery. Offers strong platform for preventative reform, community integrated, local engagement and outcomes over time which will drive genuine long-term financial sustainability.

*Recurring revenue savings = gross reorganisation savings less disaggregation costs

The calculation of each element of the financial model is explained within this report section.

Reorganisation savings

Reorganisation provides the opportunity to secure sustainable financial savings by streamlining structures, reducing duplication, and enabling service redesign.

Reorganisation savings (gross) definition: Reorganisation savings represent the estimated annual recurring efficiencies achievable through local government reorganisation, primarily arising from removing duplication between district and county functions, consolidating management and corporate services, and operating at greater scale. These savings are focused on integration of front-line and enabling services, rationalisation of governance and decision-making structures, and opportunities for transformation through joint commissioning, digital investment, and demand management.

The gross savings figure captures the full scope of reorganisation-related efficiencies before the deduction of disaggregation or transition costs. It does not assume wider public sector reform or additional transformation activity that may occur post-implementation, ensuring a clear and attributable view of benefits arising directly from reorganisation.

Method of calculation:

Reorganisation savings have been calculated using a bottom-up approach, developed in collaboration with S151 Officers across Worcestershire councils and benchmarked against financial data from previous Local Government Reorganisation (LGR) programmes.

- Each savings category was assessed on a line-by-line basis to determine the proportion of current spend that could be reduced or consolidated through reorganisation.
- Baseline expenditure data was drawn from financial data returns and statutory returns.

Reorganisation savings for each model

The resulting model produces a gross savings estimate of £16.23m per annum under the preferred north and south model, equivalent to approximately 1.5% of the combined net revenue budget.

Figure 6.3.4. Reorganisation savings summary

Model	Gross reorganisation savings (£m)
One Unitary	21.49
Two Unitary	16.23

Categories of saving

As part of benchmarking LGR revenue savings, categories of savings have been identified to provide an indication of the expected breakdown of savings.

Figure 6.3.5. Savings category summary

Savings category	Description
Optimising Leadership	Reviewing the number of managerial roles to eliminate duplication and enhance operational efficiency, by merging similar responsibilities into fewer and more impactful positions.
Right Sizing the Organisation	Determining the right size of the organisation, proportionate to the services that are being delivered, offset by the costs of new technology and upskilling individuals. Reducing overall workforce through role consolidation and automation.
Consolidating Corporate Services	Consolidating corporate support functions, such as Human Resources (HR), Finance and Information Technology (IT) to streamline operations, enhance efficiencies and unlock savings.

Page 194

Service Contract Consolidation	Understanding current and joint service arrangements between Councils, and what savings (or costs) may be incurred on consolidation. Determining the optimum sourcing arrangements for contracts that are either currently outsourced or could be outsourced. This will need to consider both financial and operational efficiency and will consider existing arrangements with third parties.
Procurement & 3rd Party Spend	Centralising procurement to determine resultant costs/savings through relative purchasing power and renegotiating terms with suppliers. Where appropriate, consolidating similar contracts for service delivery, presents an opportunity to renegotiate terms and achieve economies of scale with suppliers.
Proportionate Democratic Services	Reviewing the costs of democratic services (elections, committee support, etc.) to be proportionate to the new authority. Reducing the number of councillors and governance costs (e.g. committees, elections).
Improved Digital & IT Systems	Implementing unified digital platforms, automating repetitive tasks, streamlining workflows, and eliminating manual processes, can lead to significant time and cost savings. Unified platforms and systems rationalisation reduce licensing, support, and admin overheads.
Asset & Property Optimisation	Reviewing property portfolio to ensure alignment with the council's overall objectives and community needs.
Consolidating Fleets & Optimising Routes	Exploring consolidation of fleets and any route efficiencies, to reduce costs and minimise environmental impact. Reducing fleet size and improving vehicle routing to lower transport costs.

Future Transformation	Wider Transformation agenda and Public Service reform. Including enhancing customer contact facilities, determining the needs of citizens in the new authority and where appropriate self-service through digital channels (utilising where it offers benefits a digital by choice approach amongst other customer access routes), to improve customer engagement, satisfaction and drive operational efficiencies and cost savings.
------------------------------	--

The proportion of savings applied for the north and south model are outlined in the following chart, these will be considered in greater detail in the next phase of LGR.

Figure 6.3.6. Proportion of savings

Disaggregation costs

Disaggregation costs reflect the ongoing additional expenditure that may arise when dividing upper-tier services between more than one new unitary authority, balanced against existing and emerging shared service arrangements.

Disaggregation costs definition: Disaggregation costs are the estimated annual recurring costs that result from dividing county-level (upper-tier) services between multiple new unitary authorities. These costs reflect the potential duplication of management, systems, or service delivery functions where activities must be replicated across more than one organisation.

In the Worcestershire context, these costs have been carefully assessed to reflect the county's strong history of collaboration and shared service delivery. As a result, the estimated disaggregation costs are lower than in comparable reorganisations, recognising that existing and potential shared service foundations mitigate much of the duplication typically associated with multi-unitary models.

Method of calculation:

The disaggregation cost model has been developed using standard LGR financial methodologies, applied to Worcestershire service and cost bases.

- Costs were calculated as a percentage uplift on existing upper-tier service budgets, informed by benchmarks from other recent LGRs.
- Baseline data for Adult Social Care, Children's Services, Place Services, and Corporate & Support Services was taken from Worcestershire County Council's 2025/26 budget statutory return.

Disaggregation costs for each model

Following engagement with Section 151 Officers, the estimated annual disaggregation costs are expected to be £7.20m, providing a more locally realistic and evidence-based view of the likely financial impact.

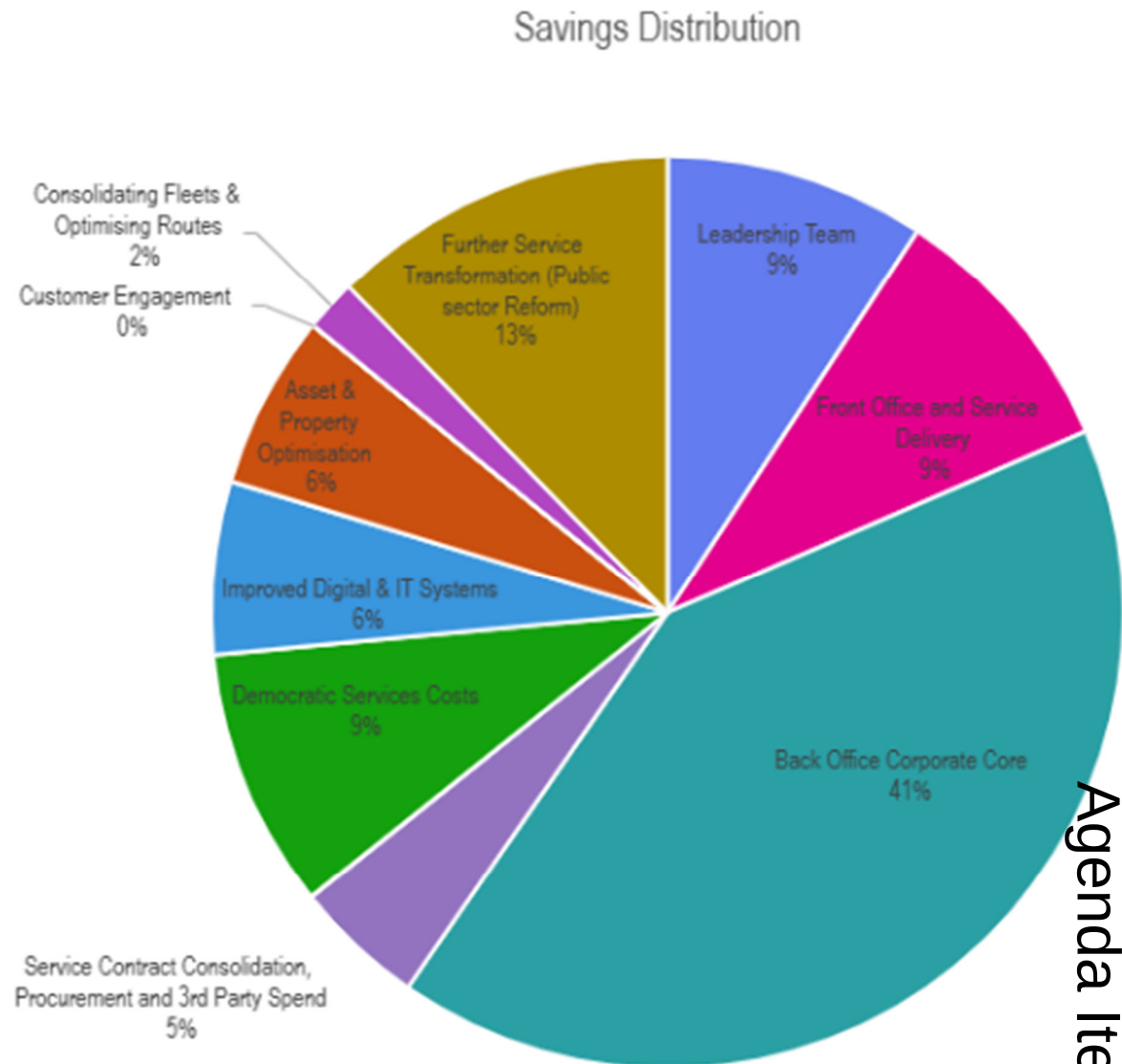


Figure 6.3.7. Disaggregation summary

	Disaggregation costs (£m)
One unitary	0
Two unitary councils	7.2

Categories of disaggregation costs

All disaggregation costs are assumed to be incurred annually from Day 1 of the new authorities. The categories of disaggregation costs are:

Figure 6.3.8. Cost categories

Disaggregation cost category	Description
Adult social care	Duplication of some current adult social care management and staffing costs and potential for additional cost of commissioned spend.
Children's Services	Duplication of some current children's services management and staffing costs and potential for additional cost of commissioned spend.
Place services	Duplication of some current place services including management and staffing costs, and additional costs of commissioned spend.
Corporate and support services	Duplication of corporate & support services management, staffing and systems.

Implementation costs

Delivering change at scale requires upfront investment to achieve long-term efficiency, service improvement, and structural simplification.

Implementation costs definition: Implementation costs are the estimated one-off transition costs associated with moving to a new unitary model. These cover all expenditure required to establish the new councils, align systems and processes, and ensure continuity of service delivery through the transition period.

They include costs related to staff exits and redundancy, ICT and systems integration, estates rationalisation, workforce development, and the coordination and governance of the implementation process. Implementation costs are a standard feature of all local government reorganisations and represent the necessary investment to unlock future financial and operational benefits.

Method of calculation:

Implementation costs were calculated using a cost-per-head methodology, benchmarked against national averages from previous Local Government Reorganisation (LGR) programmes and refined through engagement with S151 Officers across Worcestershire.

- The methodology applies a cost-per-employee ratio to local workforce data, adjusted to reflect local pay structures, service complexity, and the north and south model configuration.
- Costs were phased over a two-year implementation period to reflect realistic delivery timescales, with expenditure front-loaded in Year 1 to support programme design and transition management.
- The final estimated implementation cost aligns closely with precedent from recent reorganisations, after adjusting for scale and inflation.
- The cost model includes allowances for culture and communication activities, as well as contingencies to manage implementation risk and programme slippage.

All assumptions have been reviewed by S151 Officers to ensure consistency with local workforce and systems baselines and provide a credible, deliverable view of transition expenditure.

Implementation costs for each model

The implementation cost estimate of £19.83m provides a prudent yet deliverable assessment of the investment required to implement the north and south model. The total has been validated through comparison with third-party benchmarks and national averages, ensuring alignment with precedent while reflecting local factors such as the scale of workforce change and the existing shared service base.

Importantly, implementation costs are non-recurring and are outweighed by the recurring savings projected from reorganisation.

Figure 6.3.9 Implementation cost summary

	Implementation costs (£m)
One unitary	22.58
Two unitary	19.83

Categories of implementation cost

Categories of implementation costs are:

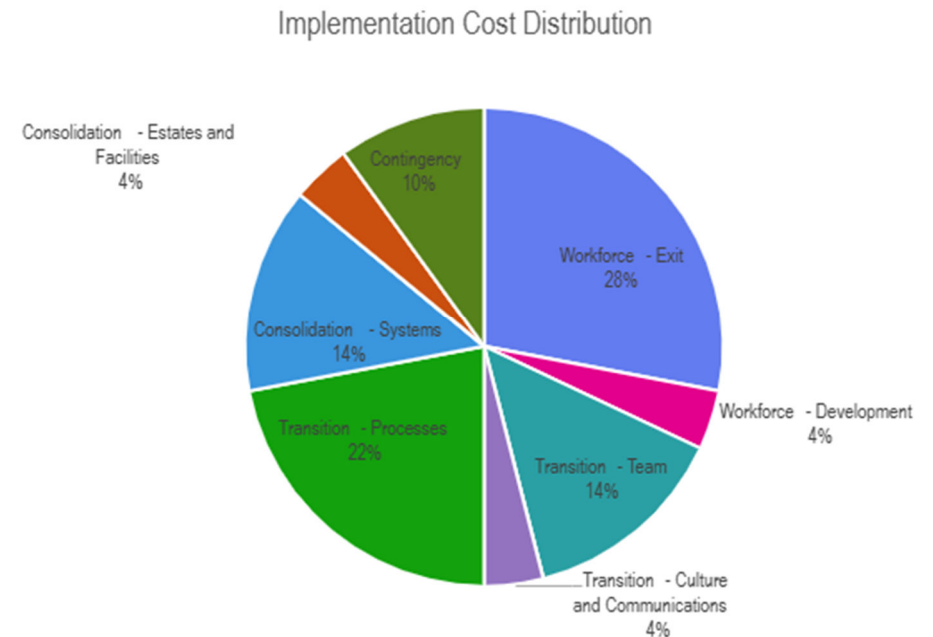
Figure 6.3.10. Implementation cost categories

Implementation cost category	Description
Workforce exit (including redundancy)	Compensation paid to employees as a result of restructuring/redundancies, including redundancy payments, pension strain, TUPE, salary harmonisation, and other contract termination fees
Transition Team	Implementation programme team including Legal, Contract Negotiation, Project and Programme Management, finance, and specialist support
Processes harmonisation	Work required to harmonise processes and facilitate effective service transition. This includes specific constitutional changes and developments, democratic transition, and new policies and procedures.
Estates and Facilities	Reconfiguration of buildings, costs of disposal, and termination fees on leases.
Systems consolidation	Alignment of systems and digital infrastructure, including merging systems, data migration, commonality of cyber security, and training for new systems.
Workforce development	Additional costs to upskill and reskill employees to adapt to new roles and responsibilities.

Culture and communications	Costs to develop communications, branding, training, and public information in relation to new authorities. This should inform the public, stakeholders, and employees of proposed changes and address concerns.
Contingency	Contingency to allow for prudence in estimates.

The proportion of implementation costs applied for the north and south model are outlined in the following chart, these will be considered in greater detail in the next phase of LGR.

Figure 6.3.11. Implementation cost distribution



Phasing and payback period

Profiling the timing of costs and savings to demonstrate the pace of financial return from reorganisation.

Payback period definition: The payback period represents the time taken to reach a net positive financial position following reorganisation, once all one-off implementation costs and recurring savings have been accounted for.

5-year net benefit / (costs) definition: The combined net benefit or cost of reorganisation over a five-year horizon, reflecting the phasing of both expenditure and savings.

Method of calculation:

The payback analysis profiles the timing of savings and costs using realistic delivery assumptions based on prior LGR experience. Implementation costs are spread across the shadow year and first two operational years, reflecting programme mobilisation, workforce transition, and systems integration activity.

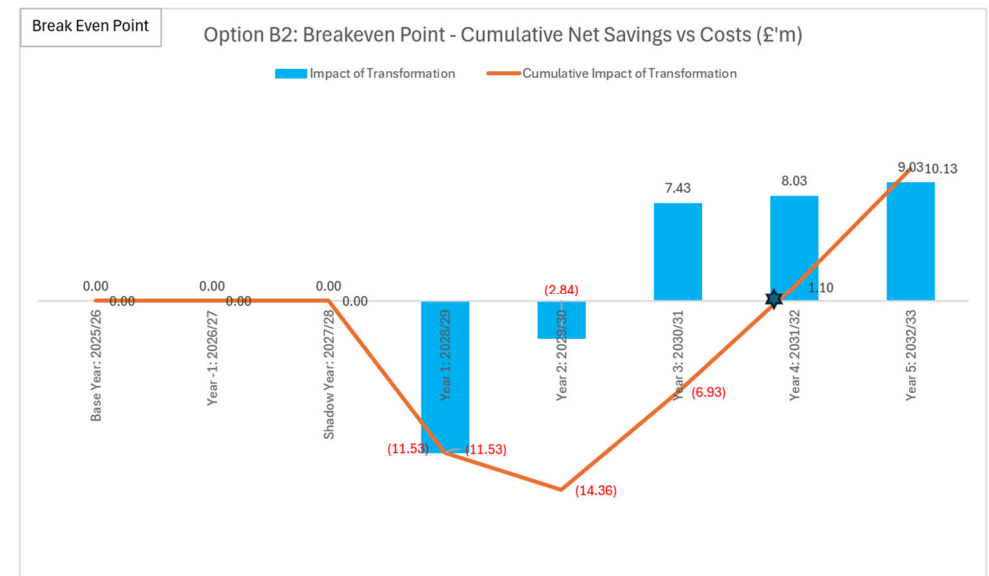
Savings are introduced on a phased basis, with partial realisation in Year 1 and full recurring savings achieved by Year 5, consistent with the time needed to embed organisational redesign and transformation.

Phasing and calculation of Payback Period

The financial model aggregates cumulative savings and costs across the five-year period to identify the point at which benefits outweigh expenditure.

For the Worcestershire north and south model, full payback is achieved within approximately 3.86 years. This reflects a prudent yet achievable trajectory consistent with national precedent.

Figure 6.3.12. Payback period calculations



Cumulative financial benefit and payback period by LGR options

The financial model annual net benefits and cumulative savings position is reflected in the table below across the initial five-year period, as outlined in the breakeven graphs above the one unitary model pays back in 1.4 years and the north and south model pays back in 3.86 years when benefits outweigh expenditure.

Figure 6.3.13. Cumulative financial benefit and payback period by LGR option

Modelling year	Financial year	One unitary		North and south	
		Net benefits (cost) by year (£m)	Cumulative benefit (cost) (£m)	Net benefits (cost) by year (£m)	Cumulative benefit (cost) (£m)
Shadow Year	2027 / 28	0	0	0	0
Year 1	2028 / 29	(4.1)	(4.1)	(11.5)	(11.5)
Year 2	2029 / 30	11.0	7.0	(2.8)	(14.4)
Year 3	2030 / 31	20.7	27.7	7.4	(6.9)
Year 4	2031 / 32	21.0	48.7	8.0	1.1
Year 5	2032 / 33	21.5	70.1	9.0	10.1

Appendix 4: Key data sets

Key data which is included throughout the document

Figure 6.4.1. Key data set for government criteria analysis: Demographics

Metric	Two unitary councils		One unitary council
	North Worcestershire	South Worcestershire	Worcestershire
Population (2024) ⁷³	293,445	327,915	621,360
Geographic area (sq km) (2023) ⁷⁴	466	1,254	1,741
Population density (people per sq km) (2023)	629	261	357
65+ Population (2023) ⁷⁵	66,139	76,957	143,096
Population 2032 estimate ⁷⁶	300,113	345,053	645,166

⁷³ [Estimates of the population for the UK, England, Wales, Scotland, and Northern Ireland - Office for National Statistics](#)

⁷⁴ [Standard Area Measurements for Administrative Areas \(December 2023\) in the UK](#)

⁷⁵ [Population aged 65 and over - ONS](#)

⁷⁶ [Subnational population projections for England - Office for National Statistics](#)

Population 2047 estimate	314,356	373,506	687,862
--------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Figure 6.4.2. Key data set for government criteria analysis: Financials

Metric	Two unitary councils		One unitary council
	North Worcestershire	South Worcestershire	Worcestershire
Total GVA (£m) (2022) ⁷⁷	7,976	9,541	17,517
GVA per capita (£) (2022)	27,181	29,096	28,190
Council tax base (number of band D equivalent properties) (2024) ⁷⁸	101,006	124,123	225,129

⁷⁷ [Subregional productivity in the UK - Office for National Statistics](#)

⁷⁸ Council Tax Requirement (CTR) data for Billing Authorities in England, 2024-25 and 2025-26, MHCLG

Council Tax band D (average) (£) (2023) ⁷⁹	2,307	2,239	2,273
Retained Business Rates (£million) (2024-25) ⁸⁰	245	293	538
Estimated budget gap	41.4	57.3	98.7
Short term borrowing ⁸¹	50.6	55.9	106.5
Long-term borrowing	346.5	250.1	596.6
Total borrowing	397.1	305.9	703.0

Figure 6.4.3. Key data set for government criteria analysis: Housing and Homelessness

Metric	Two unitary councils		One unitary council
	North Worcestershire	South Worcestershire	Worcestershire
Homelessness Rate (per 1,000 Households) (Apr-Jun 2024) ⁸²	1.83	1.69	1.76
Unemployment rates (%) (Oct 23-Sept 24) ⁸³	2.89	2.97	2.93
Employment rate (18-64) ⁸⁴	81.9%	76.7%	79.4%
Economic activity (16-64) ⁸⁵	83.8%	78.2%	81.2%
Housing Delivery Test 2023 Measurement % ⁸⁶	1.73	1.33	1.53

⁷⁹ Sourced on individual council websites

⁸⁰ [National non-domestic rates collected by councils in England: forecast 2024 to 2025 - GOV.UK](#)

⁸¹ Data provided by councils

⁸² [Tables on homelessness - GOV.UK](#)

⁸³ [Unemployment - Office for National Statistics](#)

⁸⁴ [Employment and employee types - Office for National Statistics](#)

⁸⁵ [Economic activity status, England and Wales - Office for National Statistics](#)

⁸⁶ [Housing Delivery Test: 2023 measurement - GOV.UK](#)

5-year housing land supply (years) ⁸⁷	4.7	1.71	3.3
Rough Sleeper Count (Autumn 2023) ⁸⁸	13	44	57
Number of Households in TA per 1,000 pop. Apr-Jun 2024 ⁸⁹	0.98	0.69	0.83
Total number of households in B&B Hotels Apr-Jun 2024	32	51	83
Total number of households in TA in another local authority district Apr-Jun 2024	16	26	42

⁸⁷ Sourced from each council's website

⁸⁸ Rough sleeping snapshot in England: autumn 2023 - GOV.UK

Figure 6.4.4. Children's Services and Education⁹⁰

Metric	Two unitary councils		One unitary council
	North Worcestershire	South Worcestershire	Worcestershire
% of students receiving SEN support	15%	14%	15%
% of students on EHCP	5%	5%	5%
% of Children looked after	41%	45%	43%
Pupil premium	23%	23%	23%

* Most recent figures provided have been taken for all Metrics

⁸⁹ [Tables on homelessness - GOV.UK](#)

⁹⁰ Provided by councils

Figure 6.4.5. Adult Services⁹¹

Metric	Two unitary councils		One unitary council
	North Worcestershire	South Worcestershire	Worcestershire
% of adult social care users	46%	49%	95%
Claimants as a proportion of residents aged 16-64	3.2%	2.9%	3.1%
Average claimant amount	3.33%	3.10%	3.22%

* Most recent figures provided have been taken for all metrics

N.B. The % of adult social care users (source page 50 of the Options Appraisal document) 'South Worcestershire is responsible for 49% of all adult social care service users, compared to 46% in North Worcestershire.' These figures don't add up to 100% because some service users move into or out of the area during the reporting period may not be fully captured. In addition, deaths or temporary suspensions of service can cause small discrepancies in the numbers.

Figure 6.4.6. Demographic profile: Index of Multiple Deprivation (2019)

METRIC	Two unitary councils		One unitary council
	North Worcestershire	South Worcestershire	Worcestershire
Income	6	6	6
Employment	6	6	6
Skills	5	6	6
Health	6	7	6
Crime	6	7	6
Housing	5	5	5
Living environment	7	5	6

Source: Pg 84 Options Appraisal analysis (areas are ranked with 1 being the most deprived, 10 the least deprived)

⁹¹ Provided by councils

Appendix 5: High quality and sustainable public services

Further detail on how the two unitary councils will provide high quality and sustainable public services

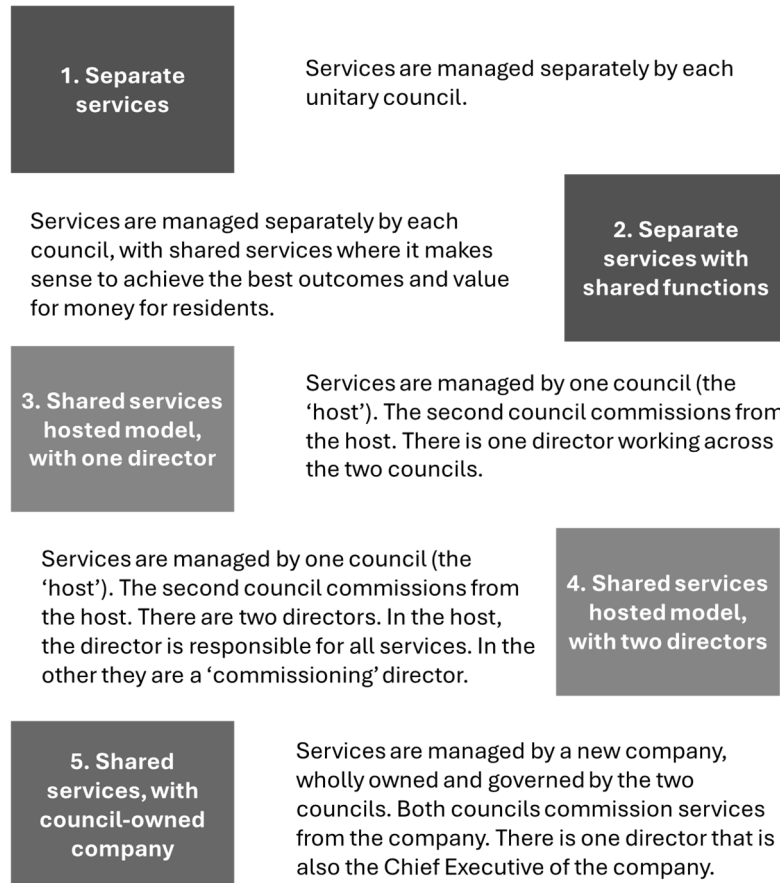
The proposed north and south model for Worcestershire aims to transform public services by enhancing local responsiveness, promoting prevention, and integrating with local partners, while ensuring robust governance and accountability for critical services like children's, adult, and public health.

Service area	Description	Accountability arrangements
Adult services	The two councils will establish separate adult services departments. Assessment, care management and preventative neighbourhood-based services will be delivered by individual councils. There will be collaboration in commissioning, market management functions and specialist services (such as mental health, learning disability and Occupational Therapy). The councils will retain the operational arrangements around the Better Care Fund and Discharge to Assess pathways.	Each council will have its own Director of Adult Services, with clear line of accountability to the Lead Member for Adult Service and Head of Paid Service. Where there are shared services, these will be overseen by a joint committee supported by the two Directors of Adult Services and with equal member involvement from the two councils. The two councils will share a pan-Worcestershire Safeguarding Adults Partnership Board.
Children's services, including SEND	The two councils will establish separate children's services departments. Safeguarding and children protection, early help, and education will be delivered by individual councils. There will be collaboration in commissioning and market management (including around SEND).	Each council will have its own Director of Children's Services, with clear line of accountability to the Lead Member for Children's Service and Head of Paid Service. Where there are shared services, these will be overseen by a joint committee supported by the two Directors of Adult Services and with equal member involvement from the two councils. The two councils will share a pan-Worcestershire Safeguarding Children's Partnership Board.
Public health	The two councils will share a public health function, based within one of the councils. A shared services ensures strategic coordination on health that do not respect local government boundaries, allows continuity in the relationships with the NHS and local partners, and acknowledges	The two councils will share one Director of Public Health. The Director will report to a joint committee supported by the two Heads of Paid Service, and with equal member involvement from the two councils.

	that public health is predominantly a commissioning function managed within a small team with existing processes and relationships.	
Homelessness	Homelessness prevention and support will be provided separately by the two unitary councils. This arrangement allows the continuation of the current neighbourhood level response to homeless prevention. The services will be part of the same organisational structure as housing and social care, facilitating greater integration.	Each homelessness service will be managed by and report to a director in their council. Cooperation between the councils will be managed through a pan-Worcestershire Homelessness and Rough Sleeping Strategy.
Public Safety	Public safety functions will be delivered separately by the two new unitary authorities, but with a high level of collaboration between them. Each service will be managed by and report to a director in their council. This will offer consistency of relationships and process around coordinating emergency planning and civil resilience. Accountability for the statutory function of community safety will be managed through the existing two Community Safety Partnerships in North Worcestershire and South Worcestershire working directly with the police, fire services and other responsible authorities to deliver local crime prevention/reduction strategies. The two partnerships will retain their links with the West Mercia Police and Crime Commissioner.	Each service will be managed by and report to a director in their council. Accountability for community safety will be managed through the existing two Community Safety Partnerships in North Worcestershire and South Worcestershire which include West Mercia Police, Fire Services and other responsible authorities. The two statutory partnerships retain their links with the West Mercia Police and Crime Commissioner. Where there are shared services, these will be managed by a joint committee or under a Service Level Agreement, as appropriate.
Corporate support services	Each council will have its own strategic back-office functions. The councils will look for opportunities to collaborate, particularly around transactional services, where there is a strong case for more effective services or economies of scale.	Each council will have their own Corporate Services Director, with staff from services provided to their council reporting to them. Where there are shared services, these will be delivered through defined Service Level Agreements, overseen by a joint committee including the two council Corporate Services Directors.
Highways	Strategic functions such as major roads, network planning and investment, will be managed jointly by the two councils in a shared service.	Shared services will be overseen by a joint committee including the two council Directors and with equal member involvement from the two councils.

	Maintenance and improvements will be locally led, ensuring responsiveness to community needs and more tailored transport investment.	Local services will be managed by and report to a director in their council.
Transport	Transport planning will be undertaken by each council, with a high level of collaboration. Local transport initiatives, including bus services and active travel infrastructure, will be managed by each council, allowing for tailored solutions to different challenges in towns and rural areas that reflects specific needs.	Where there are shared services, these will be managed by a joint committee or under a Service Level Agreement, as appropriate. Local services will be managed by and report to a director in their council.
Waste	Waste collection will be managed by the two unitary councils on a local footprint. Existing depots in the six districts will be retained. Waste disposal will remain a county-wide shared service, to the end of the contract that runs to 2029.	Each council will manage its own waste collection services, under the leadership of a director. The county-wide waste disposal contract (including Herefordshire) will continue, with one of the councils taking a lead on managing the contract with the supplier.

Figure 6.5.1. Options for governance and management of public services in North and South Worcestershire



Page 208

Case Study – Regional collaboration in foster carer recruitment, adoption, and residential placements

Across a number of areas of children’s services, regional working is becoming established as the direction of travel in government policy. Regional Care

Cooperatives (RCCs) are expected to take responsibility for commissioning fostering, residential and secure care placements on a pan-local authority footprint. There are currently two pathfinder RCCs – in Greater Manchester and the Southeast. These will join up with Regional Adoption Agencies that already cover the whole of England and Fostering Recruitment Hubs that cover around two thirds of the county.

Regional working acknowledges that local authorities often find it difficult to forecast need and plan effectively. They lack the buying power to shape the market and invest in provision. Particularly where there are small numbers of children with complex needs, working at scale means offers options that would not be available to a single local authority.

Success will hinge on the mindset of local authority officers and politicians shifting to one of collaboration and sharing control. For many this will be a significant gear change, moving from a position where they have effectively competed with each other. Two councils in Worcestershire will add a strong joined-up voice to the region.

Case Study – Children’s Services in Cumberland Council and Westmorland and Furness Council (formerly Cumbria Council)

In 2023, six district councils and Cumbria County Council were reorganised into two unitary councils, Cumberland Council and Westmorland and Furness Council. The new councils chose to separate core services under the leadership of their own Directors of Children’s Services, alongside a number of shared services. Both councils are sparsely populated, covering very large rural areas with market towns. Key aspects of the approach include:

- Adoption of an early intervention and prevention Family Help locality offer implementing a partnership model of delivery, which includes Health partners, Police, Education, Local Authority, Voluntary and Community sectors working together to identify needs within families as early as possible.

Agenda Item 5

- Clear governance arrangements through a Family Help programme Board, Safeguarding Partnership Board, Strategic Education Alliance and a SEND Partnership Board.

- Using community and partnership support to help deliver coordinated, connected and integrated family help through place-based family help hubs which include both a physical and virtual offer.

- Four shared services: out-of-hours, fostering, adoption and residential services, as well as a shared electronic recording system.

A shared service for building control across the three district councils - North Worcestershire Building Control (NWBC) - ensures construction projects meet minimum standards for health, safety, energy efficiency, and accessibility.

NWBC is hosted by Bromsgrove District Council. The collaboration brings together Building Control Departments to provide a modern and flexible service, ensuring compliance with health and safety regulations.

Case Study – Successful shared services across a South Worcestershire footprint

ICT Service

The ICT service provides support, infrastructure, security, business applications and digital transformation across the three councils. Formed in 2010, it is staffed by a team of 29 hosted in Wychavon. It is governed by a Management Board with Section 151 officers from each council. Costs proportionally shared based on each council's staffing levels. The shared model creates more resilience, allowing for significant investment in cybersecurity and infrastructure that would be unfeasible for a single council. As part of a single council, the service has the potential to take on more services and minimise licensing and integration challenges.

Case Study – Successful shared services across a North Worcestershire footprint

Building control

Case Study – How Worcestershire's nine Family Hubs are providing effective early help to children in communities

Family Hubs are a 'one stop shop' for expectant parents and families with babies and children, bringing together agencies to make it easier to access support early in a child's life.

In Worcestershire, nine family hubs are commissioned by Worcestershire County Council but delivered locally by Redditch Borough Council in Bromsgrove and Redditch, Action for Children in Worcester City, Wychavon and Malvern Hills, and Barnardo's in Wyre Forest.

The service joins up support from the local voluntary sector, the NHS and social care. Several of the Hubs are located on school sites. Locally run and embedded in their communities, they provide a range of 'whole-family' support reduces the need for crisis intervention by statutory services.

Two unitary councils in Worcestershire will take inspiration from the district councils' experience of the Family Hub model to provide local, community-based support in a wider range of services.

Appendix 6: Feedback from other organisations

Please note that there is more to be added here before final submission

Letter from Herefordshire and Worcestershire ICB

Page 210



The leaders of the five Worcestershire District Councils
Sent via email to

20th October 2025

Dear all,

Re: Local Government reorganisation in Worcestershire

Further to the Stakeholder Feedback document that you distributed last week I am writing to offer some further views on behalf of local NHS organisations. I did attend a session earlier this summer with Mutual Ventures Ltd who were supporting you with the development of these proposals, and followed that session up with some further feedback in writing. I have also written to Paul Robinson with some feedback to inform the County Council proposals.

It is clear that there are a range of views across the six District Councils and the County Council and that the final decision will be one for Ministers to take. This is clearly an extremely important piece of work for Worcestershire, and whilst this is not something that the NHS has a direct involvement in, I am happy to offer some further views in writing on behalf of the wider health and care system that I represent.

You will note from the previous correspondence that there is a clear view from local health organisations that a single unitary Council covering all of Worcestershire would be our preference. I notice from your documentation though that you do refer to an intent in your proposed two unitary model to working together at scale on the things that you believe are better done once at Worcestershire level. That is of significant importance in my opinion, and I would particularly stress the need to collaborate and have a single approach to the following:

- **Better Care Fund**
The Better Care Fund is £86.41 million (25/26 budget) of funding that sits mainly within local NHS budgets but is in essence put to use jointly between the Integrated Care Board and the County Council to commission a range of jointly commissioned services, mostly focused on the interfaces between health and social care. The services that are funded through this arrangement include Community Hospital beds, Community and Integrated Nursing teams, all of the Discharge to Assess pathways that facilitate a timely discharge from hospital for thousands of patients a year and a range of specific support to local social care and domiciliary care services. It would be extremely complicated to unpick those long established and high functioning services and would probably result in a lot of disruption and service change if two unitary Councils wished to pursue different strategies in this area.
- **Discharge to Assess pathways**
As mentioned the Better Care Fund provides resources that commission the range of Discharge to Assess pathways that support people to leave hospital promptly. These

1

20/10/2025

patients do require some ongoing care or rehabilitation input, but the decision is taken that this can be delivered at home, in a Community Hospital or in a Nursing or Residential Care setting. There is a team of people working across the NHS Trusts and Worcestershire County Council who assess patients needs and arrange the appropriate discharge pathway. For years Worcestershire has had amongst the lowest levels of delayed transfers of care in the country, and this is mainly because of the well established Discharge to Assess pathways. Any significant changes to this, or a requirement for hospital based staff to work to two different systems for North and South would complicate a process that works very well.

- **Public Health Ring Fenced Grant**
Worcestershire County Council receives £35.79 (25/26 budget) million of funding each year from the Department of Health and Social Care and is required to use that money for public health functions as defined in the various relevant legislation. This includes a range of health promotion and prevention services, as well as core public health services such as support for patients with drug and alcohol addictions, health visiting and school nursing. The current package of services that are commissioned are included within local budgets held by NHS Trusts in some cases, and commission other providers in others. The referral pathways and interfaces with core NHS services are well established and effective. Dividing the Grant in two and the development of different thinking across North and South Worcestershire would add complexity to another relationship that works well.
- **Children's Services improvement work**
Recent years have been challenging for Children's Services and the range of regulatory interventions have involved the NHS and Worcestershire County Council. As such there has been a real need to work jointly on a range of activity to deliver the required improvements for local young people. This work has largely been very successful and it has been pleasing to see the progress recognised in more recent inspections. It would be a significant risk if the single improvement plan is required to be duplicated for two unitary areas, from an NHS point of view that would be difficult to service from a management perspective, and some of the more recent improvements could be jeopardised if the teams are distracted from the delivery of the current plan.
- **Adult social care**
Demand continues to rise for adult social care and for the range of associated NHS services that are required to support people in receipt of care. The market place is volatile, and the NHS approach to commissioning packages of care for people in receipt of Continuing Health Care and Funded Nursing Care (both funded by the NHS) needs to be ever more closely aligned with the Council's commissioning. We need to co-operate on setting fair pricing and managing quality assurance, and we need to work together to develop a market place that can respond to what we need to commission for our patients and residents. It should be a priority that work continues to be joint work across the whole of the county.

There is a lot of other joint NHS and local authority work that we need to progress and to develop our partnerships. It is impossible to cover all of the detail of that, but in general single approaches to population health data and understanding need, developing the local housing offer and supporting sustainable infrastructure investment that can facilitate the required levels of housing growth are all of real strategic importance.

Collectively we do face significant challenges right across public services and the next decade will clearly be an era of change and renewal, as we will have to try and seek to rebalance our capacity with the demand that continues to grow exponentially for some services. Part of that

2

20/10/2025

will need to be achieved by working differently, removing duplication and increasing productivity, but we will also have to work alongside communities to understand how we can evolve the right thresholds for access to services and levels of support. From a health and care perspective, my view is that the ability to do that at the most strategic level and across a whole county such as Worcestershire will be important in ensuring consistency and equity. If that is not the outcome I do hope that a single approach can be considered for some of the issues that I have highlighted.

I hope that these views are helpful and can inform the final position and plans for this. The NHS locally will work with whatever structures emerge from this process and will continue to place great emphasis and value on our partnerships and joint working with local Government. Once the local reorganisation plans are finalised and have been approved by Ministers, I look forward to working with you and colleagues to develop the thinking in respect of the Strategic Mayoral Authority footprint, that will also be very relevant and significant for future health footprints and configurations.

Yours sincerely

Simon Trickett
Chief Executive
NHS Herefordshire and Worcestershire Integrated Care Board and
NHS Coventry and Warwickshire Integrated Care Board

cc

Stephen Collman, Chief Executive Worcestershire Acute Hospitals NHS Trust
Ellen Rule, Chief Executive Herefordshire and Worcestershire Health and Care NHS Trust

3

Summary of supporting evidence received from other organisations through feedback forms

Organisation	Evidence of support for north and south model
Worcestershire VCSE Alliance	Endorses acting as a system partner for both authorities, offering a unified VCSE voice while preserving local nuance. Highlight ability to co-design strategies, provide community insight, and support service integration and commissioning under the north and south model.
Heart of Worcestershire College	Supports the north and south model for Worcestershire as it enables tailored skills strategies, stronger local partnerships, and more responsive governance aligned to the distinct needs of North and South Worcestershire.
VCSE Alliance (Sector Response)	Sector feedback indicates preference for north and south model over single unitary due to better reflection of community demographics. Emphasises need for hyperlocal engagement and flexibility.
Hereford and Worcester Fire and Rescue Service	Supports north and south model with clearly defined responsibilities and resources. Notes importance of building new relationships and coordination across larger areas.
Rooftop Housing	Supports South Worcestershire unitary as aligned with operational area. Recognises logic of north/south split and benefits for housing delivery.
Citizens Advice Bromsgrove & Redditch	Strongly supports north and south model for maintaining local responsiveness and enabling a reset in service delivery. Highlights risks of a single authority being too large.
Bromsgrove and Redditch Network (BARN)	Advocates for stronger VCSE role in north and south model. Warns against remoteness and one-size-fits-all approaches. Supports co-creation and local representation.
NewStarts	Supports north and south model for simplifying access to funding and information.
Droitwich, Ombersley & the Rural PCN	Endorses north and south model for enabling localised decision-making and better alignment with health needs.
Alvechurch Community Larder	Supports north and south model for ensuring local service provision and avoiding centralisation.
Grimley Parish Council	Supports north and south model, sees opportunity to strengthen parish councils' role.
Severn Stoke and Croome d'Abitot Parish Council	Supports north and south model, with concerns about council tax harmonisation.
Cookhill Parish Council	Supports north and south model as best solution for a large county with diverse needs.

Appendix 7: Engagement method and participant profile

Summary of the methods used to engage with stakeholders and stakeholder profile

Local stakeholder engagement sessions

Over the period June-July 2025, 32 engagement meetings/sessions were undertaken, designed to inform the options appraisal.

Stakeholders engaged with during this process included:

- MPs for each of the Worcestershire constituencies (x6)
- Leaders, Deputy Leaders and Chief Executive Officers from each district council, in addition to Worcestershire County Council
- Group Leader meetings with each of the commissioning councils
- Full member briefings with each of the commissioning councils
- Senior Management Teams from each of the commissioning councils

Three thematic engagement sessions

- Health, wellbeing and system wide considerations (attended by representatives from the IBC, West Mercia Police, PCC, Worcestershire Healthwatch, Worcestershire County Council Public Health (Director) and Adult Social Care (Director of Adult Social Services)).
- Economy, business, skills, leisure and environment (attended by representatives from the University of Worcester, leisure providers, Worcester Regional Chamber of Commerce, local colleges and economic development leads from the district councils).
- Community engagement and neighbourhood empowerment (attended by representatives from Worcestershire County Association of Local Councils, Bromsgrove and Redditch Network, Citizens Advice Bureau, Young Solutions, Bromsgrove District Housing Trust, Act on Energy, Worcestershire VCS Alliance, Age UK and housing providers).

During each of these engagement sessions, key lines of enquiry were

discussed, designed to identify a range of core ambitions and design principles to shape the future structure and functions of local government in Worcestershire:

- What does 'good look like in ten years' time', from perspectives of residents, businesses, public services and third sector organisations?
- What specifically needs to be kept / improved / created to achieve the above?
- What local characteristics (identity, culture, heritage) need to be considered?
- What mechanisms (existing or new) would contribute to ensuring effective community engagement and neighbourhood empowerment?

Public engagement exercise

The commissioning councils undertook a public engagement exercise during June and July 2025. This was carried out through various channels including:

- Social media (paid for and organic).
- Newspaper wraps on titles reaching every part of the county (with option to fill in paper survey).
- Posters and leaflets in community hubs.
- Digital radio campaign targeted at all Worcestershire communities
- Dedicated website with plain English explanation of the key issues and options as known at the time.

The campaign achieved an estimated reach of approximately 200,000 with more than 50,000 visits to the website during the period.

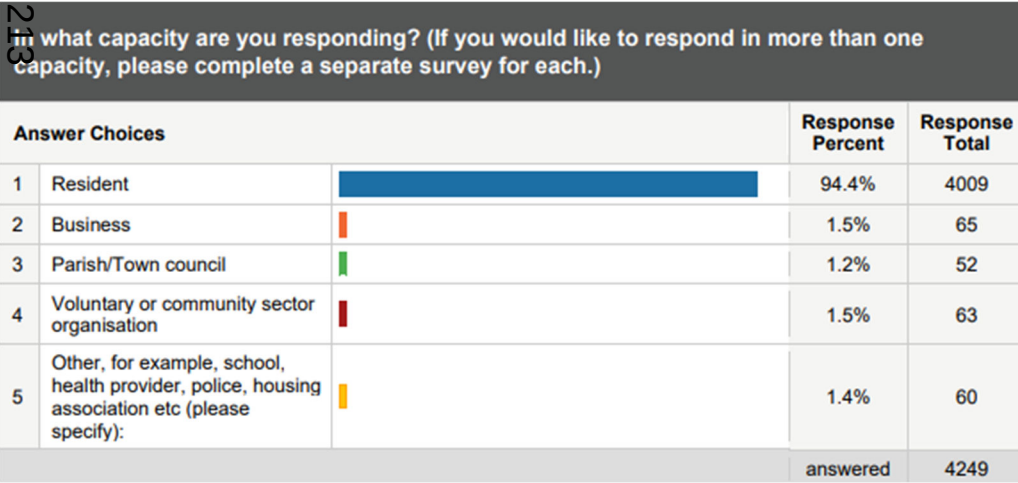
A total of 4,249 responses were received from across the county, with the majority (94%) being from residents.

The campaign has been highlighted as an example of best practice by the Local Government Association.

Other engagement activity

- 1. Staff surveys were undertaken
- 2. Facilitated 14 focus groups involving residents, housing tenants, town and parish councils and VCSE representatives
- 3. Structured feedback was given by VCSE organisations, parish and town councils, public sector partners such as the Fire and Rescue Service and Police and Crime Commissioner, housing providers, MPs, and community groups. Each of these offered insights on governance models, risks, opportunities, and how their organisations structures could better be supported by the north and south model

Figure 6.8.1. From ‘Shape Worcestershire’ survey table shows the breakdown of respondents



Appendix 8: Implementation planning continued*

* Implementation planning will continue to evolve in line with government thinking and guidance. These proposals are therefore indicative at this stage and subject to change.

Governance and workstreams

The north and south model will have a supportive and clear governance structure sitting behind it, allowing them to make key decisions that best support Worcestershire. The set up of governance boards and key workstreams will support the monitoring of progress and identify any risks early in the process supporting mitigation attempts.

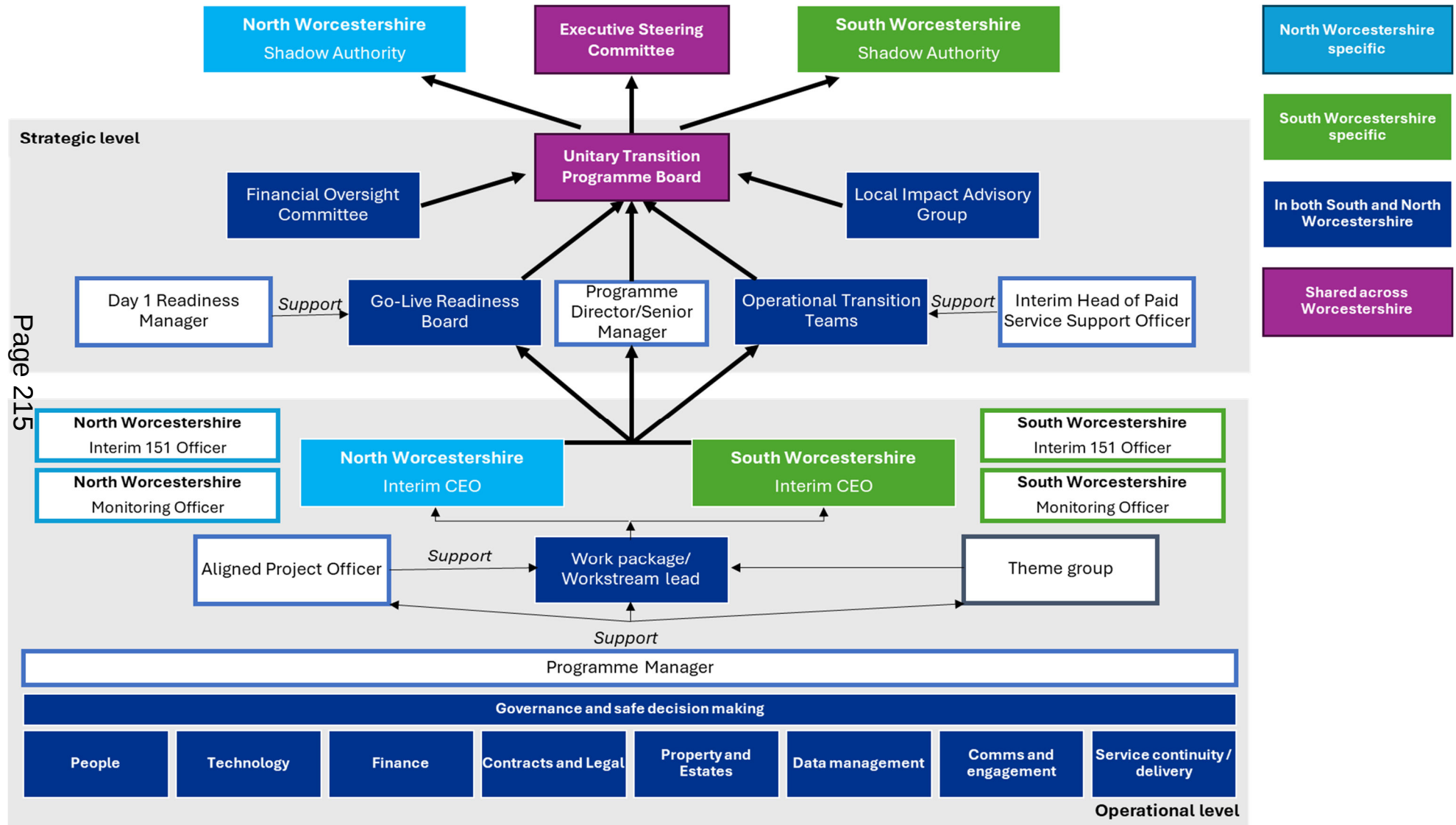
A comprehensive governance framework will be established to support the transition to the new north and south model. This framework will build upon existing structures, incorporating best practices and strengthening current relationships. New governance boards will also be introduced to ensure all elements of the transition are effectively managed and supported. The proposed governance structure includes:

- **Executive Steering Committee:** Strong collaborative relationships already exist among the Chief Executives across Worcestershire. These connections will be maintained and further developed as the county transitions to a north and south model.
- **Unitary Transition Programme Board:** Reporting to the Leaders Group, this board will be led by the Chief Executives of the new unitary councils alongside a Programme Director. It will be responsible for overseeing strategic matters and managing key risks.
- **Financial Oversight Committee:** These meetings will be held regularly to ensure sound financial management across councils.
- **Operational Transition Teams:** Operating as sub-groups under the Programme Board, these teams will focus on specific areas covering frontline and back-office service delivery such as elections, waste & recycling, social care, planning, and policy. Their importance will grow as Shadow Authorities are formed and interim Heads of Paid Service are appointed.

Shadow Authority Boards: Each new unitary authority will have its own board, led by the appointed Chief Executive. These boards will be tasked with reviewing and implementing strategies in preparation for full operational launch.

- **Local Impact Advisory Group:** Representatives from the newly clustered councils will provide local insights and ensure that the unique needs of each area are considered throughout the transition.
- **Go-Live Readiness Board:** This board will oversee preparations for the official launch, including monitoring progress against the programme plan, tracking milestones, and ensuring completion of all Day 1 activities.

Figure 5.2. Governance structure



LGR Implementation Workstreams

The below workstreams have been identified as supporting implementation of the new unitary authorities. Governance and decision making will sit as an overarching workstream due to its importance in delivering change and a safe working environment.

Governance and safe decision making

This workstream will be responsible for the constitutions of the new councils and ensuring that decision making is made consistently by establishing clear decision-making frameworks, defining accountability and ensuring effective communication channels are in place. This includes setting up steering committees, defining reporting structures, delegating and outlining escalation paths for issues and risks to aid decision. This workstream will also be involved in supporting the set-up of the strategic authority. It is vital to ensure that the right delegations are made to officers to carry out effective decision making.

People	Technology	Finance	Contracts and legal	Property and estates	Data Management	Comms and engagement	Service continuity and delivery
							
Communicating with staff about timelines and plans, gathering comprehensive data on all personnel, and assessing their skills and capabilities .	Forming a technology working group, reviewing the existing infrastructure (including security), and gathering a single view of all systems and core system contracts .	Forming a working group of S151 Officers, reviewing required savings , gathering data on companies, traded services, assets, policies, and treasury (including PFI), agreeing on baseline budgets , and identifying pension costs, risks, and opportunities .	Data gathering and scenario planning related to contracts and legal matters. Carrying out due diligence checks on all contracts and information before coming to conclusions.	Data gathering and scenario planning concerning property and estates.	Data cleansing and management , setting up a data hub to facilitate data sharing, establishing a single taxonomy for various data types (service, budget, HR), and gathering data across staffing, infrastructure, systems, contracts, policies, strategies, property, estates, and assets.	Stakeholder mapping and strategy , identifying or setting up partner and provider forums , identifying communication channels , and identifying branding requirements .	Have representatives from all service lines (each with their own sub-group) alongside internal functions (IT, Finance, Legal, etc) to ensure strong service continuity during the transition by having a consistent communication and allow early flagging of risks and next steps .

Implementation risks and mitigations

Change and progress always bring an element of risk to each new programme, and LGR is no different. Worcestershire, fortunately, have strong working relationships already which mitigates some risks seen in other areas, however there are still areas of concern.

Risk			Impact	Likelihood	Mitigation
Page 217 Operational	Complexity of disaggregating county delivered services	County council services will be disrupted through the movement to a north and south model, which could cause disruption of services posing a potential risk to service users.	Medium	Medium	Early planning to identify risks, using county council resources to share best practices and experience. There is already a number of county services delivered at a local level which will reduce some of the risk of disaggregation, but the new unitary authorities should remain vigilant.
	Complexity of aggregating district delivered services	Aggregating services will not just be combining them but harmonising different services standard, IT systems, and ways of working. This can be complex and also lead to service disruption and resistance from staff.	Medium	Medium	High levels of collaborative working reduces potential impact, high levels of communication and collaboration should remain to mitigate. Having strong governance processes will allow any risks to be escalated immediately and catch them before complexity increases.
	Loss of expertise	Experienced colleagues not moving to the new unitary authority, causing knowledge gaps or loss of best practice information.	Medium	Medium	Open communication and knowledge sharing early in the process with all colleagues so there is documentation of the knowledge they hold / it is passed to colleagues who wish to remain and support the new unitary authorities.
	Existing council relationships pre-unitarisation	The new unitary authorities will require a different type of working relationship as the new unitary authorities form, which may highlight culture clashes, disagreements over ways of working between the existing councils operating in Worcestershire.	High	Medium	Strong communication between all of the councils and a recognition that there will need to be compromise to ensure the best opportunity for the new councils. Collaboration and clear governance processes will support the foundations of the new working relationships.
	Change fatigue in staff	Staff may feel like change is being 'done to them' and that there is not proper communication and support, leading to	Medium	Medium	Engaging staff that are moving into the new unitaries in the design so they are helping develop the change and it does not feel like the change is happening to them. Increasing communication between the change team

Page 218		decreased morale and higher staff turnover.			and the rest of the business and allowing time for staff to ask questions and get involved if they wish.
	Multiple IT systems and data sources	Decisions to be made on which systems are retained and how to integrate data without impacting services (data migration, cybersecurity vulnerabilities_	High	Medium	Shared data systems are in place in South Worcestershire, having a dedicated workstream and early preparation will support North Worcestershire with the transition.
	Programme slippage	Tight timelines for implementation turnaround could lead to missed deadlines, increased costs, failure to deliver on time. There are a number of different factors (resource constraints, external factors, unforeseen complexities) which can lead to this.	High	Medium	Establishing clear governance procedures and tracking milestones will ensure timelines stay on track and highlight any delays at the first instance, allowing immediate intervention to take place.
	Capacity constraints	Staff will need to maintain current services while preparing for transformation creating capacity constraints, the dual burden can lead to burnout reducing quality of existing services, compromising the transformation effort.	High	Medium	Review roles, and share capacity where possible, bringing in external support to support colleagues. Hiring a team to carry out current roles allowing staff who are moving to the new unitaries to focus on the change and designing the new system
Financial	Disaggregation of accounting services	There are technical challenges of integrating the different accounting software used in the different councils, but also the risk brought data transfers leading to potential errors in reporting, delays in payments, invoices.	High	High	Early planning to identify key risk areas, and a dedicated project team to mitigate risks in the transition to one accounting system. Governance boards that can monitor the risks and where risks can be escalated to at first site are vital.
	Financial uncertainty	Financial pressures across the system, including unresolved DSG deficits, MTFS gaps and FFR challenges. This increases the difficulty in the ability to	High	High	Establish a dedicated financial oversight group within the LGR programme to monitor and manage financial risks across all authorities with clear escalation processes.

		make detailed plans for decision making.			Flexible planning teams that allow plans to be tailored as information becomes available.
Reputational	Political differences	Each of the current councils have councillors from different political parties which may result in clashes on decisions.	Medium	Medium	Elections will take place to elect new councillors that represent the new unitary authorities.

Roadmap for Worcestershire's NACs and INTs

This roadmap supports the approach set out in *Section 4: Criteria 6*. It outlines a phased, people-centred process for developing NACs and INTs across Worcestershire, built on co-design, evidence, and continuous improvement.



Page 20

Phase 1 – Co-Design

When establishing NACs and INTs as Pathfinders, we defined several interrelated factors that should shape decisions:

- **Strategic Coverage:** Select Pathfinder NACs and INTs across both unitaries to reflect Worcestershire's urban and rural diversity.
- **Community Identity:** Respect existing community structures (e.g. strong parish councils) and avoid arbitrary administrative boundaries.
- **Local Engagement:** Co-design locations, principles and KPIs with residents, councillors and partners, using district councils' experience in asset-based community development.
- **Balanced Representation:** Ensure NACs and INTs reflect mixed demographics to support inclusive engagement and service delivery.
- **Accessibility:** Consider transport links and physical geography to ensure residents can access services and participate meaningfully.
- **Targeted Impact:** Focus INTs on areas where coordinated support can improve outcomes, including employment and access to services.
- **Alignment:** Coordinate with existing programmes (e.g. Pride in Place) to avoid duplication.

- **Data-Informed Design:** Use data to guide placement and evaluation.

Phase 2 – Iterative Test & Learn: Monitor Pathfinder NACs and INTs

- Evaluate performance, identify barriers and refine neighbourhood footprints.
- Test devolved budgets and decision-making processes.
- Gather feedback from residents, Town/Parish councils, VCSE partners and frontline staff.
- Focus on prevention outcomes: reducing demand on services through early intervention and targeted local support.
- Share lessons learned across neighbourhoods and both unitaries to build a strong, evidence-based approach.

Phase 3 – Scaling Across Worcestershire

- Expand NACs and INTs across all remaining neighbourhoods, ensuring both urban and rural needs are met.
- Support clustering in areas where Town and Parish councils can share resources efficiently.
- Embed local engagement tools: digital platforms, transparent reporting and dedicated officer support for all NACs.
- Strengthen cross-sector partnerships (VCSE, health, education, police, housing) in every locality.

Phase 4 – System Integration & Continuous Improvement

- Further integration of services (such as social care, public health, community safety) into INTs, while maintaining neighbourhood focus.
- Build local capacity for evidence-based decision-making and preventative action.
- Monitor and evaluate outcomes on prevention, integration and resident empowerment.
- Adjust NAC footprints and INT operations dynamically to reflect population shifts, emerging local needs and lessons learned.



Appendix 2 Equality Impact Assessment

Title of Service, Policy, Procedure, Spending Review being Proposed	Local Government Reorganisation (LGR) Proposal
Name of Service Area	Chief Executive and Monitoring Officer
Name of Officer completing this assessment	Claire Felton
Date Assessment Started	September Council date
Name of Decision Maker (in relation to the change)	Central Government
Date Decision Made	Spring/Summer 2026

Please ensure the following:

- That the document is understandable to a reader who has not read any other documents and explains (on its own) how the Public Sector Equality Duty is met. This does not need to be lengthy but must be complete.
- That available support information and data is identified and where it can be found. Also be clear about highlighting gaps in existing data or evidence that you hold, and how you have sought to address these knowledge gaps.
- That the equality impacts are capable of aggregation with those of other EIAs to identify the cumulative impact of all service changes made by the council on different groups of people

Overview

Provide a clear overview of the aims of the service/policy/procedure and the proposed changes being made. Will the current service users' needs continue to be met? Why is the change being proposed? What needs or duties is it designed to meet?

Announced in the English Devolution White Paper (16 December 2024), the former Minister of State for Local Government and English Devolution Minister in the Department for Housing, Communities and Local Government subsequently invited 21 areas (of which Worcestershire was one) to submit a proposal for a transition from the current two-tier structure to that of a unitary single tier local government structure, Local Government Reorganisation (LGR).

The White Paper focuses on two areas of reform (i) widening devolution across England through the creation of Strategic Authorities to which centrally held Government powers would be devolved and (ii) a programme of LGR to create new unitary Councils, simplifying the current 'multi-level' structure of local government in two-tier areas.

Below is an abridged summary of the criteria shared by Government to shape proposals:-

Criteria 1) A proposal should seek to achieve for the whole of the area concerned the establishment of a single tier of local government. Proposals must aim to create a single tier of local government across the area, based on sensible geography, economy, and robust evidence.

Criteria 2) Unitary local government must be the right size to achieve efficiencies, improve capacity and withstand financial shocks. Councils should ideally serve populations of 500,000+ to ensure efficiency, resilience, and financial sustainability, with clear plans for managing costs and addressing financial challenges.

Criteria 3) Unitary structures must prioritise the delivery of high quality and sustainable public services to citizens. New structures must improve public services, avoid fragmentation, and enhance value for money, especially in critical areas like social care and public safety.

Criteria 4) Proposals should show how councils in the area have sought to work together in coming to a view that meets local needs and is informed by local views. Local authorities must demonstrate meaningful local engagement, consider cultural identity, and show how local views have shaped the proposal.

Criteria 5) New unitary structures must support devolution arrangements. Proposals should align with or enable devolution, detailing impacts on existing or planned Combined Authorities and ensuring appropriate governance and population ratios.

Criteria 6) New unitary structures should enable stronger community engagement and deliver genuine opportunity for neighbourhood empowerment. Plans must show how communities will be actively involved and empowered, building on existing engagement structures where relevant.

The report to which this Equality Impact Assessment (EIA) relates covers the response to that statutory invitation which requires full proposals for LGR to be submitted to government by 28 November 2025.

The proposal to be submitted by Bromsgrove District Council aims to replace the current two-tier system with two new unitary councils: North Worcestershire (Bromsgrove, Redditch, Wyre Forest) and South Worcestershire (Malvern Hills, Worcester City, Wychavon). It is designed to improve service delivery, financial sustainability, and local accountability. The change is driven by the need to address systemic challenges in service quality, financial pressures, and community engagement.

Who is the proposal likely to affect?	Yes	No
All residents	☒	☐
Specific group(s)	☒	☐
All Council employees	☒	☐
Specific group(s) of employees	☒	☐
Other – Provide more details below	☒	☐

Details

Outline who could be affected and how they could be affected by the proposal/service change. Include current service users and those who could benefit from but do not currently access the service.

The specific impacts of LGR are subject to the decision from the Ministry of Housing Communities and Local Government (MHCLG) expected in summer of 2026. Until the decision from Government is finalised in relation to which model of reorganisation will be present in Worcestershire specific impacts will vary. Further details on the direct impacts of LGR will be realised throughout the reorganisation process, particularly as part of the development of the implementation phase, including development of a detailed transition plan. The proposal affects all residents and council employees by restructuring service delivery and governance. Vulnerable groups, such as children, older adults, and those with disabilities, may be impacted by changes in social care, housing, and education services. The proposal aims to improve outcomes through prevention-led, place-based services.

Evidence and data used to inform your equality impact assessment.

What data, research, or trend analysis have you used? Describe how you have got your information and what it tells you.

Quantitative Evidence

In the creation of the full proposal a wide suite of data has been used to evidence the document outlining the strategic plan for reorganisation in Worcestershire. This evidence base will be included in the final proposals submitted to Government by 28th November 2025. At this stage, the Worcestershire protected characteristics data at a population level has been collated. The direct impact to specific demographics and accessibility considerations will be assessed as models are developed as part of implementation planning for the transition to the new Worcestershire Council. It is considered that the impact on people with protected characteristics will become clearer and will likely vary depending on the protected characteristic concerned, once the model for LGR has been decided and once we have moved to more detailed implementation planning involving specific areas.

Qualitative Evidence

Thirty-two engagement sessions involving key stakeholders has been undertaken. High level engagement with residents has taken place via a survey called “Shape Worcestershire” with 4,249 responses. At this state in the development of final proposals, respondents were asked generic questions such as what was important to them in terms of LGR and what did they see the challenges being. The impact of the changes on specific groups of people will be considered further, once the Government’s decision on the form of local government for Worcestershire has been confirmed.

- Shape Worcestershire public engagement (4,249 responses)
- Ofsted and CQC reports on SEND and care services
- Demographic data (ONS projections)
- Financial modelling and service demand forecasts
- Local economic and housing data
- Mutual Ventures Options Appraisal considered by Full Council September 2025

We have undertaken extensive and regular engagement and consultation with employees regarding the process through a specifically designed LGR Routes campaign which has produced useful qualitative evidence on employees’ feelings, fears and preferences.

Engagement and Consultation

What engagement and consultation have you undertaken about the proposal with current service users, potential users and other stakeholders? What is important to them regarding the current service? How does (or could) the service meet their needs? How will they be affected by the proposal? What potential impacts did they identify because of their protected characteristic(s)? Did they identify any potential barriers they may face in accessing services/other opportunities that meet their needs?

The public has been engaged through surveys and focus groups. Staff have been engaged through a range of internal channels. Over 700 staff responded to the staff surveys, sharing their hopes for the process, their concerns and their key issues. The ICT-led social media promotion for the Shape Worcestershire campaign achieved a countywide Facebook reach of 56.7k, with 88.8k views and 269 shares.

Below is a list of external stakeholders/groups that have been directly engaged:-

- Engagement with town/parish councils (supported by CALC) (70% support)
- Strategic partners: NHS, Police, Fire, Voluntary, Community and Social Enterprise (VCSE) Sector
- Feedback incorporated into proposal design

Loss of local representation was a key concern raised by residents in the Shape Worcestershire survey. Larger unitary boundaries risk diluting local voice and visibility and therefore exacerbating the democratic deficit that leads to a more disengaged and fragmented society which is less content. The proposed North & South model mitigates this by aligning with existing economic geographies, cultural ties and joint working arrangements, helping ensure all communities remain represented.

Results of our engagement were clear on the things that residents prioritise: -

Infrastructure planning e.g. roads, schools, health (64%)

- Maintaining or improving local services and council owned facilities e.g. community centres, sports grounds, arts centres, museums, etc (59%)
- Council tax levels (45%)
- Survey data shows that residents believe two unitary councils will better improve services (45%), support local identity (46%) and strengthen community engagement (44%). In contrast, the One-Unitary model is seen as remote, less representative and more likely to dilute local priorities.

¹ [Shaping Worcestershire public engagement campaign and survey 2025](#)

A hybrid model which includes shared services is proposed. The focus of the two unitary LGR proposal is on meeting the needs of all people, especially vulnerable adults and children and young people. Consideration of matters such as safeguarding are recognised as important in-service design ensuring accountability and arrangements for good governance are to be put in place.

Given the early stages of the LGR process, the engagement that has been undertaken is in respect of the whole Worcestershire population with specific impacts on those with protected characteristics to be explored in detailed EIAs for specific workstreams and activities associated with LGR as part of the implementation planning for the transition to the new Worcestershire authority.

Public Sector Equality Duty

Due regard must be given to the three aims of the Equality Duty. This means that you must consciously think about the three aims as part of the process of decision-making. Consider the current service and any proposed changes, thinking about what issues may arise.

Equality Duty Aims	Evidence
Eliminate unlawful discrimination, harassment and victimisation How does the proposal/service ensure that there is no barrier or disproportionate impact for anyone with a particular protected characteristic	The proposal includes safeguards for vulnerable groups and maintains safeguarding boards. It aims to reduce barriers by embedding services in communities and improving access. Policy options and implementation planning for the transition period will be developed with this consideration in mind, mitigating any disruption to services. Equality considerations need to be part of any new authority's development from the outset through inclusive service design principles.
Advance equality of opportunity between different groups How does the proposal/service ensure that its intended outcomes promote equality of opportunity for users? Identify inequalities faced by	Tailored services for North and South Worcestershire address local inequalities. Integrated Neighbourhood Teams will support early intervention and improve access to services. The focus on prevention will also be positive in advancing equality of opportunity. Equality considerations need to be part of any new authority's development from the outset through inclusive service design principles.

those with specific protected characteristic(s).	Digital innovation will be integrated into service design, providing a “digital by choice” approach that will run alongside other routes to access services.
Foster good relations between different groups Does the service contribute to good relations or to broader community cohesion objectives? How does it achieve this aim?	Policy options and implementation planning for the transition period will be developed with this consideration in mind. The proposal strengthens community engagement through Neighbourhood Area Committees and partnerships with town/parish councils and VCSEs. Equality considerations need to be part of any new authority’s development from the outset through inclusive service design principles.

Is there evidence of actual or potential unfairness for the following equality groups?

- Does the proposal target or exclude a specific equality group or community?
 - Does it affect some equality groups or communities differently and can this be justified?
 - Is the proposal likely to be equally accessed by all equality groups and communities? If not, can this be justified?
- (It may be useful to consider other groups, not included in the Equality Act, especially if the proposal is specifically for them e.g. lone parents, refugees, unemployed people, carers)

Impact of proposal

Describe the likely impact of the proposal on people because of their protected characteristic and how they may be affected. How likely is it that people with this protected characteristic will be negatively affected? What are the barriers that might make access difficult or stop different groups or communities accessing the proposal? How great will that impact be on their well-being? Could the proposal promote equality and good relations between different groups? How?

If you have identified any area of actual or potential unfairness that cannot be justified, can you eliminate or minimise this?

What mitigating actions can be taken to reduce or remove this impact? (Include these in the action plan at the end of the assessment) Equal treatment does not always produce equal outcomes; sometimes you will have to take specific steps for particular groups to address an existing disadvantage or to meet differing needs.

Protected Group	Impact of proposal	Justification for any actual or potential unfairness identified	If you have identified any area of actual or potential unfairness that cannot be justified, can you eliminate or minimise this?
Age	Mixed (access to services may change)	The aim of LGR is to provide better outcomes alongside more effective and efficient service delivery for all, therefore, to be positively impacting all residents including those with protected characteristics. Detailed transition planning will follow the submission of the final proposal, in which detailed plans will be undertaken for each community of place and identity. These characteristics will be considered within individual EIA assessments for each initiative, therefore considered to be 'impact neutral' at this stage until further detailed plans are made. Ensuring services are accessible both physically and through public transport will also need to be considered as part of the final proposal, as will consideration for any digitally excluded communities.	• Maintain continuity of care, tailored strategies • Ensure accessibility in service redesign • Monitor service equity • Inclusive engagement • Monitor workforce impacts • Inclusive service design • Maintain continuity of support • Inclusive policies and training • No change to service access • Utilise key Voluntary and Community Sector partners to engage with specific groups • Maintain interpreting and translation opportunities • Additional support provided as appropriate to employees with a disability • Promotion of employee support services (e.g. EAP)

Disability	Mixed (access to services may change)	Place-based delivery improves responsiveness Ensuring services and information are accessible and that public transport is available will also need to be considered as part of the final proposal. The impact to the mental health of employees has to be prioritised during development and implementation. Relevant support should be provided to employees with a disability during the transition to a new authority.	
Transgender	Neutral	No direct targeting	
Marriage and Civil Partnership	Neutral	No direct targeting	
Pregnancy and Maternity	Neutral	No direct targeting	
Race	Neutral	No direct targeting- however we must ensure that any language barriers are considered when issuing key communications.	
Religion or Belief	Neutral	No direct targeting	
Sex (Male/ Female)	Neutral	No direct targeting	
Sexual Orientation	Neutral	No direct targeting	
Health Inequalities		Healthy living is a core outcome of LGR, aiming to increase life	

		expectancy through prevention and joined up approaches to health related services (health and social care).	
--	--	---	--

How will you monitor any changes identified?

At this stage ongoing assessment and analysis is being undertaken as part of the development of the transition/implementation programme, which is scheduled to commence by summer 2026 following a Government decision on the model of reorganisation for Worcestershire. • Quarterly performance dashboards • Key lines of reporting through appropriate democratic reporting lines and structures • Stakeholder feedback loops • Equality metrics in service reviews • Ongoing engagement with communities

The actions required to address these findings are set out below.

Action Required	By Whom	By When	Completion Date
Develop inclusive service design principles	Senior leadership	July 2026 – May 2027	
Monitor equality impacts during transition	Engagement & Equalities Advisor	June 2027 – March 2028	
Engage protected groups in service co-design	Policy Manager	July 2026 – May 2027	

Sign off on completion	Name	Signature	Date
Lead Officer completing assessment			
Equality Officer			

When you have completed this assessment, retain a copy and send an electronic copy to the Policy Team (Equalities) attaching any supporting evidence used to carry out the assessment.

This page is intentionally left blank

Recommendations from the Cabinet meetings held on 10th September 2025

Quarter 1 2025/26 Finance and Performance Monitoring Report

RECOMMENDED that,

the Balance Sheet Monitoring Position for Quarter 1 be noted – which was the Treasury Monitoring Report and was required to be reported to Council.

Expansion of Commercial Waste Collection Service

RECOMMENDED that

- 1) Capital Funding of £489,760 be added to the Capital Programme for 2026/27 to purchase two Refuse Collection Vehicles (RCV's)
- 2) the Council allocate Capital funding of £35,000 annually in the MediumTerm Financial Plan from the 2025/26 financial year to fund wheeled bins for Commercial Services.
- 3) the Council allocate £334,342 Revenue Funding in the Medium-Term Financial Plan to fund operational costs of providing the expanded service from 2025/26.
- 4) The Council allocate £100,000 Revenue Funding in the Medium-Term Financial Plan across 2025/26 and 2026/27 for interim vehicle hire.

This page is intentionally left blank

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

Quarter 1 Finance and Performance Report 2025/26

Relevant Portfolio Holder	Councillor Baxter – Portfolio Holder for Finance and Governance
Portfolio Holder Consulted	Yes
Relevant Head of Service	Debra Goodall
Report Authors	Deputy Chief Executive and Chief Finance Officer debra.goodall@bromsgroveandredditch.gov.uk
Wards Affected	All Wards
Ward Councillor(s) consulted	No
Relevant Strategic Purpose(s)	All
Non-Key Decision	
If you have any questions about this report, please contact the report author in advance of the meeting.	

SUMMARY

Regular budget monitoring, reporting forms the basis of good governance and best practice in budget management. Councillors and committees should be able to rely on the information provided to assist in sound decision making around budgets and spending plans for the Council.

1. RECOMMENDATIONS

The Cabinet is asked to RESOLVE that the following are noted:

- 1) The current Revenue position of £0.173 million unfavourable variance.
- 2) The current Capital spending of £3.326 million against a revised budget of £21.876 million as set out in Appendix A.
- 3) The current savings delivery is £0.398 million against an annual target of £1.213 million for 2025/26. This is included in the above Revenue position
- 4) The Earmarked Reserves balances of £11.266 million as set out in Appendix B.
- 5) The Ward Budget allocation position to date is 6 approved allocations at £5,450, leaving a balance of £56,550 to be allocated before year end as set out in Appendix C.
- 6) There is an updated procurements position set out in appendix D, with any new items over £200,000 to be included on the forward plan.
- 7) The position on Council Tax and Business Rates.
- 8) The position on benefits processing.

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

- 9) The Performance data for the period April to June 2025 (Quarter 1) shown at Appendix F.

The Cabinet is asked to **RECOMMEND** that:

- 10) That the Balance Sheet Monitoring Position for Q1 is noted – which is the Treasury Monitoring Report and required to be reported to Council.

2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 2.1 This Quarter 1 Financial and Performance Monitoring Report provides a comprehensive overview of Bromsgrove District Council's finance and performance for the period April to June 2025. It outlines the Council's revenue and capital positions, savings delivery, procurement pipeline, and progress on key strategic projects.
- 2.2 As of the end of Q1, the Council is forecasting a **£0.173 million revenue overspend** for the full financial year. This is primarily driven by cost pressures in Community and Housing Services, Environmental Services, Regeneration and Property and Finance and Customer Services, partially offset by significant underspends in Corporate Services and Corporate Financing.
- 2.3 The Council has delivered **£0.398 million of its £1.213 million savings target**, with further work ongoing to meet the full-year goal. Capital expenditure to date stands at **£3.326 million** against a revised budget of **£21.876 million** proposed to support ongoing commitments. This budget includes £4.524m of carry forwards from 2024/25.
- 2.4 Key capital projects include the **Levelling Up-funded Windsor Street and Nailers Yard schemes**. The Windsor Street scheme is nearing completion of phase one remediation works, and discussions are being held with the Environment Agency regarding any required remediation works under phase two. The Nailers' Yard scheme is progressing. A detailed survey of the culvert has uncovered that there is more work required to deliver the scheme to its full potential and this has led to a projected increase in the culvert element to £1,660,476.71 against a budgeted sum of £220,256; this is due to a clearer picture of the requirement now that the initial works on the culvert have commenced. This was always highlighted as a major project risk because the culvert works were only designed to RIBA stage 3. This has pushed the project over-budget by £165,000 and a supplement estimate has been agreed as an '**Urgent Decision**' for £500,000 which includes contingency. The urgent decision was required to avoid having the contractor on site at a cost to the project but no work being carried out on site.
- 2.5 The Council's **collection rates** for Council Tax and Business Rates remain strong, with Q1 performance close to or exceeding national averages. Benefits processing times are

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

within expected parameters, despite increased complexity in cases retained by the Council.

- 2.6 The report also includes updates on **ward budget allocations, earmarked reserves, and treasury management performance, with no new borrowing undertaken and £3.5 million in short-term investments** held at quarter-end.
- 2.7 The Council continues to monitor its financial position closely, with regular engagement between service managers and finance officers to address emerging risks and ensure delivery of strategic priorities.

3. BACKGROUND

- 3.1 The purpose of this report is to set out the Council's draft Revenue and Capital Outturn position for the first quarter of the financial year (April – June 2025) and associated performance data. This report presents:
- The Council's forecast yearly outturn revenue monitoring position for 2025/26 based on data to the end of Quarter 1 including delivery of the savings targets and fees and charges income as set out in the MTFP.
 - The position in respect of balance sheet monitoring as requested by the Audit, Governance and Standards Committee including the Treasury Management Report.
 - The spending as of Q1 of Ward Budget Funds.
 - The updated procurement pipeline of Council projects to be delivered over the next 12 months in order to properly resource plan for the delivery of these projects.
 - The Council's performance against the strategic priorities outlined in the Council Plan Addendum, including operational measures to demonstrate how the council is delivering its services to customers is the subject of separate report elsewhere on the agenda.

4. DETAILED PERFORMANCE

Financial Performance

- 4.1 As part of the monitoring process a detailed review has been undertaken to ensure that issues are considered, and significant savings and cost pressures are addressed. This report sets out, based on the position at the end of Quarter 1, the projected revenue outturn position for the full 2025/26 financial year and explains key variances against budget.

Agenda Item 7a

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

- 4.2 The £15.3m full year revenue budget included in the table below is the budget that was approved by Council in February 2025.

Service Description	2025-26 Approved Budget	2025-26 Revised Budget	2025-26 Revised Q1 Budget	Q1 Adjusted Spend	Full Year Projected Forecast	Full Year Projected Variance
Business Transformation and Organisational Development	2,197,136	2,133,071	485,219	488,459	2,164,067	30,996
Community and Housing GF Services	1,471,273	1,455,819	372,622	244,895	1,673,042	217,223
Corporate Services	817,413	1,139,602	464,017	265,339	522,867	-616,735
Environmental Services	4,266,050	4,266,050	-690,867	-1,005,517	4,442,020	175,970
Financial and Customer Services	2,387,557	2,347,370	658,990	802,208	2,540,366	192,996
Legal, Democratic and Elections Services	1,178,898	1,158,315	260,244	309,282	1,236,476	78,161
Planning and Leisure Services	1,248,863	1,199,381	262,734	256,085	1,291,561	92,180
Regeneration & Property	1,101,406	968,988	154,866	165,538	1,160,064	191,076
Regulatory Client	646,139	646,139	161,535	182,091	688,898	42,759
Starting Well	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	15,314,735	15,314,735	2,129,360	1,708,380	15,719,361	404,626
Service Description	2025-26 Approved Budget	2025-26 Revised Budget	2025-26 Revised Q1 Budget	Q1 Adjusted Spend	Full Year Projected Forecast	Full Year Projected Variance
Corporate Financing	-15,314,735	-15,314,735	-3,828,684	-933,027	-15,546,000	-231,265
Grand Total	-15,314,735	-15,314,735	-3,828,684	-933,027	-15,546,000	-231,265
TOTALS	0	0	-1,699,324	775,353	173,361	173,361

Table 1 – Approved and working budget by service area

Budget Variances

- 4.3 The draft position is set out in the above table.
- 4.4 Overall, the Council is currently forecasting a full year revenue overspend of £0.173m at Quarter 1 as explained in the Executive Summary. This position will continue to be reviewed particularly given the impact of the increasing costs linked to inflation and further updates will be provided to Councillors throughout 2025/26. This includes service projections as follows:

Business Transformation £0.031m overspend

- 4.4.1 Business Transformation & Organisational Development are forecasting an overspend of £0.031m on Apprenticeship Levy due to increased raining requirements across the Council.

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

Community and Housing GF Services £0.217m overspend

- 4.4.2 Community & Housing Services are forecasting a £0.217m overspend. There is a £0.101m increased charges from BT which is an uncontrollable charge. There are additional charges relating to equipment in Lifeline Services of which at least £60k income will be generated and offset in the next six months – a clearer picture will be available at Q3 and the position will be reported on then. There is also £0.142m in additional Bed & Breakfast costs in line with national trends offset by £0.026m other net variations.

Corporate Services £0.617m underspend

- 4.4.3 Corporate Services is forecasting a £0.617m underspend due to £0.640m on vacancy management and savings efficiency targets across the whole council offset by £0.023m additional Postage costs which relate to charges for the whole council.

Environmental Services £0.176m overspend

- 4.4.4 Environmental Services are forecasting a £0.176m largely due to £0.100m on Agency Costs in the Vehicle Workshop due to continuing pressures on the team and the balance due to additional costs of maintenance of the aging fleet – these costs should reduce with the introduction of the new fleet.

Financial and Customer Services £0.193m overspend

- 4.4.5 Finance & Customer Services are forecasting an overspend of £0.193m due to £0.028m on VAT support from Lavat Consulting on the VAT returns to HMRC, £0.050m to Bruton Knowles for Insurance Property valuations for the Statement of Accounts, £0.012m on General Grants and £0.103m on Agency staff due to cover for vacancies within the Finance Team. A review of resourcing arrangements is taking place.

Legal, Democratic and Elections Services £0.078m overspend

- 4.4.6 Legal, Democratic and Property Services are forecasting a £0.078m overspend due to £0.030m Landlord costs on the Artrix which have been charged in error to Legal, £0.040m Ward Budget was included in Democratic Services in error which now changes recharges to Redditch Council and £0.008m other net variations. Adjusting for these, the actual uncontrollable overspend for the service is £0.008m.

Planning and Leisure Services £0.092m overspend

- 4.4.7 Planning and Leisure Services are forecasting a £0.092m overspend due to £0.019m additional staffing costs as a result of increased costs of agency staff due to maternity

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

cover. There has also been £0.075m underachieved income in Development Control and Arts and Development as the income target is higher than can be achieved – this will be addressed as part of the 2026/27 budget setting process. There is a small net underspend of £0.002m.

Regeneration & Property £0.191m overspend

4.4.8 Regeneration and Property are forecasting a £0.170m overspend due to an overspend on the carpark service which analyses as a shortfall in car parking revenue of £0.082m as a result of the first half hour being free, £0.027m due to unforeseen rental costs, £0.027m of additional MiPermit charges, £0.043m overspend on recharges to Wychavon DC due to higher shared service costs, £0.003m overspend on enforcement and £0.004m on other minor expenses offset by a £0.009m underspend on multi-storey car parks. Other overspends include £0.021m on utility costs and overtime in Public Conveniences and other net variances of £0.008m. This has been offset by a reduction of £16k in establishment costs due to a number of posts being funded from the use of additional UK Shared Prosperity Fund Administration Grant income and savings within Property Services due to lower than anticipated staff costs.

Regulatory Client £0.043m overspend

4.4.9 Regulatory Client are forecasting a £0.043m overspend due to £0.039m underachieved income in Taxi Licensing as a result of lower than anticipated licencing volumes. This is a re-occurring year on year pattern and will be addressed in the 2026/27 budget setting process. There have also been other net variations of £0.004m.

Corporate Financing £0.231m underspend

4.4.10 Corporate Financing is showing additional income of £0.231m due to £0.170m Grant Income, £0.150m Investment Interest Income, £0.036m savings on Interest Payable offset by £0.125m in underachieved Fees & Charges Income.

Savings Targets

4.4.11 The Council had £1.213m of savings targets in 2025/26. The Council has delivered 0.398m of these savings in Q1. These are shown in the table below:

	2025/26 £m	Adjusted 2025/26 £m	Total 2025/26 £m	Savings YTD	
Service Reviews	(0.405)	0.405	0		Consolidated corporately
Finance Vacancies	(0.100)	0.100	0		Consolidated corporately
Environmental Service Partnerships	(0.050)	0.050	0		Consolidated corporately

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

Move to all out elections	(0.170)		(0.170)	0	Unlikely to be met
2023/24 Items	(1.125)	0.555	(0.570)	0	
In year corporate target		(0.913)	(0.913)	(0.398)	£0.343m from vacancy management and £0.055 from efficiencies. Expected to be met in full.
Directorate savings		(0.250)	(0.250)	In progress	Expected to be met
2025/26 Items	0	(1.163)	(1.163)	(0.398)	
Total Savings	(1.125)	(1.163)	(1.213)	(0.398)	

4.5 Cash Management

Borrowing

- As of the 30th June 2025, there were no short-term borrowings. The Council has no long-term borrowings.

Investments

- On 30th June 2025 there were £3.5m short-term investments held.

Capital Monitoring

- 4.6 A capital programme of £17.352m was approved in the Budget for 2025/26 in February 2025. This has been fully reviewed as part of the MTFP using actual data as at the end of December 2024. The table below and detail in **Appendix A** set out the Capital Programme schemes that are approved for the MTFP time horizon. Additional grants of £4.524m have also been received in year revising the total capital budget for 2025/26 to £21.876m.
- 4.7 Many of these schemes are already in partial delivery in the 2025/26 financial year. By approving this list, the Council also agreed sums not spent in 2024/25 (and 2023/24 by default if schemes originated earlier than 2024/25 as sums have been carried forward through to the 2024/25 MTFS Report) to be carried forward into 2025/26. The table also splits amounts by funding source, Council or third party.

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

Year	Total Programme	Revised Total	Council Funded	Grant Funded
2024/5	6,376,987	21,267,936	10,996,671	10,271,265
Carry Fwd	14,890,949			
2025/6	17,351,727		8,017,369	9,334,358
2026/7	3,222,841		2,422,841	800,000
2027/8	2,469,459		1,669,459	800,000
2028/9	2,310,531		1,510,531	800,000
2029/30	2,373,749		1,573,749	800,000

4.8 Included in this funding the Council also have the following Grant Funded Schemes which are being delivered in 2024/25:

- The two Levelling Up schemes – Windsor Street (formerly project titled as ‘Old Fire Station’) and Nailers’ Yard (formerly known as ‘Market Hall’) which are funded via £14.5m of Government Funding, and the Council is funding £1.6m of works. A contribution of £2,425,000 has also been requested from the monies held in trust by Birmingham City Council on behalf of the former Greater Birmingham and Solihull Local Enterprise Partnership (GBSLEP)
- For the Nailers’ Yard Scheme:
 - Construction is progressing on site. The steel structures for both buildings are now complete with the precast lift shaft and stairs installed on the commercial building. The next stage will see the installation of rooflight steelwork and complete purlins to the Pavilion building and the reinforcement and concrete to all floors and fire boxing of steelwork which commenced in late June. There is a six-week delay to the programme due to unforeseen ground conditions. The costs for this delay are covered by project contingency and provisional sums so there is no increase to the budget.
 - Arcadis have been appointed as employer’s agent and Quantity Surveyor for RIBA Stage 5 of the project.
 - GJS Dillon have been appointed to develop the marketing strategy for the commercial building and will manage letting enquiries. They have received significant interest from potential tenants.
- For the Windsor Street Scheme
 - Brownfield Solutions are continuing to undertake ground water monitoring on site. There are six wells in total, with monthly testing taking place. The results have been submitted to the Environment Agency. They will advise the Council if the presence of PFAS/PFOS chemicals (per and polyfluorinated alkyl substances) across the site within the soils and groundwater are at an acceptable level and the site can be redeveloped. If they are not, a further six-month remediation strategy will be undertaken through to January 2026.

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

- The access road has been reinstated for the property to the north of the site and the Wendron Centre. No issues have been reported to date by either party.
- The project is continuing to progress in line with timescales and remains to be on track to be delivered by January 2026. This is due to time saved during phase 2 of the project. By early 2026, the Council will have a clean site that is ready to be redeveloped.
- Thomas Lister were commissioned appointed to support with the development appraisal that will inform the options paper.
- Public Realm work is now fully completed and the underspend is approximately £925,000

The Council can claim up to £2.425m from the monies held in trust by Birmingham City Council (BCC) on behalf of the former Greater Birmingham and Solihull Local Enterprise Partnership (GBSLEP) and an application has now been submitted to BCC. Birmingham City Council have informed all Councils wanting to access money from GBSLEP fund in 2025/26 that funds will not be available until the 2026/2027 financial year. Therefore, BDC may have to use short-term borrowing until the funding is available.

- UK Shared Prosperity Schemes totalling £917,878 (although it should be noted that these grants funded schemes are a mix of capital - £300,000 and revenue - £617,878) need to be completely spend by the end of the 2024/5 financial year.

- 4.9 The outturn spend is £3.326m against the revised capital budget totals £21.876m and is detailed in **Appendix A**. It should be noted that as per the budget decision carry forwards of £14.891m will be rolled forward from 2024/25 into 2025/26 to take account of slippage from 2024/25.

Earmarked Reserves

- 4.10 The updated position, taking account of the now submitted draft accounts for 2024/25, are set out in **Appendix B**. As part of the MTFP all reserves were thoroughly reviewed for their requirement and additional reserves set up as per that report. At the 30 June 2025, based on the present MTFP that was approved by Council on the 19th February, the Council holds £11.266 million of General Fund Reserves.

Ward Budgets

- 4.11 This report is the quarterly report to show what has been spent to date on Ward budgets. Each Ward Member has £2,000 to spend on Ward Initiatives subject to the rules of the Scheme which were approved by Council. As of the 30th June there have been applications from 6 Members approved totalling £5,450. There are still 25 Members who

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

have not allocated any funding and overall, £56,550 is still to be allocated. This year's funding allocations must be spent by the 31st March. Full detail is set out in **Appendix C**.

Balance Sheet Monitoring Position

- 4.12 There has been the request from Audit Committee that the Council include Balance Sheet Monitoring as part of this report.
- 4.13 This initial balance sheet reporting is set out as the Q1 Treasury Report which is attached as **Appendix D**. This report sets out the Council's debt and borrowing position for Q1 2025/26. Included in this is how the Council is using its working capital as well as measurement of the Council's Prudential Indicators, this appendix will need to be noted and approved that Council note the position.

Procurement Pipeline

- 4.14 The Procurement pipeline is shown in **Appendix E**. The Council's Procurement Pipeline includes details of contracts expected to be repurchased and new procurement projects expected to be undertaken in the future. Those happening in the next 12 months and over £0.200m will need to be put on the Forward Plan. The pipeline is refreshed quarterly.
- There are 10 contracts that are over the key decision threshold of £0.200m
 - There are 4 contracts procured by Redditch Borough Council on behalf of Bromsgrove District Council.

Collection Fund

- 4.15 The Council acts as collecting authority for itself, other major preceptors and the parishes for Council Tax. The Council also collects business rates on behalf of central government, the County Council and for itself. The Council's own precept accounts for about 11% of monies collected from Council tax and about 40% of business rates collected after paying government levies, additional tariff to central government and 10% across to Worcestershire County Council.
- 4.16 The Council aims to collect 98.5% of Council receipts (national average is 95.8%) which equates to a total sum of £87.560 million. Performance against this target for this financial year is shown in the table below:

	Target %age (cumulative)	Actual %age (cumulative)	Amount collected (cumulative)

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

			£ millions
Quarter 1	28.89	28.80	25.605
Quarter 2			
Quarter 3			
Quarter 4	98.5		

- 4.17 Due to the use of ten monthly collections the percentage for each quarter is not a simple 25%. Government reforms are proposing enforcing a move to monthly collections (in twelfths).
- 4.18 The Council aims to collect 98.0% of business rate receipts (national average is 95.8%) which equates to a total sum of £31.399 million. Performance against this target for this financial year is shown in the table below:

	Target %age (cumulative)	Actual %age (cumulative)	Amount collected (cumulative) £ millions
Quarter 1	25.84	28.34	9.082
Quarter 2			
Quarter 3			
Quarter 4	98.0		

Benefits

- 4.19 Benefit claim statistics are summarised in the table below:

New claims			
Average processing time	20 days	Number processed this quarter	95
Changes to claims			
Average processing time	10 days	Number processed this quarter	1215

- 4.20 Recent changes to benefits has meant that many of the simpler claims have been transferred to DWP, leaving the more complex cases with local authorities – this has impacted on average processing time. DWP expect new claims to be processed within a 30-day timeframe.

Performance

- 4.21 Corporate Performance Indicators are included as Appendix F to this report.

5. Financial Implications

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

5.1 These are contained in the main body of the report.

6. Legal Implications

6.1 No Legal implications have been identified.

7. Strategic Purpose Implications

Relevant Strategic Purpose

7.1 The Strategic purposes are included in the Council's corporate plan and guides the Council's approach to budget making ensuring we focus on the issues and what are most important for the borough and our communities. Our Financial monitoring and strategies are integrated within all of our Strategic Purposes.

Climate Change Implications

7.2 The green thread runs through the Council plan. The Financial monitoring report has implications on climate change, and these will be addressed and reviewed when relevant by climate change officers to ensure the correct procedures have been followed to ensure any impacts on climate change are fully understood.

8. Other Implications

Customer / Equalities and Diversity Implications

8.1 None as a direct result of this report.

Operational Implications

8.2 Managers meet with finance officers to consider the current financial position and to ensure actions are in place to mitigate any overspends.

9. RISK MANAGEMENT

9.1 Items identified in the Finance and Performance monitoring is included in a number of the Corporate Risks. These are listed below. The mitigations to these risks are set out in the Risk Report, of which the Quarter 1 Report is reported to Audit, Governance and Standards Committee in July:

COR 10 - Decisions made to address financial pressures and implement new projects.

- COR16 – Management of Contracts.
- COR17 – Resolution of the Approved Budget Position.
- COR19 – Adequate Workforce Planning.
- COR20 – Financial Position Rectification.

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

- COR22 - Delivery of Levelling Up and UK SPF Initiatives
- COR23 – Cost of Living Crisis
- COR25 – The new Environment Bill

10. APPENDENCES

Appendix A – Capital Outturn
Appendix B – Reserves Position
Appendix C – Ward Budget Position
Appendix D – Treasury Management Position
Appendix E – Procurement Pipeline

AUTHOR OF REPORT

Name: Debra Goodall – Head of Finance and Customer Services (Deputy S151)
E Mail: Debra.Goodall@bromsgroveandredditchbc.gov.uk

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

Appendix A - Capital Outturn

Capital Project	Description	2025/26 Total (Original)	2025/26 Total (Incl C/F's)	25/26 Spend
		£	£	£
	Large Schemes			
	Levelling Up Fund			
200072	- Market Hall	9,228,000	11,555,322	2,790,609
200073	- Ex-Fire Station/Windsor Street	0	-54,247	105,165
	UK Shared Prosperity Fund			
200086	(UKSPF Funding BDC 2024/2025)	918,000	938,000	
200082	CCTV Digital Upgrade (UKSPF)	0	33,668	
200083	Centres Public Realm Improvement Programme (UKSPF)			18,833
	Other Schemes			
200008	Funding for DFGs	1,285,847	1,442,899	234,930
200009	Home Repairs Assistance	50,000	215,602	
200010	Energy Efficiency Installation	0	212,190	
200019	Fleet Replacemnet new line	1,265,000	3,173,318	17,880
200022	Replacement Parking Machines	100,000	94,134	5,000
200030	Wheelie Bin Purchase	120,000	-48,671	48,229
200033	Bus Shelters	18,000	34,345	
200045	Greener Homes	0	-6,125	
200069	Cisco Network Update	34,877	34,877	
200070	Server Replacement	18,500	188,049	67,038

Capital Project	Description	2025/26 Total (Original)	2025/26 Total (Incl C/F's)	25/26 Spend
		£	£	£
200071	Laptop Refresh	5,000	36,249	10,600
200075	Sanders Park	0	-103,763	24,727
200102	Fleet Replacement cost	15,000	24,400	
200103	Wheely Bin Increases		85,000	
200076	Play Area, POS and Sport improvements at Lickey End Recreation Ground in accordance with the S106 Agreement	0	30,582	
200079	Footpaths	75,000	32,020	
200104	Buildings	100,000	262,426	2,945
200105	Initial Play Audit Requirements	0	451,000	
	Updated Play Audit Requirements (Dec 24)	166,242	166,242	
200106	New ongoing Cyber security budget	25,000	50,000	
200107	Artrix - Landlord Obligations	20,000	22,414	
	Wild Flower Machinery	0	62,000	
	Food Waste Collection - fund for Vechicles and containers	902,511	902,511	
	Replacement Wheeled Bins	2,200,000	2,200,000	
	Parkside - Requirement for a firewall	9,750	9,750	
	Laptops for new Starters	25,000	25,000	
	Salary Capitalisation	750,000	750,000	
200016	New Finance Enterprise system	20,000	40,000	
		17,351,727	21,876,441	3,325,957

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

Appendix B - Earmarked Reserves

		Transfers In	Transfers Out		Transfers In	Transfers Out	
	Balance as at 31 March 2023 £000	2023/24 £000	2023/24 £000	Balance as at 31 March 2024 £000	2024/25 £000	2024/25 £000	Balance as at 31 March 2025 £000
General Fund:							
Building Control Other	7	0	0	7	0	0	7
Building Control Partnerships	82	0	0	82	0	0	82
Commercialism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community Services	321	0	(125)	196	0	0	196
Economic Regeneration	1,348	50	0	1,398	0	0	1,398
Election Services	85	0	0	85	0	0	85
Environmental Services	27	0	0	27	0	0	27
Financial Services	4,705	430	(500)	4,635	89	0	4,724
Housing Schemes	864	0	0	864	0	0	864
ICT/Systems	197	0	0	197	0	0	197
Leisure/Community Safety	115	0	0	115	0	0	115
Local Neighbourhood Partnerships	16	0	0	16	0	0	16
Other	67	0	0	67	14	0	81
Planning & Regeneration	463	0	0	463	136	0	599
Regulatory Services (Partner Share)	85	0	0	85	1	0	86
Shared Services (Severance Costs)	311	0	0	311	0	0	311
Covid-19 (General Covid Grant)	766	0	0	766	0	0	766
Covid-19 (Collection Fund)	1,604	0	0	1,604	0	0	1,604
Shopmobility Donations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Council Tax Hardship Fund	79	0	0	79	0	0	79
Artrix Holding Trust	17	0	0	17	12	0	29
Total General Fund	11,159	480	(625)	11,014	252	0	11,266

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

Appendix C - Ward Budget Spending Q1 - Funds Allocated to 31 July

Councillor Ward Fund Balances – 25/26

Activity	Spend	Balance £2,000
Cllr Alan Bailes	0	2,000.00
Cllr Ruth Lambert	0	2,000.00
Cllr Sam Ammar	1,300.00	700.00
Cllr Esther Gray	0	2,000.00
Cllr Peter McDonald	400.00	1,600.00
Cllr Harrison Warren-Clarke	0	2,000.00
Cllr Anita Dale	0	2,000.00
Cllr Shirley Webb	2,000.00	0
Cllr Rob Hunter	0	2,000.00
Cllr Rachel Bailes	0	2,000.00
Cllr Sue Baxter	0	2,000.00
Cllr James Clarke	0	2,000.00
Cllr Stephen Colella	0	2,000.00
Cllr Jane Elledge	0	2,000.00
Cllr Derek Forsythe	0	2,000.00
Cllr David Hopkins	0	2,000.00
Cllr Charles Hotham	0	2,000.00
Cllr Helen Jones	0	2,000.00
Cllr Bakul Kumar	0	2,000.00
Cllr Mick Marshall	1,000.00	1,000.00
Cllr Karen May	0	2,000.00
Cllr Bernard McEldowney	500.00	1,500.00

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

Activity	Spend	Balance £2,000
Cllr David Nicholl	250.00	1,750.00
Cllr Simon Nock	0	2,000.00
Cllr Stephen Peters	0	2,000.00
Cllr Joshua Robinson	0	2,000.00
Cllr Siobhan Robinson	0	2,000.00
Cllr Justin Stanley	0	2,000.00
Cllr Kit Taylor	0	2,000.00
Cllr Peter Whittaker	0	2,000.00
Cllr Samuel Evans	0	2,000.00
Overall Totals	5,450	56,550

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

Appendix D - Q1 Treasury Management Position

1. SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to set out a quarterly update on the Council's Capital and Treasury Management Strategies, including all prudential indicators.

2. RECOMMENDATIONS

Cabinet are asked to:

- **Note the Council's Treasury performance for Quarter 1 of the financial year 25/26.**
- **Note the position in relation to the Council's Prudential indicators.**

3. BACKGROUND

Introduction

- 3.1 The Authority has adopted the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy's *Treasury Management in the Public Services: Code of Practice* (the CIPFA Code) which requires the Authority to approve, as a minimum, treasury management semi-annual and annual outturn reports.
- 3.2 This quarterly report provides an additional update and includes the requirement in the 2021 Code of quarterly reporting of the treasury management prudential indicators. The non-treasury prudential indicators are incorporated in the Authority's normal quarterly revenue report.

External Context

- 3.3 **Economic background:** The quarter started to significant financial market volatility as US President Donald Trump announced a wide range of 'reciprocal' trade tariffs in early April, causing equity markets to decline sharply which was subsequently followed by bond markets as investors were increasingly concerned about US fiscal policy. As the UK was included in these increased tariffs, equity and bond markets here were similarly affected by the uncertainty and investor concerns.
- 3.4 President Trump subsequently implemented a 90-day pause on most of the tariffs previously announced, which has been generally positive for both equity and bond markets since, but heightened uncertainty and volatility remained a feature over the period.
- 3.5 UK headline consumer price inflation (CPI) increased over the quarter, rising from an annual rate of 2.6% in March to 3.4% in May, well above the Bank of England's 2% target. The core measure of inflation also increased, from 3.4% to 3.5% over the same period.

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

May's inflation figures were generally lower than in the previous month, however, when CPI was 3.5% and core CPI 3.8%. Services inflation was 4.7% in May, a decline from 5.4% in the previous month.

- 3.6 Data released during the period showed the UK economy expanded by 0.7% in the first quarter of the calendar year, following three previous quarters of weaker growth. However, monthly GDP data showed a contraction of 0.3% in April, suggesting growth in the second quarter of the calendar year is unlikely to be as strong as the first.
- 3.7 Labour market data appeared to show a softening in employment conditions as weaker earnings growth was reported for the period February to April 2025, in what would no doubt be welcome news to Bank of England (BoE) policymakers. Regular earnings (excluding bonuses) was 5.2% 3mth/yoy while total earnings was 5.3%. Both the employment and unemployment rates increased, while the economic inactivity rate and number of vacancies fell.
- 3.8 Having started the financial year at 4.5%, the Bank of England's Monetary Policy Committee (MPC) cut Bank Rate to 4.25% in May. The 5-4 vote was split with the majority wanting a 25bps cut, two members voting to hold rates at 4.5% and two voting for a 50bps reduction. At the June MPC meeting, the committee voted by a majority of 6-3 to keep rates on hold. The three dissenters wanted an immediate reduction to 4%. This dovish tilt by the Committee is expected to continue and financial market expectations are that the next cut will be in August, in line with the publication of the next quarterly Monetary Policy Report (MPR).
- 3.9 The May version of the MPR highlighted the BoE's view that disinflation in domestic inflation and wage pressures were generally continuing and that a small margin of excess supply had opened in the UK economy, which would help inflation to fall to the Bank's 2% over the medium term. While near-term GDP growth was predicted to be higher than previously forecast in the second quarter of calendar 2025, growth in the same period the following year was trimmed back, partly due to ongoing global trade developments.
- 3.10 Arlingclose, the authority's treasury adviser, maintained its central view that Bank Rate would continue to fall, and that the BoE would focus more on weak GDP growth rather than stickier and above-target inflation. Two more cuts to Bank Rate are expected during 2025, taking the main policy rate to 3.75%, however the balance of risks is deemed to be to the downside as weak consumer sentiment and business confidence and investment impact economic growth.
- 3.11 Despite the uncertainty around US trade policy and repeated calls for action from the US President, the US Federal Reserve held interest rates steady the period, maintaining the Fed Funds Rate at 4.25%-4.50%. The decision in June was the fourth consecutive month where no changes were made to the main interest rate and came despite forecasts from

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

Fed policymakers that compared to a few months ago they now expected lower growth, higher unemployment and higher inflation.

- 3.12 The European Central Bank cut rates in June, reducing its main refinancing rate from 2.25% to 2.0%, and representing the eighth cut in just over a year. ECB noted heightened uncertainty in the near-term from trade and that stronger economic growth in the first quarter of the calendar may weaken. Inflation in the region rose to 2.0% in June, up from an eight-month low of 1.9% in the previous month but in line with the ECB's target. Inflation is expected to stay broadly around the 2% target over the next year or so.
- 3.13 **Financial markets:** After the sharp declines seen early in the quarter, sentiment in financial markets showed signs of improvement during the period, but bond and equity markets remained volatile. Early in the period bond yields fell, but then uncertainty from the impact of US trade policy caused bonds to sell-off but from the middle of May onwards, yields have steadily declined, but volatility continues. Equity markets sold off sharply in April but have seen gained back most of the previous declines, with investors seemingly remaining bullish in the face of ongoing uncertainty.
- 3.14 Over the quarter, the 10-year UK benchmark gilt yield started at 4.65% and ended at 4.49% having hit 4.82% early in April and falling to 4.45% by the end of the same month. While the 20-year gilt started at 5.18%, fell to 5.02% a few days later before jumping to 5.31% within a week, and then ending the period at 5.16%. The Sterling Overnight Rate (SONIA) averaged 4.31% over the quarter to 30th June.
- 3.15 **Credit review:** Arlingclose maintained its advised recommended maximum unsecured duration limit on the majority of the banks on its counterparty list at 6 months. The other banks remain on 100 days.
- 3.16 During the quarter, Fitch upgraded NatWest Group and related entities to AA- from A+ due to the generally stronger business profile. Fitch also placed Clydesdale Bank's long-term A- rating on Rating Watch Positive
- 3.17 Moody's downgraded the long-term rating on the United States sovereign to Aa1 in May and also affirmed OP Corporate's rating at Aa3.
- 3.18 Credit default swap prices on UK banks spiked in early April following the US trade tariff announcements but have since generally trended downwards and ended the quarter at levels broadly in line with those in the first quarter of the calendar year and throughout most of 2024.
- 3.19 European banks' CDS prices followed a fairly similar pattern, albeit some German banks are modestly higher compared to the previous quarter. Trade tensions between Canada and the US caused Canadian bank CDS prices to rise over the quarter and remain elevated

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

compared to earlier in 2025 and in 2024, while Singaporean and Australian lenders CDS rose initially in April but have since trended downwards, albeit are modestly higher than in previous recent periods.

- 3.20 Overall, at the end of the period CDS prices for all banks on Arlingclose's counterparty list remained within limits deemed satisfactory for maintaining credit advice at current durations.
- 3.21 Financial market volatility is expected to remain a feature, at least in the near term and, credit default swap levels will be monitored for signs of ongoing credit stress. As ever, the institutions and durations on the Authority's counterparty list recommended by Arlingclose remain under constant review.

Local Context

- 3.22 On 31st March 2025, the Authority had £16.89m net borrowing arising from its revenue and capital income and expenditure. The underlying need to borrow for capital purposes is measured by the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), while balance sheet resources are the underlying resources available for investment. These factors are summarised in Table 1 below.

Table 1: Balance Sheet Summary

	31.3.25	31.3.26
	Actual	Forecast
	£m	£m
General Fund CFR	31.26	33.94
Total CFR	31.26	33.94
Less: External borrowing**	0	-10.00
Internal borrowing	31.26	23.94
Less: Usable reserves	-11.27	-11.72
Less: Working capital	-3.10	-3.10
Net borrowing	16.89	9.12

* Finance leases, PFI liabilities and transferred debt that form part of the Authority's total debt

** shows only loans to which the Authority is committed and excludes optional refinancing

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

- 3.23 The treasury management position at 30th June and the change over the quarter is shown in Table 2 below.

Table 2: Treasury Management Summary

	31.3.25 Balance £m	Movement £m	30.6.25 Balance £m	30.6.25 Rate %
Long-term borrowing				
Short-term borrowing	0	0	0	
Total borrowing	0	0	0	
Short-term investments				
Cash and cash equivalents	4.2	-0.7	3.5	
Total investments	4.2	-0.7	3.5	
Net investments	4.2	-0.7	3.5	

Borrowing Strategy and Activity

- 3.24 As outlined in the treasury strategy, the Authority's chief objective when borrowing has been to strike an appropriately risk balance between securing lower interest costs and achieving cost certainty over the period for which funds are required, with flexibility to renegotiate loans should the Authority's long-term plans change being a secondary objective. The Authority's borrowing strategy continues to address the key issue of affordability without compromising the longer-term stability of the debt portfolio. At the present time short term interest rates are higher than long term interest rates.
- 3.25 Policy interest rates have risen substantially since 2021 although they have largely plateaued over the last year. Over the last quarter gilt yields have risen slightly overall, having had a number of peaks and troughs. There has been downward pressure from lower inflation figures, but also upward pressure from unexpectantly positive economic data. Data from the US continues to impact global markets including UK gilt yields.
- 3.26 The PWLB certainty rate for 10-year maturity loans was 5.38% at the beginning of the period and 5.27% at the end. The lowest available 10-year maturity rate was 5.17% and the highest was 5.56%. Rates for 20-year maturity loans ranged from 5.71% to 6.16% during the period, and 50-year maturity loans from 5.46% to 5.97%. The cost of short-term

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

borrowing from other local authorities has been similar to Base Rate during the period at 4.0% to 4.5%.

3.27 CIPFA's 2021 Prudential Code is clear that local authorities must not borrow to invest primarily for financial return and that it is not prudent for local authorities to make any investment or spending decision that will increase the capital financing requirement and so may lead to new borrowing, unless directly and primarily related to the functions of the Authority. PWLB loans are no longer available to local authorities planning to buy investment assets primarily for yield unless these loans are for refinancing purposes. The Authority has no new plans to borrow to invest primarily for financial return.

3.28 **Loans Portfolio:** At 30th June the Authority held no loans, with no movement from 31st March 2025 as per table 3 below, as part of its strategy for funding previous and current years' capital programmes.

Table 3: Borrowing Position

	31.3.25 Balance £m	Net Movement £m	30.6.25 Balance £m
Public Works Loan Board			
Banks (LOBO)			
Banks (fixed term)			
Local authorities (long-term)			
Local authorities (short-term)	0	0	0
Total borrowing	0	0	0

Treasury Investment Activity

3.29 The CIPFA Treasury Management in the Public Services Code of Practice and Cross-Sectoral Guidance Notes (revised in 2021) defines treasury management investments as investments that arise from the organisation's cash flows or treasury risk management activity that ultimately represents balances that need to be invested until the cash is required for use in the course of business.

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

- 3.30 The Authority does not hold any invested funds, representing income received in advance of expenditure plus balances and reserves held. During the period, the Authority's investment balances ranged between £1.0 and £13.2 million due to timing differences between income and expenditure. The investment position is shown in table 4 below.

Table 4: Treasury Investment Position

	31.3.25 Balance £m	Net Movement £m	31.6.25 Balance £m	31.6.25 Income Return %	31.6.25 Weighted Average Maturity days
Banks & building societies (unsecured)					
Banks & building societies (secured deposits)					
Covered bonds (secured)					
Government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Local authorities and other govt entities					
Corporate bonds and loans					
Money Market Funds	4.2	-0.7	3.5	3.2%	29
Total investments	4.2	-0.7	3.5		

- 3.31 Both the CIPFA Code and government guidance require the Authority to invest its funds prudently, and to have regard to the security and liquidity of its treasury investments before seeking the optimum rate of return, or yield. The Authority's objective when investing money is to strike an appropriate balance between risk and return, minimising the risk of incurring losses from defaults and the risk of receiving unsuitably low investment income.
- 3.32 As demonstrated by the liability benchmark in this report, the Authority expects to be a long-term investor and treasury investments therefore include both short-term low risk instruments to manage day-to-day cash flows and longer-term instruments where limited additional risk is accepted in return for higher investment income to support local public

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

services.

- 3.33 Bank Rate remained at 4.25% through the quarter with short term interest rates largely being around this level. The rates on DMADF deposits have been constant at 4.21%.

Non-Treasury Investments

- 3.34 The definition of investments in the Treasury Management Code now covers all the financial assets of the Authority as well as other non-financial assets which the Authority holds primarily for financial return. Investments that do not meet the definition of treasury management investments (i.e. management of surplus cash) are categorised as either for service purposes (made explicitly to further service objectives) and or for commercial purposes (made primarily for financial return).
- 3.35 Investment Guidance issued by the Department for Levelling Up Housing and Communities (DLUHC) and Welsh Government also includes within the definition of investments all such assets held partially or wholly for financial return.

Treasury Performance

- 3.36 The Authority measures the financial performance of its treasury management activities both in terms of its impact on the revenue budget and its relationship to benchmark interest rates, as shown in table 5 below.

Table 5: Performance

	Actual £m	Budget £m	Over/ under	Actual %	Benchmark %	Over/ under
Total borrowing	0.0	0.0	0.0			
PFI and Finance leases	0.0	0.0	0.0			
Total debt	0.0	0.0	0.0			
Total treasury investments	3.5	0.0	3.5			
				n/a	n/a	n/a

MRP Regulations

- 3.37 On 10th April 2024 amended legislation and revised statutory guidance were published on Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP). The majority of the changes take effect from the

Agenda Item 7a

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

2025/26 financial year, although there is a requirement that for capital loans given on or after 7th May 2024 sufficient MRP must be charged so that the outstanding Capital Financing Requirement (CFR) in respect of the loan is no higher than the principal outstanding less the Expected Credit Loss (ECL) charge for that loan.

- 3.38 The regulations also require that local authorities cannot exclude any amount of their CFR from their MRP calculation unless by an exception set out in law. Capital receipts cannot be used to directly replace, in whole or part, the prudent charge to revenue for MRP (there are specific exceptions for capital loans and leased assets).

Compliance

- 3.39 The Director of Resources and Section 151 officer reports that all treasury management activities undertaken during the quarter complied fully with the principles in the Treasury Management Code and the Authority's approved Treasury Management Strategy. Compliance with specific investment limits is demonstrated in table 6 below.

Table 6: Investment Limits

	2025/26 Maximum	30.6.25 Actual	2025/26 Limit	Complied? Yes/No
Any single organisation, except the UK Government	£4m each			
UK Central Government	Unlimited			
Unsecured investments with banks and building societies	£2.5m in total			
Loans to unrated corporates	£1m in total			
Money Market Funds	£20m in total	3.5m		Yes
Foreign countries	£5m per country			
Real Estate Investment Trusts	£2.5m in total			

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

- 3.40 Compliance with the Authorised Limit and Operational Boundary for external debt is demonstrated in table 7 below.

Table 7: Debt and the Authorised Limit and Operational Boundary

	Q1 2025/26 Maximum	30.6.25 Actual	2025/26 Operational Boundary	2025/26 Authorised Limit	Complied? Yes/No
Borrowing	0m	0m	55,000	60,000	Yes
PFI and Finance Leases	Nil	Nil	1,000	1,000	Yes
Total debt	0m	0m	56,000	61,000	

- 3.41 Since the operational boundary is a management tool for in-year monitoring it is not significant if the operational boundary is breached on occasions due to variations in cash flow, and this is not counted as a compliance failure

Treasury Management Prudential Indicators

- 3.42 As required by the 2021 CIPFA Treasury Management Code, the Authority monitors and measures the following treasury management prudential indicators.

Liability Benchmark

- 3.43 This indicator compares the Authority's actual existing borrowing against a liability benchmark that has been calculated to show the lowest risk level of borrowing. The liability benchmark is an important tool to help establish whether the Council is likely to be a long-term borrower or long-term investor in the future, and so shape its strategic focus and decision making. It represents an estimate of the cumulative amount of external borrowing the Council must hold to fund its current capital and revenue plans while keeping treasury investments at the minimum level of £2m required to manage day-to-day cash flow

	31.3.25 Actual	31.3.26 Forecast	31.3.27 Forecast	31.3.28 Forecast
Loans CFR	31.26	34.54	36.26	38.12
Less: Usable Reserves	-11.27	-11.14	-10.42	-9.86
Less: Working Capital	-3.10	-3.10	-3.10	-3.10
Net loans requirement	16.89	20.30	22.74	25.16

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

Plus: Liquidity allowance	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
Liability benchmark	17.09	20.50	22.94	25.36
Existing borrowing	0	6.20	11.10	12.95

- 3.44 Following on from the medium-term forecast above, the long-term liability benchmark assumes capital expenditure funded by borrowing of £12.95m, minimum revenue provision on new capital expenditure based on a 40-year asset life and income, expenditure and reserves all increasing by inflation of 2.0% p.a. This is shown in the chart below together with the maturity profile of the Authority's existing borrowing. Presently borrowing has been delivered through the use of internal resources and the Council has no long-term borrowing.

Maturity Structure of Borrowing

- 3.45 This indicator is set to control the Authority's exposure to refinancing risk. The upper and lower limits on the maturity structure of all borrowing were:

	Upper Limit	Lower Limit	30.6.25 Actual	Complied?
Under 12 months	50%	0%	0%	Yes
12 months and within 24 months	50%	0%	0%	Yes
24 months and within 5 years	50%	0%	0%	Yes

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

5 years and within 10 years	50%	0%	0%	Yes
10 years and above	100%	0%	0%	Yes

- 3.46 Time periods start on the first day of each financial year. The maturity date of borrowing is the earliest date on which the lender can demand repayment.

Long-term Treasury Management Investments

- 3.47 The purpose of this indicator is to control the Authority's exposure to the risk of incurring losses by seeking early repayment of its investments. The prudential limits on the long-term treasury management limits are:

	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	No fixed date
Limit on principal invested beyond year end	£0.5m	£0.5m	£0.5m	£0.5m
Actual principal invested beyond year end	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Complied?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

- 3.48 Long-term investments with no fixed maturity date include strategic pooled funds, real estate investment trusts and directly held equity but exclude money market funds and bank accounts with no fixed maturity date as these are considered short-term.

Additional indicators

Security:

- 3.49 The Authority has adopted a voluntary measure of its exposure to credit risk by monitoring the value-weighted average credit rating of its investment portfolio. This is calculated by applying a score to each investment (AAA=1, AA+=2, etc.) and taking the arithmetic average, weighted by the size of each investment. Unrated investments are assigned a score based on their perceived risk.

	2025/26 Target	30.6.25 Actual	Complied?
Portfolio average credit rating	A	UK Govt	Yes

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

Liquidity:

- 3.50 The Authority has adopted a voluntary measure of its exposure to liquidity risk by monitoring the amount of cash available to meet unexpected payments within a rolling three-month period, without additional borrowing.

	30.6.25 Actual	2025/26 Target	Complied?
Total cash available within 3 months	Nil	Nil	Yes
Total sum borrowed in past 3 months without prior notice	Nil	Nil	Yes

Interest Rate Exposures:

- 3.51 This indicator is set to control the Authority's exposure to interest rate risk.

Interest rate risk indicator	2025/26 Target	30.6.25 Actual	Complied?
Upper limit on one-year revenue impact of a 1% <u>rise</u> in interest rates	500,000	0	Yes
Upper limit on one-year revenue impact of a 1% <u>fall</u> in interest rates	500,000	0	Yes

- 3.52 For context, the changes in interest rates during the quarter were:

	<u>01/04/25</u>	<u>30/06/25</u>
Bank Rate	4.50%	4.25%
1-year PWLB certainty rate, maturity loans	4.82%	4.50%
5-year PWLB certainty rate, maturity loans	4.94%	4.70%
10-year PWLB certainty rate, maturity loans	5.38%	5.27%
20-year PWLB certainty rate, maturity loans	5.88%	5.88%
50-year PWLB certainty rate, maturity loans	5.63%	5.71%

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

- 3.53 The impact of a change in interest rates is calculated on the assumption that maturing loans and investment will be replaced at new market rates.

4. IMPLICATIONS

Legal Implications

- 4.1 A number of statutes governing the provision of services covered by this report contain express powers or duties to charge for services. Where an express power to charge does not exist, the Council has the power under Section 111 of the Local Government Act 1972 to charge where the activity is incidental or conducive to or calculated to facilitate the Councils statutory function.

Service / Operational Implications

- 4.2 Monitoring is undertaken to ensure that income targets are achieved, with Treasury Management activities taking place on a daily basis.

Customer / Equalities and Diversity Implications

- 4.3 The only impact of treasury transactions is in respect of ethical investment linked to the Councils investment counterparties. Presently the Council has a limited counterparty list based on financial risk to the Authority.

5. RISK MANAGEMENT

- 5.1 There is always significant risk in relation to treasury transactions, this is why Councils appoint Treasury advisors, which in the case of Bromsgrove is Arlingclose. In addition, there is the requirement in this area to provide an Annual Strategy report containing indicators/limits that must be met, a quarterly update and closure report all of which must be reported to full Council.

6. APPENDICES

None

7. BACKGROUND PAPERS

MTFP 2025/26 – February 2025 which contains this year's Capital Strategy, Treasury Management Strategy and MRP Policy.

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

AUTHOR OF REPORT

Name: Debra Goodall – Head of Finance and Customer Services (Deputy S151)
E Mail: Debra.Goodall@bromsgroveandredditchbc.gov.uk

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Council

19th November 2025

Appendix E - Procurement Pipeline

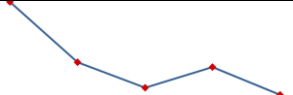
Title	Council	Contract Value
Fleet Replacement	Bromsgrove	£2,846,000.00
Wheeled Bin Purchase, Delivery, and Collection for Recycling of existing wheeled bins.	Bromsgrove	£2,200,000.00
Refuse and Recycling products	Bromsgrove	£700,000.00
Replacement Parking Machines	Bromsgrove	£517,000.00
Microsoft Licenses	Bromsgrove	£483,000.00
PROVIDE Kennelling of Dogs	Bromsgrove	£450,000.00
Planning/ GIS/ Gazetteer	Bromsgrove	£400,000.00
Supply of HVO fuel	Bromsgrove	£300,000.00
Air Quality Analysers	Bromsgrove	£250,000.00
Data Access Services	Bromsgrove	£200,000.00
Domestic Food Waste Collection Contract	Joint	£23,000,000.00
Hybrid Mail Solution - sending letters	Joint	£2,500,000.00
Corporate Building Electrical contract	Joint	£2,500,000.00
Food Caddy Purchase & Delivery	Joint	£1,300,000.00
Public Space CCTV Maintenance	Joint	£400,000.00
Fire alarm, Extinguisher contract service contract	Joint	£380,000.00
Lifeline Call handling	Joint	£200,000.00

BROMSGROVE DISTRICT COUNCIL

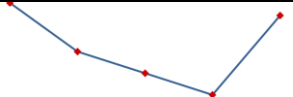
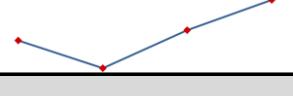
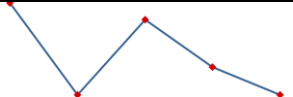
Council

19th November 2025

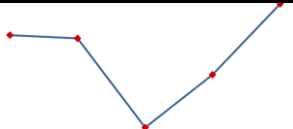
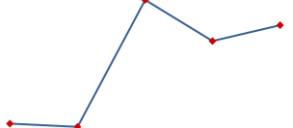
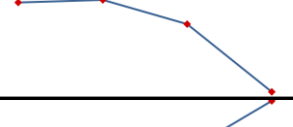
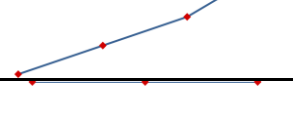
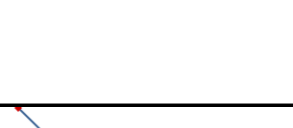
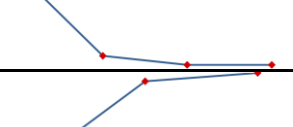
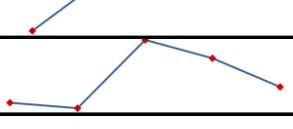
Economic Development

Measure name	Type	Q1 24/25	Q2 24/25	Q3 24/25	Q4 24/25	Q1 25/26	Target	Average	Aim	Trend
Business grant funding being taken up- start up	£	£38,307.06	£13,486.53	£2,954.90	£11,406.55	£2,599.29			⬆️	
Business grant funding being taken up- growth	£	£13,594.67	£21,561.60	£14,102.87	£93,706.60	£3,487.60			⬆️	

Environment

Measure name	Type	Q1 24/25	Q2 24/25	Q3 24/25	Q4 24/25	Q1 25/26	Target	Average	Aim	Trend
% household waste recycled or composted	%	55.98	45.83	41.34	36.79	53.36		44%	⬆️	
# of flytips	#	483	545	484	568	635			⬇️	
The increase in the number of flytips is believed to have been influenced by the bin strikes in Birmingham.										
Average time taken to remove fly-tipping reported	# days	6.3	3	5.7	4	3	5		⬇️	
No. of households supported by energy advice service (AoE)	#		291	320	240	377			⬆️	

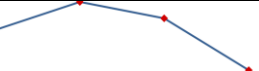
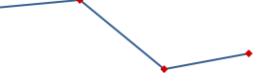
Housing

Measure name	Type	Q1 24/25	Q2 24/25	Q3 24/25	Q4 24/25	Q1 25/26	Target	Average	Aim	Trend
% of major planning applications determined within 13 weeks (or agreed extension)	%	89.2	88.8	78.5	84.6	92.8	60%		⬆️	
% of minor planning applications determined within 8 weeks (or agreed extension)	%	84.6	84.5	88.5	87.2	87.7	70%		⬆️	
No. of planning enforcement actions taken- cases opened	#	23	36	37	28	3				
No. of planning enforcement actions taken- cases closed	#	44	30	34	38	45				
% of Building Control applications determined within 5 weeks (or 8 weeks on agreement)	%			100	100	100	85		⬆️	
Number of threatened with homelessness preventions	#	18	9	8	8	12				
No. of households in temporary accommodation- snapshot	#			23	33	34			⬇️	
Cost of B & B placements	£	£24,621.29	£22,468.14	£50,241.62	£42,711.24	£31,132.64			⬇️	

Infrastructure

Measure name	Type	Q1 24/25	Q2 24/25	Q3 24/25	Q4 24/25	Q1 25/26	Target	Average	Aim	Trend
% of green flags awarded	%			50	50	50	75		⬆️	
Sanders Park and Lickey End have green flags; unfortunately St Chads Park was not successful in 2025 but aspirations are to achieve the green flag for 2026.										

Community Safety

Measure name	Type	Q1 24/25	Q2 24/25	Q3 24/25	Q4 24/25	Q1 25/26	Target	Average	Aim	Trend
# crimes recorded (excluding ASB)	#	1317	1346	1329	1275	Not available			⬇️	
ASB	#	327	342	208	238	Not available			⬇️	

Organisational Priorities

Measure name	Type	Q1 24/25	Q2 24/25	Q3 24/25	Q4 24/25	Q1 25/26	Target	Average	Aim	Trend
% of media enquiries responded to within agreed timescales	#			100	100	100	100		⬆️	
Council Tax Collection Rate	%	28.85%	56.65%	84.14%	98.12%	28.80%	28.89%		⬆️	
Business Rates Collection Rate	%	25.82%	53.13%	81.06%	98.18%	28.34%	25.84%		⬆️	
Housing Benefit: Speed of processing new claims	# days	24	18.3	17	11.7	19.7		20	⬇️	
Housing Benefit: Speed of processing change of circumstances	# days	10.3	10.7	9.3	4.7	9.7		8	⬇️	
The national average for processing changes in circumstances on Housing Benefit claims has increased since the introduction of HBAA (Housing Benefit Award Accuracy) and also due to the migration of claims over to Universal Credit. It is recognised that LA's are being left with the more complex claims, and therefore processing times have increased nationally.										
Housing Benefit: Local Authority error rate	%	0.45	0.32	0.31	0.26	0.48	0.48		⬇️	
% complaints answered within agreed timescales	%	75	83.3	72.7	68.8	75	100%		⬆️	
Staff turnover rates	%	8.90%	9.40%	8.50%	9.80%	10.10%		13.40%	⬇️	
Sickness absence- long term	# days per FTE	1.65	3.24	5.03	6.4	2.88		7.8	⬇️	

Category	Quarter Total	Same Quarter Previous Year	Difference
Total no. of visits including EA cards and non-card holders	102739	109566	-6,827
EA Cards added in this period	1951	1862	89
Total EA Cards to date	79904	73202	6,702
No. of Gym members	2749	2838	-89
Swimming Lessons – children enrolled on scheme	1242	1357	-115
Swim Lesson Occupancy	73%	83%	-10%
RIDDOR Reportable Events	0	0	0

This page is intentionally left blank

Cabinet
2025

10th September

Expansion of Commercial Waste Collection Service

Relevant Portfolio Holder	Councillor Whittaker
Portfolio Holder Consulted	Yes
Relevant Assistant Director	Simon Parry
Report Author	Job Title: Environmental Services Manager Contact email: matthew.austin@bromsgroveandredditch.gov.uk Contact Tel: 01527 548206
Wards Affected	N/A
Ward Councillor(s) consulted	No
Relevant Council Priority	Economic Development Environment Financial Stability
Non-Key Decision	
If you have any questions about this report, please contact the report author in advance of the meeting.	
This report contains exempt information as defined in Paragraph 3 of Part I of Schedule 12A to the Local Government Act 1972, as amended	

1. RECOMMENDATIONS

The Cabinet is asked to **RECOMMEND** that:

- 1) Capital Funding of £489,760 be added to the Capital Programme for 2026/27 to purchase two Refuse Collection Vehicles (RCV's)
- 2) The Council allocates Capital funding of £35,000 annually in the Medium-Term Financial Plan from the 2025/26 financial year to fund wheeled bins for Commercial Services.
- 3) The Council allocate £334,342 Revenue Funding in the Medium-Term Financial Plan to fund operational costs of providing the expanded service from 2025/26.

Cabinet
2025

10th September

- 4) The Council allocate £100,000 Revenue Funding in the Medium-Term Financial Plan across 2025/26 and 2026/27 for interim vehicle hire.**

2. BACKGROUND

- 2.1. The Council has operated a Commercial Waste Collection Service since 2015, which has grown significantly from 547 to 1,203 contracted customers.
- 2.2. From 31st March 2025, the Environment Act 2021 requires businesses with more than 10 employees to separate food waste. This will expand to micro-businesses (with fewer than 10 employees) by 2027. This statutory change will reshape the commercial waste landscape, driving demand for dedicated commercial food waste services.
- 2.3. If the Council cannot provide a compliant service, up to 80% of its current commercial customers may be forced to contract with alternative providers. This would place at risk up to £825,000 of annual income.
- 2.4. From April 2027, the exemption supporting micro businesses will end, and they will also be required to have food waste and the full range of recycling services in place.

3. OPERATIONAL ISSUES

- 3.1. Between 2021 and 2024, the Commercial Service delivered a surplus each year, but saw increased costs in 2023/24 as a result of wider fleet and maintenance issues that impacted on the resilience of the service and required increased use of hire vehicles.
- 3.2. In 2024/25, despite generating robust income, the service experienced an additional financial pressure and saw maintenance costs increase significantly, as the Council had to outsource repairs and maintenance that would normally be managed internally at a reduced cost as part of wider service arrangements across the Council's fleet.

Cabinet
2025

10th September

- 3.3. With the recent successful recruitment to vacant positions within the workshop, and delivery of a new Domestic Waste Fleet in late 2025, these expenses are expected to reduce considerably and see a return to the Council's previous financial performance levels.
- 3.4. However, the unexpected exit of Dudley Metropolitan Council from the commercial waste market in March 2025 has created an immediate opportunity as well as a pressure on the Council's service.
- 3.5. Businesses in this area are keen to work with a Local Authority, and actively sought our support as a nearby LA waste provider, as they have a strong social responsibility that gives us the potential to further increase our customer base in this area to maximise the efficiency of operating the service in a high-density area for businesses.
- 3.6. With over £135,000 of new enquiries. 50+ new customers signed by April 2025, this has left the existing service with little to no capacity to take on additional customers and requires full availability of staff and vehicles to operate each week, as there is no surplus to give resilience to the service.
- 3.7. Key issues include:
- 3.7.1. Vehicle pressure: Overreliance on pool vehicles and hire vehicles due to breakdowns or servicing delays.
 - 3.7.2. Staffing constraints: Limited resilience due to reliance on spare "pool" staff shared with Domestic Waste, and agency workers.
 - 3.7.3. Limited recycling capacity: Only one recycling RCV restricts expansion and efficiency gains.
 - 3.7.4. Food waste capacity limitations: The current vehicle capacity is limited, and insufficient to support all of the Council's existing customers if they were to request the service.

4. PROPOSALS

- 4.1. By investing in additional vehicles and staff to support a dedicated food waste collection service and increase capacity on our existing residual

Cabinet
2025

10th September

and recycling services, this will make the Commercial Services Team largely self-sufficient for staffing and vehicles, better able to manage staffing and vehicle shortages that can arise in day-to-day service, without the need for support from the Domestic Waste service or additional expensive agency staff or vehicle hire to maintain services.

- 4.2. Delivering a sustainable food waste collection service, and increasing capacity within our existing residual and recycling waste services, will support our customer base with a single contract for all their legally mandated waste needs; and safeguard current and future income.
- 4.3. By increasing capacity to support customers to recycle more, as well as benefitting the environment, we can also reduce the cost of disposal by approximately 50%, benefitting businesses and the Council alike as savings can be passed on.
- 4.4. Given the number of customers and size of the service, which will effectively double in staffing with this investment in the service, there is a need for more support in managing the service and communicating with both new and existing customers to continue providing a high-quality service.
- 4.5. Waste collection services are subject to strict environmental, health & safety, and waste disposal regulations, and require specific focus to manage these risks alongside the maintenance of a reliable, responsive service to customers.
- 4.6. With the increase in staff working across variable shifts each week to make best use of Council vehicles, there is an increased need to plan work, carry out training, performance monitoring, and support staff welfare in order to support the successful delivery of the service and manage issues that may impact on this such as sickness, performance, or disciplinary matters.
- 4.7. Service failures can quickly result in complaints or lost contracts, and compliance failures can result in significant penalties or even the loss of

Cabinet
2025

10th September

our authority to operate a vehicle fleet, which would impact on all services.

4.8. Appointing a new Commercial Waste Coordinator will address these daily risks ensuring that services are delivered to schedule and any issues are identified quickly and acted upon, whilst the Commercial Services Manager develops new business opportunities and uses performance data to manage costs and maximise income whilst maintaining high standards of service.

4.9. New vehicles may take up to 12 months to arrive after ordering, and with minimal spare resource across our existing Commercial and Domestic Fleet, interim use of hire vehicles will support our existing services and allow for continued growth and new partnerships.

4.10. Expansion of services will require additional investment in wheeled bins for new customers, and whilst the cost of these is recouped as part of the first year of service, the additional capital funding will ensure that income and expenditure can be accurately monitored against each contract.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

5.1. By 2027/28, the service is forecast to deliver a net surplus annually, with year-on-year growth driven by legislative compliance, customer retention, and operational efficiency. Any surplus is reinvested in service delivery.

6. FINANCIAL RISK

6.1. The forecasting shown here is based on the expected growth of the service using the additional capacity provided by more staff and vehicles.

6.2. Calculations on expected income linked to our existing residual and recycling service have been based on the rate of growth achieved from previous expansion of the service, as well as a review of areas that have

Cabinet 2025

10th September

already made enquiries when their existing contracted arrangements with other providers finish in March 2026, so come with a high level of confidence.

- 6.3. Forecasting on Food Waste income has been calculated based on analysis of our customer base, and the proportion of those customers that are now required to make dedicated food waste arrangements.
- 6.4. Having carried out trials with a proportion of our customer base in 2024, we have a good understanding of the operational and disposal costs associated with operating a dedicated food waste collection service, and have forecast our costs and income based on a 25% take up of the food waste service by existing customers in 2025/26, which we have already achieved, but which relies on availability of a suitable vehicle from our existing combined Commercial and Domestic fleet and so remains a pressure on services to maintain, and so needs the additional resource to give security to our wider services.
- 6.5. During 2026/27 and 2027/28 we have forecast conservative estimates on a proportional increase in take up of the new service that the new resources will support us to actively promote and transition customers across to, but we hope to exceed this forecasting through our engagement with customers, and expected pressure from DEFRA on businesses to evidence their compliance with their responsibilities under the Environment Act 2021 and Simpler Recycling requirements.
- 6.6. This remains the highest area of risk around income generation in 2026/27 and 2027/28, but will be offset by a reduction in operating costs if new business is not secured as forecast.
- 6.7. This will also be offset by continued income generation on our existing and well-established residual and recycling service, which has sufficient surplus to cover these costs in 2026/27 and 2027/28 based on current pricings.
- 6.8. As our fees and charges are set on an annual basis, we also have the ability to adjust our pricing to ensure that external factors such as fuel

prices and changes to disposal costs are factored in to our income generation, and this will be closely monitored and reviewed as part of managing this in the coming years to ensure the Council is not subsidising the service either directly or indirectly through use of assets from the Domestic Waste service.

7. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

- 7.1. Under Section 45 of the Environmental Protection Act 1990, Local Authorities have a legal duty as the Waste Collection Authority to arrange for the collection of commercial waste from premises in its area if requested, for which a reasonable charge may be made. Surplus generated in this way is used to offset wider costs of providing services.
- 7.2. Under Section 57 of the Environment Act 2021, this duty is expanded to include all recyclable waste streams, including food waste.
- 7.3. The Local Government Act 2003, and the Local Government Power to Trade Order 2009 enables councils in England to trade in activities related to their ordinary functions on a commercial basis with a view to profit through a company.

8. OTHER – IMPLICATIONS

8.1. Local Government Reorganisation (LGR)

- 8.1.1. The duty to collect Commercial Waste will remain unaffected by Local Government Reorganisation, and similar expansion is being undertaken by Worcester City Council, Wyre Forest District Council, and Malvern District Council, with expanded Commercial services planned for 2026/27 to support the additional requirements on local businesses.
- 8.1.2. Under LGR, Commercial Services will be merged, transforming five independent Commercial Waste teams into either one or two considerably larger teams, with a much larger customer base that will give opportunities for efficiencies related to the scale of the new

Cabinet
2025

10th September

service(s), as well as increased resilience as a result of a larger workforce and dedicated fleet.

8.1.3. To continue expanding and generate a true income for the Council, the service will need to operate under an alternate model in order to support generating business as a profit-making exercise, as the service is currently pushing the limits of what it can do under the Local Government Act 2003 and the duty under the Environmental Protection Act 1990, which is focused on cost recovery related to services rather than income.

8.1.4. There are a number of potential trading vehicles to undertake commercial ventures¹ and offer wider protection to the Local Authority in the future, and the resources available to the new authority/authorities will have greater self-sufficiency than is possible in smaller teams as operated by the existing District and Borough Councils, supporting greater income generation and profits.

8.1.5. Bromsgrove's Commercial Service operates across a wider geographic area and has a larger customer base than the other Worcestershire LA's, which will support a more commercial evolution of the service to support public finances with a sustainable income, and a trading arm was under consideration alongside future expansion of the service prior to LGR to maximise this potential as part of the service becoming fully self-sufficient.

8.1.6. This investment in the Bromsgrove Commercial Service will deliver a return on investment for Bromsgrove District Council during 2026/27 and 2027/28, and will support the service to take a

- ¹ Private Company Limited by Shares (CLS), Private Company Limited by Guarantee (CLG), Community Interest Company (CIC), Industrial & Provident Society (IPS) for Community Benefit (BenCom), Limited Liability Partnership (LLP), Shell/Hybrid Company

leading role in the development of a new combined service under whichever model of Local Government we are operating under moving forwards.

8.2. Relevant Council Priority

8.2.1. The Council Plan sets out the following priorities relevant to this proposal:

- Economic Development
- Supporting businesses
- Environment
- Implementing the Environment Act 2021 (Waste)
- Financial Stability
- Income Generation

8.3. Climate Change Implications

8.3.1. Businesses now have a legal duty to separate their waste to ensure that waste is recycled where possible, and provision of this service locally will reduce the environmental impact of national waste collection organisations servicing local businesses.

8.3.2. As part of the Council's Climate Emergency Declaration, engaging with businesses about their waste can help influence how they manage this locally, giving assurance that recycling will be processed effectively. This is co-ordinated through disposal arrangements within Worcestershire, involving Worcestershire County Council as the local Waste Disposal Authority. The Council can also work in partnership with customers to consider how they can reduce their waste and support the environment as well as meet their legal responsibilities.

9. Equalities and Diversity Implications

9.1. The Commercial Waste collection service is offered to businesses and commercial premises based on their needs, and requirements. As such

Cabinet
2025

10th September

the Council does not discriminate against any existing or potential customers.

9.2. The addition of a Coordinator role to the Commercial Waste Team will give greater capacity to engage with customers and ensure that the Council is delivering services to the expected standard, and any requirements or issues linked to Equality and Diversity can be supported and taken into account where identified.

9.3. The Council offers a range of methods for communication to support customers in their dealings with the authority, including in-person, telephone and digital communication.

10. RISK MANAGEMENT

10.1. Below are the risks that this proposal seeks to mitigate, and may arise if action is not taken:

10.2. Loss of Customers – The current service will not be able to support all our existing customers to meet their legal responsibilities regarding separation of food waste, increasing the likelihood of them moving to a different waste contractor.

- Private Waste Contractors are constantly communicating with our customers seeking additional business and offering introductory discounts to transfer to their services.
- Over the next two years this would threaten up to £450,000 of annual income linked to our largest customers, with further losses arising from smaller customers.

10.3. Increased cost to local businesses in managing waste – The current service is reliant on all vehicles and staff being available at all times, with no capacity to accommodate standard operational pressures due to staff sickness and vehicle breakdowns or scheduled maintenance, and is unable to rely on the Domestic Waste team to provide contingency support due to pressures from new housing in the District.

Cabinet
2025

10th September

- This is already increasing our operational costs by approximately £60,000 in 2025/26, which will need to be passed on to our customers from 2026/27 if this cannot be offset against further business expansion, reducing our viability on a reduced service in comparison with the private sector.
- Third party waste contractors typically offer competitive rates to attract new business, but lock them into longer term contracts with significant price increases during subsequent years, whereas we provide a more flexible service and balance our prices annually to ensure that we are supporting businesses and sharing benefits arising from reduced costs that can be achieved by recycling more, and reducing the volume of residual waste which is the most costly way to dispose of waste.

10.4. Reputational Damage – Without investment to support the development of the service, the current service will not be able to meet our customers needs, and existing resource pressures increase the likelihood of missed collections for customers.

11. Appendices:

Appendix 1 – Exempt Information

Cabinet
2025

10th September

REPORT SIGN OFF

Department	Name and Job Title	Date
Portfolio Holder	Cllr Peter Whittaker	2/9/2025
Lead Director / Assistant Director	Simon Parry	2/9/2025
Financial Services	Bev Docherty Senior Finance Business Partner	21/8/25
Legal Services	Nicola Cummings	18/08/25
Policy Team (if equalities implications apply)	N/A	N/A
Climate Change Team (if climate change implications apply)	Matt Eccles	Circulated 7/8/25

CABINET 2025

19th November

BUSINESS RATES RETENTION (BRR) POOL 2026/27

Relevant Portfolio Holder	Councillor Sue Baxter – Portfolio Holder for Finance
Portfolio Holder Consulted	Yes
Relevant Head of Service	Debra Goodall
Report Author	Debra Goodall, Assistant Director of Finance and Customer Service Debra.goodall@bromsgroveandredditch.gov.uk
Wards Affected	All Wards
Ward Councillor(s) consulted	No
Relevant Strategic Purpose(s)	All
Non-Key Decision	
If you have any questions about this report, please contact the report author in advance of the meeting.	

1. RECOMMENDATIONS

The Cabinet RECOMMEND that:-

- 1) The Council approves joining the Herefordshire and Worcestershire Business Rates Pool for 2026/27**
- 2) Authority for the decision on the financial arrangements be delegated to the Section 151 officer following consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Finance.**

2. BACKGROUND

- 2.1 This report provides an update on the Medium-Term Financial Plan 2026/27 – 28/29 in respect of the Business Rates Pool for 2026/27.
- 2.2 Under the Local Government Finance Act 2012, local authorities are permitted to form business rates pools to manage Business Rates income collectively. Pooling allows councils to:
 - Retain a greater share of business rates growth locally
 - Reduce the levy payable to central government
 - Share risks and rewards across a wider base
 - Support regional economic development through collaborative investment
- 2.3 The Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government has invited Councils to indicate their preferred pooling arrangements for the

CABINET **2025**

19th November

financial year, 2026-27, with the deadline for submission of proposals for 2026-27 pools being 24th November 2026. Therefore, the Council needs to make an urgent decision as to the option of joining the Herefordshire and Worcestershire Pool. The Council was previously part of the Herefordshire and Worcestershire Pool so this would be a continuation. The other option the council has is:

- to not be in a Business Rates Pool and return a higher proportion of business rates growth (levy) to Central Government.

- 2.4 It is understood from other Districts across Herefordshire and Worcestershire that they will be entering the Pool for 2026-27, subject to a review of the figures across the area showing a positive benefit, enabling volatility risks to be shared with other councils and also additional financial benefits in terms of levy on business rates growth that was retained locally rather than paid over to the Government.

3. OPERATIONAL ISSUES

- 3.1 The Council therefore needs to determine whether it wishes to continue to participate in a Herefordshire and Worcestershire wide pool for the year 2026/27 only.
- 3.2 As a general principle the Herefordshire and Worcestershire Pool and other Pools locally operate on the principle that no council is worse off in the Pool than outside the Pool. This means that the amounts paid into the Pool by councils are limited to the levy amount that they would have otherwise paid to the Government. However, in the event of significant losses, as in the case of the revaluation of GP surgeries, then the amount available from the Pool may be less than would be available from the Government National safety net facility.
- 3.3 The most significant factor in the Council's decision regarding Pool membership from 1 April 2026 is our view on the probability of further significant business rate losses in Bromsgrove. Based on current appeals outstanding we have no reason to suspect there will be such losses. We have already made reasonable provision for outstanding appeals and we are not aware of any changes which would lead to further significant losses.
- 3.4 There will be provision within the governance arrangements to ensure there is protection for Pool Members to ensure that there is no detriment to their position comparative to had they not joined the pool.

CABINET
2025

19th November

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

- 4.1 The arrangements for the business rates pool will continue to mitigate some but not all of the financial risk of the current business rates system. Work is currently ongoing at this point in time to assess whether the pooling arrangements (if approved) remain of overall financial benefit to this Council.
- 4.2 The precise impact on Council finances cannot be known as this will vary depending on a range of factors including whether business rates grow or contract, future appeals and mandatory reliefs.

Based on the information available to date, if the Council's position together with the overall position of the wider Herefordshire and Worcestershire family will be best protected by joining the proposed pool then it is recommended that the Council do so.

- 4.3 The proposed pool is only concerned with the money which is generated through the levy which would have been paid to central Government if the Pool members were not in the pool. The Pool is designed to continue to protect member authorities from the ups and downs that are likely to arise in Business Rate income in the future. These will have a direct impact on the amount of funding for the Council. It may be shown that by remaining in a pool, the Council can better protect against these variations and thus provide some protection to its base funding.

5. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

- 5.1 Any legal implications in relation to the business rates pool have already been assessed as part of previous work undertaken when the pool was originally established.

6. OTHER - IMPLICATIONS

Local Government Reorganisation

- 6.1 There are no implication at this stage arising from Local Government Reorganisation or Devolution

Relevant Council Priority

- 6.2 The Strategic purposes are included in the Council's corporate plan and guides the Council's approach to budget making ensuring we

CABINET 2025

19th November

focus on the issues and what are most important for the borough and our communities. Our Financial monitoring and strategies are integrated within all of our Strategic Purposes.

Climate Change Implications

- 6.3 There are no climate change implications as a direct result of this report.

Equalities and Diversity Implications

- 6.4 None as a direct result of this report.

7. RISK MANAGEMENT

- 7.1 The Government is currently in the process of making changes to business rates, due to apply from 2026/27 onwards and work is ongoing to assess the impact of this.

8. APPENDICES and BACKGROUND PAPERS

None

AUTHOR OF REPORT

Name: Debra Goodall, Assistant Director of Finance and Customer Service

E Mail: Debra.goodall@bromsgroveandredditch.gov.uk

NOTICE OF MOTION

The following Notice of Motion has been submitted in accordance with Procedure Rule 10 by Councillor J. Robinson:

“The A38 Bromsgrove Route Enhancement Programme has been an unmitigated disaster for our town.

Hundreds of trees have been felled and the project will not resolve the issues of traffic in our town.

The council resolves to ask the Leader of the council to urgently write to the Leader of Worcestershire County Council placing on record Bromsgrove District Council’s opposition to the project and call for schemes not started to be put on hold pending a full review and consultation with the community.”

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank